

MAY, 1924

Straight 1924 25 CENTS

RADIO

(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)



In this
issue:

COMPLETE DATA ON CONSTRUCTION OF A 45,000
CYCLE SUPER HETERODYNE



Cunningham

RADIO TUBES

The Standard Tube for all makes of Radio Receiving Sets

IT is the Vacuum Tube that has made possible the broad and far-reaching application of radio telephony, and that plays the most important part in the operation of your receiving set.

Radio messages from government leaders—from the heads of the world's greatest educational institutions or from those who stand foremost in the arts of the world—will serve to bring the human race into closer contact.

Cunningham Vacuum Tubes, standard for all makes of receiving sets—built by one of the world's largest manufacturers with unlimited resources—are the product of years of manufacturing experience and the creative genius of the engineers of that great scientific organization, the Research Laboratory of the General Electric Company.



PATENT NOTICE

Cunningham tubes are covered by patents dated 2-18-08, and others issued and pending. Licensed for amateur, experimental and entertainment use in radio communication. Any other use will be an infringement.

The care and operation of each model of Receiving Tube is fully explained in our new 30-page "Radio Tube Data Book." Copies may be obtained by sending ten cents to our San Francisco office.

A. J. Cunningham Inc.

HOME OFFICE:
182 Second Street
SAN FRANCISCO

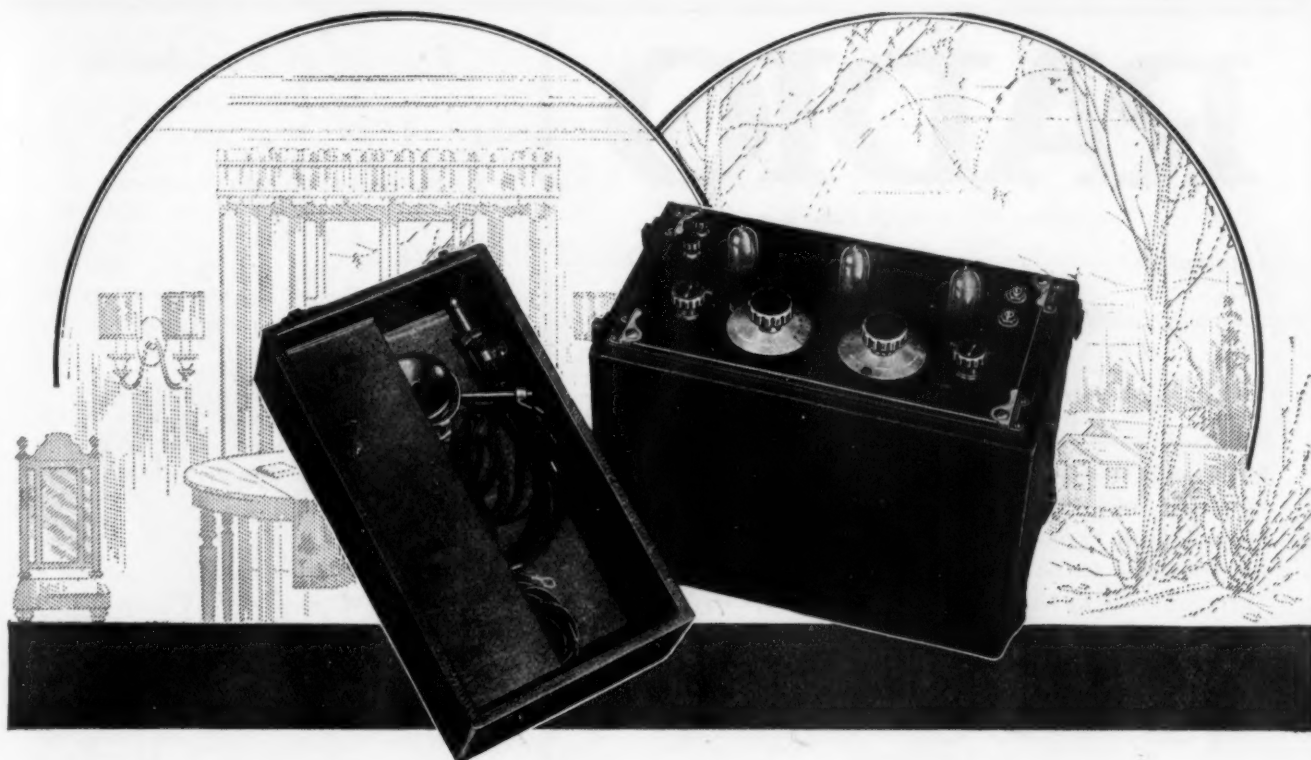
154 W. Lake Street
CHICAGO

30 Church Street
NEW YORK

PRICES ON CUNNINGHAM RADIO TUBES

Now in Effect

C-301A—5 Volts 1-4
Ampere filament... \$5.00
C-299—3 Volts.06 an.p.
Dry Battery Det. &
Amp..... \$5.00
C-300—5 Volts Gas Con-
tent Detector... \$5.00
C-11—1.1 Volts.25amp.
Dry Battery Det. and
Amp. Special Base \$5.00
C-12—Similar to C-11
with standard base
..... \$5.00



For City Homes and Summer Cottages



MODEL III

Carry it Like a Traveling Bag

A MARVEL of compactness—no larger than a traveling bag. The sturdy cabinet is covered with a grain-seal finished Fabrikoid that makes it an attractive piece of home furniture as well as a practical outdoor set.

Each station has its own dial setting—which never changes, regardless of where you are located or what kind of antenna is used. This is particularly desirable to the summer vacationist, cottager, camper or tourist—as the dial setting outdoors, with a temporary antenna, is the same for any given station as it is in your own living room.

New! The famous Kennedy built as a home radio receiver, that is instantly convertible into a portable unit, no larger than a traveling bag.

Model III is essentially the same as the latest Kennedy Receivers but is housed in a three-compartment case specially designed for portability. It has the same purity of tone—the same naturalness and vividness of reproduction—the same ease of tuning. By turning one single dial, the best broadcasting entertainment is literally at your finger-tips.

The circuit used is an exclusive development of Kennedy Engineers—fundamentally sound and correct. It does not radiate or throw out the squeals and whistles that are the cause of present active agitation against radiating receivers.

Price, without accessories, \$101.50. (\$104.00 west of Rockies.) With Kennedy 3000-ohm phones and plug, \$111.50. (\$114.00 west of Rockies.)

Ask any Kennedy dealer to demonstrate this new Model III—he will gladly install it in your home so you can judge its remarkable performance.

All Kennedy Receivers are licensed under Armstrong U. S. Patent No. 1,113,149.

THE COLIN B. KENNEDY COMPANY
SAINT LOUIS

KENNEDY



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

RADIO

Established 1917 as Pacific Radio News

Volume VI

for MAY, 1924

Number 5

CONTENTS for MAY, 1924

Radiatorial Comment.....	9
Best's Eight-Tube Super Heterodyne, <i>By G. M. BEST</i>	10
Lectures on Radio Communication, <i>By PROF. C. M. JANSKY, JR.</i>	15
An Easily-Made Variometer, <i>By A. H. VANCE</i>	17
A Quick-Change Circuit Board, <i>By R. F. STARES</i>	18
The Whazzis Set, <i>By KEITH LA BAR</i>	19
The Reason for Matching Impedances, <i>By SAMUEL C. MILLER</i>	21
Revealing the Mystery of the C Battery, <i>By JACQUES AVON</i>	22
McGuffy's Flying Antenna, <i>By PAUL OARD</i>	23
Tuned Radio-Frequency with Neutralized Capacity Coupling.....	24
<i>By A. L. MUNZIG</i>	
The Neutrodyne Circuit, <i>By L. R. FELDER</i>	25
A Reflex Receiver for Beginners, <i>By C. R. FILSTEAD</i>	27
Telephone Receivers, <i>By D. B. MCGOWN</i>	28
Combination Radio Set, <i>By F. W. MORSE, JR.</i>	29
Efficient Radio-Frequency Amplification, <i>By G. C. JONES</i>	30
A Super-Selective Receiving Set, <i>By L. H. LAMONTAGNE</i>	31
Construction of Radio Cabinets, <i>By PAUL OARD</i>	32
What Is Music? <i>By ARTHUR S. GARBETT</i>	33
Improving Selectivity of Single Circuit, <i>By J. O. WATKINS</i>	34
Letters To The Editor.....	34
Calls Heard	34
Queries and Replies, <i>By G. M. BEST</i>	35
With The Amateur Operators.....	37
The Loop Antenna, <i>By R. L. LANGLEY</i>	40
Interference-Eliminating Circuit, <i>By F. L. ULRICH</i>	41
Cheap Antenna Mast, <i>By H. W. ALLEN</i>	41
Transmitter Condenser, <i>By FRANK BOWMAN</i>	41
With The Radio Manufacturers.....	42

RADIO is Published Monthly by the Pacific Radio Publishing Co., Inc.,
Pacific Building, San Francisco, Calif.

ARTHUR H. HALLORAN	Editor
LAWRENCE MOTT	Associate Editor
GERALD M. BEST	Technical Adviser
H. W. DICKOW	Advertising Manager

Branch Offices: 17 West 42nd St., New York City, Telephone Longacre 8248; 157 E. Ontario St., Chicago; 761 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio; 52 5107; 1102 Republic Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

European Representatives: Compagnie Universelle De Representation wt de Commerce. Rue des Fortifications, 69, Anvers, Belgium.

Advertising Forms Close on the First of the Month Preceding Date of Issue.

Issued Monthly, 25c a copy. Subscription price \$2.50 per year in the U. S., \$3.00 per year elsewhere. Instructions for change of address should be sent to the publisher two weeks before the date they are to go into effect. Both old and new addresses must always be given.

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at San Francisco, Calif., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Copyright 1923, by the Pacific Radio Publishing Co., Inc.

Forecast of Contributions for June Issue

G. M. Best describes the construction of a transformer, rectifier and filter to supply rectified a.c. instead of B battery current for amplifier tubes. The outfit costs less than \$20. His "Queries and Replies" department will be devoted to hook-ups of various standard new receivers.

Prof. C. M. Jansky, Jr., will continue his "Lectures on Radio Communication" with some exceedingly helpful information on the transmission of radio waves.

D. B. McGown describes the construction of a 100-meter C. W. transmitter. He also has an article on wood finishing.

Much space will be devoted to the super-heterodyne. This will include additional suggestions in the construction of Mr. Best's set and a fine article on the theory by L. R. Felder.

The experimenter will be interested in S. G. McMeen's account of how to make three types of high-frequency generators.

Brainard Foote gives a few tips on handling panel construction, illustrated by a number of good pictures of tools and shop stunts.

Carl Dreher makes an interesting comparison of wire and radio telephony which clarifies the understanding of how each is accomplished.

Most seasonable for the summer months is an article on "Radio in The Automobile" by Paul Oard. He also has some more good construction hints, including one on eliminating the plug and jack.

The fiction feature is a mystery story entitled "The Invisible Wire" by Erald A. Schivo.

Philip N. Emigh tells how to solder aluminum.

Wallace Kelk discusses "Direction Finding for the Amateur."

Edward T. Jones has some good ideas on how amateurs can reduce interference from their transmitters.

Aaron Nadell tells how to learn the code.

The GREBE "13"

A Real Receiver for Relay Men



"It is not easy to find a man who after three years of learning has not reached happiness."

—Confucius

The relay man attains happiness in far less time when he owns a Grebe "13".

Doctor Tfu

Wavelength Range: 80-300 M

Licensed under Armstrong
U. S. Pat. No. 1,113,149



COMBINING Regeneration and Tuned R. F. this Instrument affords sharper tuning, greater range and quieter operation. And, each detail of Grebe craftsmanship assures trustworthy performance.

You will find the Grebe "13" in the stations of seasoned DX men who have established worthwhile records.

Ask your dealer or write us.

A. H. GREBE & CO., Inc.

79 Van Wyck Blvd.,

Richmond Hill, N. Y.

Western Branch: 451 East 3rd Street, Los Angeles, Cal.

*Announcing
the greatest
recent contribution
to Radio ~*

R3
New Model

*This instrument sets a new and higher
standard of adaptability, refinement and
economy of operation.*



R3 (New Model), with Volume
Control - - - - \$35.00

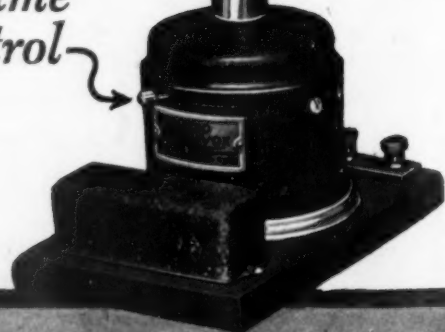
M1 requiring no battery for its
operation - - - - 35.00

THE MAGNAVOX CO. OAKLAND, CALIF.

New York Office: 370 SEVENTH AVENUE

Canadian Distributors: Perkins Electric Limited, Toronto, Montreal, Winnipeg

*Volume
Control*



MAGNAVOX
The Reproducer Supreme

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

PULLING POWER



The heavy aluminum plates cannot touch. Large bearings assure long life and smooth operation. Three plate vernier for extremely fine tuning. Solid Bakelite end pieces. Arranged for screw or soldered connections. Size of plates correct for maximum volume. Easy to mount. A master condenser that will last forever.

USE—is the test

*Bring in
the Stations You Want*

THE decremeter type plates of the Kellogg variable condensers furnish the widest tuning range possible, as the increase or decrease in capacity is constant; dials calibrated in wave lengths can be used. This gives the fine tuning necessary where the greatest selectivity is desired.

In constructing a selective set the variable condensers play an important part in the degree of its selectivity. That is why we recommend using Kellogg.

Select Kellogg radio equipment and know you have the best. If your dealer does not handle Kellogg, communicate direct with us.

KELLOGG SWITCHBOARD & SUPPLY CO.

1066 West Adams Street, Chicago



CITIZENS

RADIO CALL BOOK

A Complete
Radio Cyclopedia

NEW ISSUE
NOW READY

A complete revised list of all Telephone Broadcasting Stations showing Call letters, wave lengths, kilocycles, class, schedules, time these schedules are based on and station slogan. Also listed by states in case you miss the call letters.

All American, Canadian, English, French, and Australian Amateur and experimental stations with complete American Radio Relay League Directory. Also Canadian Broadcasting Stations. Complete list of Commercial ship and land Stations of the United States. High Power Land stations of every country in the world. "How to build the new Regenerative Super Heterodyne," by Lawrence M. Cockaday. Also suggestions for the beginners.

Graphic illustrations of all the latest hookups with construction and operating data shown in such a way that anyone can build their favorite set.

Maps, log sheets, blank recording map, distance chart, kilocycle-meter table, Continental code and other items too numerous to mention.

ALL FOR
ONLY... **50c**

Add parcel postage as follows: West of Denver to Salt Lake City, 17c. West of Salt Lake City, 24c. All other American points, 15c. Canada and foreign countries, 25c.

If you are interested in a monthly service, send us \$1.50 and we will mail you each month a list of all the changes in Amateur and Broadcasting Stations until the new issue comes out next October.

Make sure that you will get the next issue promptly by mailing us \$1.25 for one year's subscription. This includes parcel postage.

Dealers write for our guaranteed plan of sale.

CITIZEN'S RADIO SERVICE BUREAU
508 South Dearborn Street :: CHICAGO, ILL.
Department B

Clear from the skies

YOU can get greater clarity with a good storage battery than by any other means. If you are in any doubt about this important matter, try some friend's set that is hooked up to an Exide.

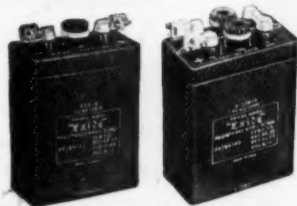
It is a fascination to see how far distant a station you can tune in, but still more fascinating to get it so clearly that you actually enjoy the concert.

Two things to remember

There are two things to remember about Exide Batteries: They give uniform current over a long period of discharge. This means not only clear reception but economy.

The second thing to remember is that there is an Exide Radio Battery made for every type of tube. In addition to the "B" Battery there are Exide "A's" for 2-volt, 4-volt and 6-volt tubes.

From the "midget" five-pound battery for low-voltage tubes to the larger battery for six volts, each Exide is powerful, rugged, silent, and so long-lasting that it makes for true economy.



For low-voltage tubes

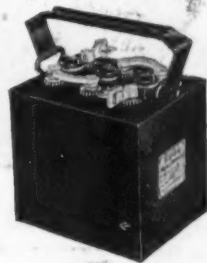
Specially designed for WD-11 and UV-199 vacuum tubes, but can be used with any low-voltage tube. The two-volt Exide A Battery consists of a single cell. It will heat the filament of a WD-11 or other quarter-ampere tube for approximately 96 hours. The 4-volt A battery, having two cells, will light the filament of a UV-199 tube for 200 hours.



Exide "B" Battery

Exide

RADIO BATTERIES



For six-volt tubes

Made in four sizes—of 25, 50, 100, and 150 ampere hour capacities. Like all Exides, this battery is conservatively rated. It has extra-heavy plates, assuring constant potential over a long period of discharge.

And the reason is obvious

The Exide Radio Battery results from experience in the radio field dating far back of amateur radio. In fact, a majority of all government and commercial radio plants are equipped with Exide Batteries. The giant dirigible Shenandoah and the great ship Leviathan are Exide-equipped.

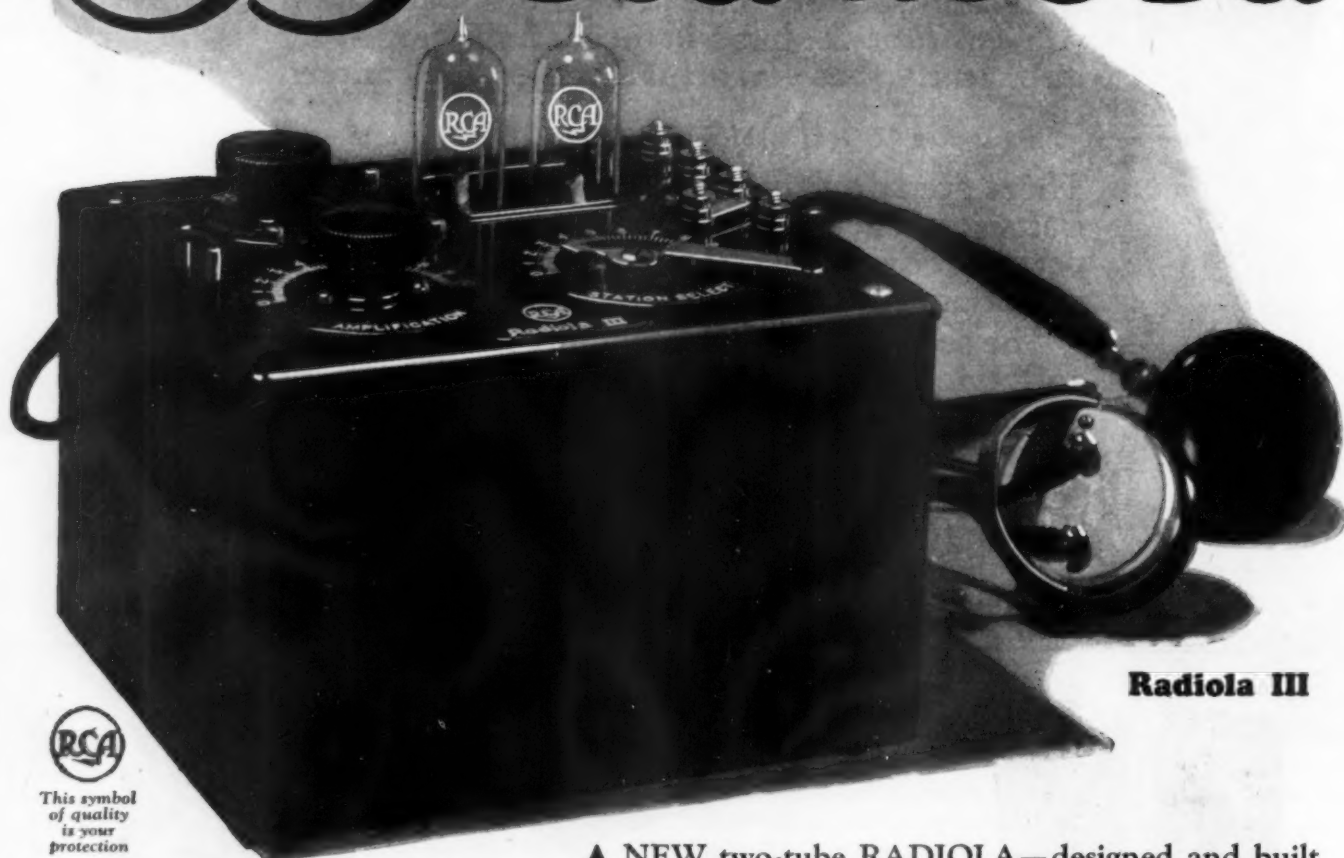
Go to any radio dealer or Exide Service Station and ask for Exide A and B Batteries. If your dealer cannot supply you with free booklets describing the complete Exide line of radio batteries, write to us.

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

In Canada, Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, 133-157 Dufferin Street, Toronto

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

\$35 for a *two tube* Radiola



Radiola III


This symbol
of quality
is your
protection

At \$35

Radiola III. Two Radiotrons WD-11. Head telephones. In brief, everything except the dry batteries and the antenna.

You Can Add

Radiola Loudspeaker, \$36.50

Radiola Balanced Amplifier (push-pull) to get long distances with a loudspeaker. Including two Radiotrons WD-11 \$30

Or Buy Complete

RADIOLA III-A, the amplifier combined with Radiola III in one cabinet; with four Radiotrons WD-11, head telephones and Radiola Loudspeaker \$100

Operates on Dry Batteries

There are many Radiolas at many prices. Send for the free booklet that describes them all.

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Dept. 55 Address office nearest you.)
Please send me your free Radio Booklet.

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

R.F.D. _____

State _____

A NEW two-tube RADIOLA—designed and built by world-famed engineers in the great RCA laboratories—priced at less than you could build it for at home! A real RADIOLA—including the tubes and the headphones. A new model. Improved in sensitivity and selectivity. Getting distance on the headphones, and near stations on a loudspeaker. Receiving clearly—reproducing truthfully. Its thirty-five dollar price means at last that every home everywhere can tune in on the fun with a small receiver built for big performance.

"There's a Radiola for every purse"

Radio Corporation of America

Sales Offices:

233 Broadway, New York 10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 433 California St., San Francisco, Cal

Radiola

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

APR 28 '24

© Cl B614910

May
1924

RADIO

Established 1917

Trademark Registered U. S. Patent Office

Volume 6
No. 5

Radiotorial Comment

OF threatened monopoly in broadcasting there has been much publicity in the daily press. Nor are these reports entirely imaginary. Radio is a technical development—a development based upon patents whose control is closely centralized. Those controlling the patents can control their use in broadcasting.

So far the control exercised has been beneficent, the iron hand in the velvet glove. Patent violations have been overlooked as long as the violators were giving service desired by the public in places where the owners of the patents were not prepared to give such service.

For instance, two years ago hundreds of little broadcasting stations were started all over the country. These "hay-wire" sets infringed on patents used in both radio and wire telephony. But still no attempt was made to enjoin them.

Most of the patents are owned by the American Tel. & Tel. Co. and the Western Electric Co., who have sold equipment to nearly fifty concerns operating stations all over the country. Licenses have also been granted to the Radio Corporation, the General Electric Co. and the Westinghouse Co., each of which has, or soon will have, three high-power stations in operation. These stations, nearly sixty in number, can serve every square mile of the United States. Furthermore, any of the other stations can secure a license at a reasonable cost.

From the foregoing it is quite evident that the telephone company has no intention of curtailing broadcasting. While naturally desirous of protecting its own patent rights, these have been placed at the disposal of all who desire to use them.

Furthermore, any vicious attempt to monopolize control can readily be curbed by legislation, as has been done in the case of other public utilities. For radio broadcasting has already reached the dignity of a public utility and as such should be regulated in the public interest. It is now well recognized that a regulated public utility is the best servant. The legislation now pending in Congress is framed to protect the public interest so that there need be no fear that broadcasting will not continue or that it will be monopolized to the detriment of the public.

INTERFERENCE to radio from electric power lines is a frequent and unnecessary source of vexation to radio fans all over the country. It is unnecessary because preventable and frequent because of ignorance or carelessness on the part of the power company. It may come from a leaky insulator, an improperly connected transformer, or from the charging of lightning arresters.

The source of the trouble can readily be located with a loop aerial and portable set in an automobile. Any lineman can find and cure the irritation in less than an hour.

As a means for alleviation it is suggested that anyone bothered by a persistent fifty or sixty-cycle hum should advise the local power company manager of the fact and request that an investigation be made. It is to the power company's interest to do this, not only because the trouble is usually an indication of power waste, but also because the company is anxious to maintain the good will of the public.

Under the head of inductive interference, this matter has been carefully investigated for many years by telephone and power company engineers. They have found that it may be mitigated or eliminated by the exercise of a little care, and, as a rule, appreciate attention being drawn to the trouble.

Other sources of inductive interferences are violet ray machines and even sewing machine motors. They can usually be cured by putting a small condenser across the terminals. The same remedy is frequently effective in stopping a receiver from re-radiating.

In this day of the widespread use of sensitive radio receivers there is no more excuse for such inductive interference than there is for an open automobile exhaust in a hospital zone of quiet. If a few of the sufferers will energetically take up the question with the offenders, point out the error of their ways and suggest what can be done to stop the nuisance, their radio will be far more enjoyable.

THE tremendous hold that radio has taken on the American public is indicated by Roger Babson's estimate that the sales for radio equipment during 1924 will total \$350,000,000. On this basis radio shares with automobile electrical supplies the distinction of being the greatest single factor in the electrical supply business, each constituting about one-sixth of the estimated total of two billion dollars. All domestic electrical appliances, including washing machines, vacuum cleaners, ranges, electric irons, heaters and miscellaneous heating devices, make up but one-eighth of this total, electric lighting fixtures being estimated at a like amount. Even part of the one-ninth that is credited to wire and wiring supplies is used for radio aeriels. Incandescent lamps, as well as motors and motor control, will be responsible for one-fifteenth each, and all other electrical applications together for one-sixth. Whereas the electrical industry doubles its sales once in five years, a truly remarkable record, radio is doubling its sales yearly. And radio is still in its infancy!

NOW that the war emergency is past, taxing Peter to pay Paul is no longer popular. To merely transfer the tax burden from automobiles and candy to mah jongg and radio is not the tax relief that the people expect from Congress. Such nuisance taxes should be abated before incurring the ridicule they deserve.

Best's 45,000 Cycle Super-Heterodyne*

By G. M. Best.

The features of this set include its use of dry battery tubes and "C" batteries to minimize current consumption, the use of but two operating controls or station selectors, the doing away with loss-causing stabilizers, and the employment of 45,000 cycles as the intermediate frequency. Furthermore, it provides a simple and effective means for volume control. The directions for construction are unusually complete and thoroughly dependable.

THE super-heterodyne circuit is universally recognized as the closest approximation to perfection in radio receivers yet developed commercially. It has extreme selectivity and sensitivity combined with simplicity of operation.

But, unlike many forms of detector and audio-frequency circuits which give stable operation and good quality of reproduction, the super-heterodyne requires careful attention to engineering details in the selection of parts and in the circuit layout. These features of design have been so perfected in the set here described that the amateur constructor can be assured of a most satisfactory receiver by following the instructions given. They are based upon several years of experimenting and on the construction of a number of sets that are giving at least as good results as any on the market.

While this set can be made without any greater understanding of the theory of the super-heterodyne than is briefly brought out in this constructional article, the reader is advised to study the theory so as to better understand the operation of the set. An article by L. R. Felder in June 1924 RADIO will give the facts in simple form.

Great sensitiveness, or range, of a receiver is dependent upon the use of radio-frequency amplification. At relatively long wavelengths this is comparatively simple, but at the short broadcast wavelengths there is a tendency to oscillate due to internal capacity and circuit coupling. To overcome this tendency most radio frequency circuits use a "stabilizer" which has very properly been called a "losser." Such a stabilizer takes either the form of a resistance in the tuning circuit, introducing a loss to overcome oscillation and thereby decreasing the signal strength as well as broadening the tuning, or a potentiometer to apply a posi-

tive voltage to the grid of the radio-frequency amplifier tubes. This not only increases the drain on the plate battery but also cuts down the gain from the tubes and results in distortion. The stabilizer not only introduces an extra unnecessary control but is a makeshift to compensate for errors in engineering design. Some of the popular descriptions of super-heterodyne circuits specify a stabilizer, with all its disadvantages, to compensate for errors in layout, in transformer design, or in the selection of the intermediate frequency. This loss in efficiency is then partially offset by the use of high mutual conductance tubes such as C-301A or UV-201A. In multi-tube sets the dry battery tube C-299 or UV-199 gives more than sufficient amplification when operated at full efficiency.

The super-heterodyne circuit overcomes the difficulties of radio-frequency amplification at broadcast wavelengths by heterodyning or transferring the voice modulation from the incoming carrier wave to a new carrier wave of a frequency at which the effect of inter-electrode and wiring capacities disappears. The proper selection of this intermediate frequency is important. A careful analysis shows 45,000 cycles to be the best frequency. If a frequency higher than 50,000 to 60,000 is selected, internal capacity effects will tend to shunt the energy being amplified, reducing the overall gain as well as introducing instability. If the intermediate frequency is below 40,000 cycles the two settings on the oscillator condenser scale will be too close together, especially at the lower wavelengths, and poor musical quality may result.

In the super-heterodyne all radio frequency amplification is obtained at a fixed frequency, irrespective of the incoming wavelength. This eliminates all controls on the radio frequency

amplifiers and thus reduces the actual number of controls to two.

Maximum amplification, however, is obtained only when the intermediate frequency transformers are designed to operate at the selected frequency and whose in-put impedances match the out-put impedance of the tube. This design is incorporated in the transformers specified or can be duplicated by following the directions for winding as given in this article.

Another advantage of this set is that it employs dry battery tubes, C-299 or UV-199, thus being extremely economical in current consumption, the filament current being less than $\frac{1}{2}$ ampere for the eight tubes. Due to the use of three C batteries the plate current drain on the B batteries is only 10 to 12 milliamperes.

Circuit Analysis

FIG. 3 shows the circuit. It is readily analyzed in four sections: (1) The local oscillator for generating the heterodyne frequency and the preliminary detector in which the incoming wave and the locally generated oscillations are mixed (tubes marked OSC and 1st Det. with associated circuits); (2) three stages of 45,000 cycle intermediate frequency amplification (tubes IF₁, IF₂, IF₃ and associated transformers T₁, T₂, T₃, T₄); (3) the final detector (marked 2nd Det.); and (4) two stages of audio frequency amplification (tubes AF₁ and AF₂ and associated transformers T₅, T₆).

The three stages of intermediate frequency amplification require four 45,000 cycle transformers, the last stage, T₄, being of the tuned type. T₁, T₂ and T₃ are iron core transformers, whereas, T₄, with air core, has its secondary circuit tuned to 45,000 cycles by the fixed condenser, C₇, of .00025 mfd. capacity. The value of this condenser must be fairly accurate so that the frequency of transformer

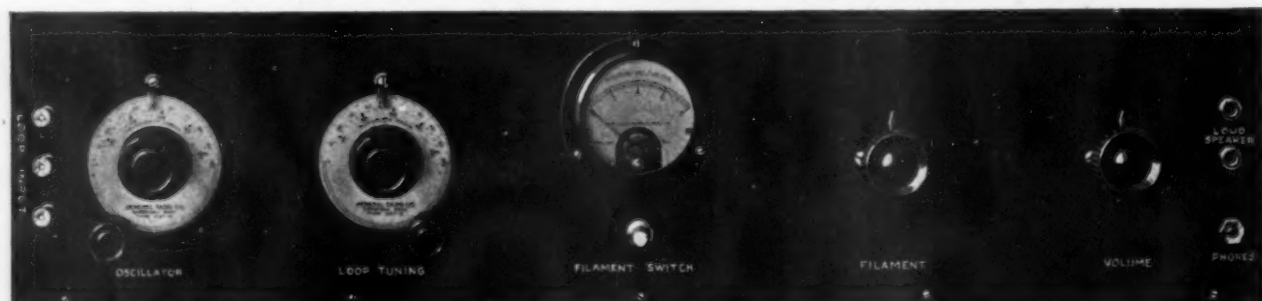


Fig. 1. Super-Heterodyne Panel Front

*Copyright 1924 by Gerald M. Best.
All rights reserved.

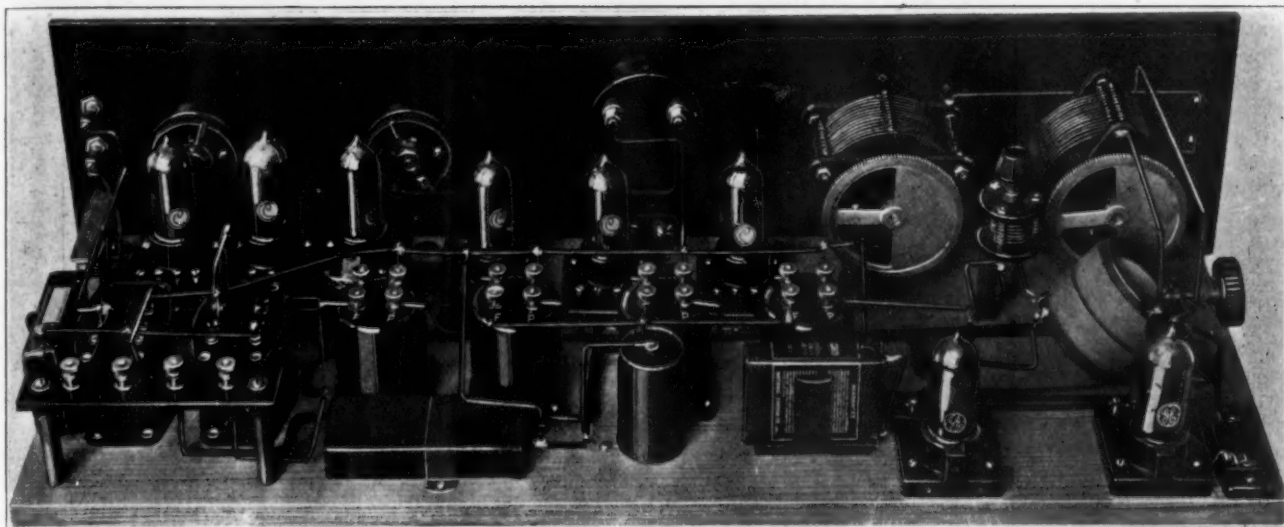


Fig 2. Rear View of Completed Set

T_4 will closely approximate 45,000 cycles, the frequency at which transformers T_1 , T_2 , T_3 are designed to operate with maximum gain.

Two stages of audio frequency amplification, transformers T_5 and T_6 are connected in accordance with standard practice.

Instead of the conventional grid-condenser-grid-leak method, detection in the preliminary detector is obtained by biasing the grid to operate at the bend in the plate current-grid voltage characteristic. This negative voltage of $4\frac{1}{2}$ is fed through the loop and not only reduces the plate current almost to zero, but by increasing the impedance of the tube increases the selectivity of the loop circuit.

The final detector tube uses the customary grid condenser C_8 and grid leak for obtaining detector action. Note particularly that this grid condenser has a capacity of .0005 mfd. due to the comparatively low frequency of 45,000 cycles at which it operates. The value of the grid leak, although not critical, should be between 2 and 3 megohms.

L_1 , L_2 , L_3 is the oscillator coil system, Remler Type 620 being used in the sets made by the author. For those desiring to construct their own coils the following dimensions are given: Oscillator coil 70 turns of No. 26 D. C. C. wire in two sections of 35 turns

each, wound on a $2\frac{1}{4}$ -in. tube. Grid coil, 20 turns of No. 26 D. C. C. wire wound on a $1\frac{3}{8}$ -in. tube and arranged to rotate within the oscillator coil in a manner similar to the rotor in a 180-degree vario-coupler. Pigtail leads should be used for the rotor connections.

C_1 and C_2 are variable air condensers for tuning the loop and the heterodyne oscillator respectively.

By-pass condensers for radio frequency currents play a very important part in the successful operation of this circuit. C_4 by-passes radio frequency current across the $4\frac{1}{2}$ volt C battery on the 1st detector tube. C_5 by-passes the radio frequency currents in the oscillator and three intermediate frequency circuits across the $1\frac{1}{2}$ volt C battery. C_6 forms a direct filament return for the high frequency current in the plate circuit of the oscillator tube.

These last two condensers are extremely important as they confine the radio frequency currents from the local oscillator within its own circuit and prevent their flow through batteries or other parts of the circuit where their presence would tend to cause instability.

Condenser C_9 shunted across the primary of the first audio frequency transformer by-passes the 45,000 cycle current in the plate circuit of the final

detector. Its value is very important and should be .0025 mfd. If its value is too low it will offer a high impedance to the 45,000 cycle currents; if too high it will distort the audio frequency currents.

Condenser C_{10} is not critical in value but should be at least 1 mfd. It bypasses the alternating current component in the plate circuit of all tubes supplied by the 45 volt section of the B battery.

A plate voltage of 45 is used on all tubes except the two audio frequency amplifiers. On these tubes 90 volts is used.

Note that the negative terminal of the B battery is common to the negative terminal of the A battery instead of to the positive A battery terminal as is general practice in most radio circuits. This eliminates the danger of filament burnout by the B battery in the case of an accidental short in the variable condensers, the by-pass condensers or other parts of the circuit.

The rheostat R_1 , 6 ohms resistance, regulates the voltage supply to the filaments of all the tubes. This voltage is indicated by a voltmeter, the use of which is recommended to insure maximum life of the tubes.

The rheostat R_2 , 6 ohms resistance, is connected into the filament of the first detector and the three inter-

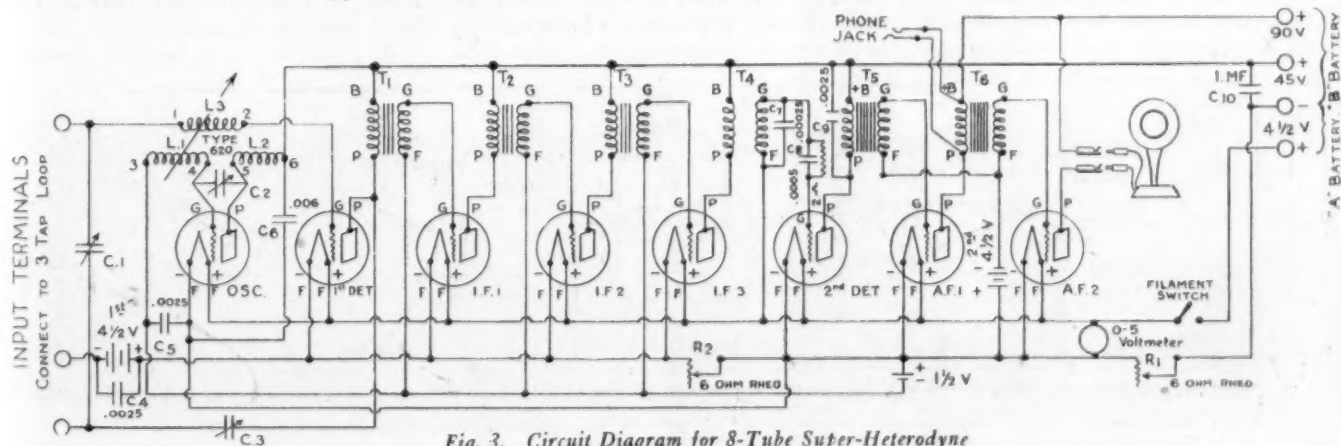


Fig. 3. Circuit Diagram for 8-Tube Super-Heterodyne

mediate amplifiers and serves as a volume control.

It will be noted that no shielding is shown in the illustration of either the panel or the apparatus. Some shielding may be necessary if the receiver is close to a high power broadcast station. The best material is either sheet copper or tin plate of sufficient thickness to stay in place when tacked to the interior of the cabinet. If the tuning appears broad for the local station it would be well to place a metal partition between the oscillator tube and the intermediate frequency amplifier. This shield should extend from the back of the panel to the rear of the baseboard. In extreme cases it may also be necessary to shield the back of the panel.

The loop circuit differs from the conventional type in that a center tap is employed. This is an application of the Armstrong circuit, by which a sufficient amount of energy is fed back from the first detector to the loop circuit, through a small condenser C_3 ranging in value from 1 to 20 micro microfarads, so that the loop resistance is considerably lowered, thereby increasing the selectivity and signal strength. One side of the loop goes to the grid of the 1st detector, and the other side is connected to the plate through the feedback condenser, while the center tap is connected to the filament.

Selection of Parts

IN selecting the parts used in building this set consideration was given; first, to parts that would combine to perform most efficiently; second, to parts having the lowest price consistent with good quality; and third, to parts of standard manufacture that are well known and readily available at radio stores.

The accompanying table lists the parts used and recommended by the writer with prices in effect at the time this article was written.

Substitution may be necessary, but the reader is advised to adhere to the above suggestions to prevent unknown factors entering into the construction of the set. This is particularly true of the vacuum tubes, which should be either C-299 or UV-199.

If any of the parts in the list are not obtainable or if parts of similar design are on hand substitutions can be made.

SUGGESTED LIST OF PARTS

Number Required	MANUFACTURER TYPE NUMBER	ARTICLE	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION	LIST PRICE	
				Each	Total
3	Remler Type 600.....	Intermediate Frequency Transformers	T_1, T_2, T_3	\$6.00	\$18.00
1	Remler Type 610.....	Tuned circuit transformer	T_4	5.00	5.00
1	Remler Type 620.....	Coupling Unit	L_1, L_2, L_3	3.00	3.00
8	Remler Type 399.....	Sockets	Sockets for Tubes	.75	6.00
2	(See text).....	AF Transformers	T_5, T_6	4.50	9.00
2	General Radio 247A.....	Condensers	C_1, C_2	5.00	10.00
1	Chelton.....	Midnet Condenser	C_3	1.00	1.00
1	Jewell or Weston.....	Voltmeter	0-5V. Voltmeter	7.50	7.50
1	Cutler-Hammer.....	Radio Switch	Filament switch	.60	.60
2	Federal 18.....	Rheostats	R_1, R_2	1.10	2.20
1	Frost No. 133 or Federal	Open Circuit Jack	Phone Jack	.60	.60
1	Federal No. 133.....	1 mf. Fixed Condenser	C_4	1.50	1.50
1	Dubilier No. 600.....	.006 mf. Fixed Condenser	C_5	.75	.75
1	Dubilier No. 601.....	.0005 mf. Grid Condenser with Grid Leak Mounting	C_6	.45	.45
1	Dubilier No. 601.....	.00025 mf. Fixed Condenser	C_7	.35	.35
3	Dubilier No. 601.....	.0025 mf. Fixed Condenser	C_8, C_9, C_{10}	.40	1.20
1	Radiotron 2-3 megohm Grid Leak	Grid Leak	2 Megohms	.35	.35
2	Union.....	Phone Tip Jacks	For loud speaker	.25	.50
7	Any standard type.....	Binding Posts	For loop and battery terminals	.05	.35
1	Eveready 950.....	C Battery	1½ V.	.20	.20
2	Eveready 751.....	C Battery	1st—4½V., 2nd—4½V.	.40	.80
30 ft.		Bakelite Panel 26"x6"x3/16"	Fig. 5.	3.50	3.50
20 ft.		30 ft. No. 16 or 14 tinned copper wire		.45	.45
		Spaghetti tubing		1.40	1.40
		Material for details of special mountings, Figs. 7, 8, 9 and 10.....			1.00
		Material for Loop—Wood frame and bakelite winding supports..... (approx.)		1.50	
		110 ft. No. 18 or 20 Standard Lamp Cord.....		2.75	4.25
					\$79.95

The panel drillings shown in Fig. 5 and the baseboard layout, Fig. 6, only apply to the exact list of parts given.

The list of parts calls for a Jewell voltmeter and the drilling shown in Fig. 5 is for this instrument, although a Weston is shown in the picture. Any standard voltmeter with range of 0 to 5 volts may be used. Its current consumption should not exceed 10 milliamperes at 3 volts. Beware of cheap voltmeters.

General Radio condensers have been recommended for the two station selectors C_1 and C_2 . One of the advantages of the super-heterodyne is the permanent calibration of these condenser settings. To insure accuracy the bearing construction must be excellent, pig-tail connection should be made from the rotor plates to eliminate possibility of noise due to loose or friction contacts, and some form of geared drive (at least 4 to 1 ratio) to facilitate close tuning. Do not use condensers with vernier plates. The capacity of these condensers should be about .0005 mfd. (approximately 21 plates).

Remler intermediate frequency transformers are used in the writer's set. Laboratory measurements show these transformers to have a smooth and uniform frequency characteristic between 40,000 and 50,000 cycles. The

impedance values throughout this range of frequency are uniform and of the proper value for use with C-299 or UV-199 tubes. The iron core construction limits the stray field and permits of close spacing, without shielding (which always introduces a loss) and without circuit instability due to linking of the stray fields between transformers. Air core transformers cannot be used in this set without appreciable changes in the entire layout.

A Remler tuned stage transformer is recommended as it is designed to operate with the intermediate frequency transformer and is uniform in appearance.

The Stromberg-Carlson audio-frequency transformers shown in the layout are compact in design, have a convenient terminal arrangement, a good voice characteristic and correct impedance values. There are, however, many good standard makes of audio-frequency transformers available, such as the Federal No. 65, Kellogg 3½:1, General Radio, or Amertran. For voice quality do not use a transformer with a turn ratio greater than 3½ to 1.

The various fixed by-pass condensers should be of standard manufacture to insure capacity values closely agreeing with their rated values.

A picture of the loop is shown in

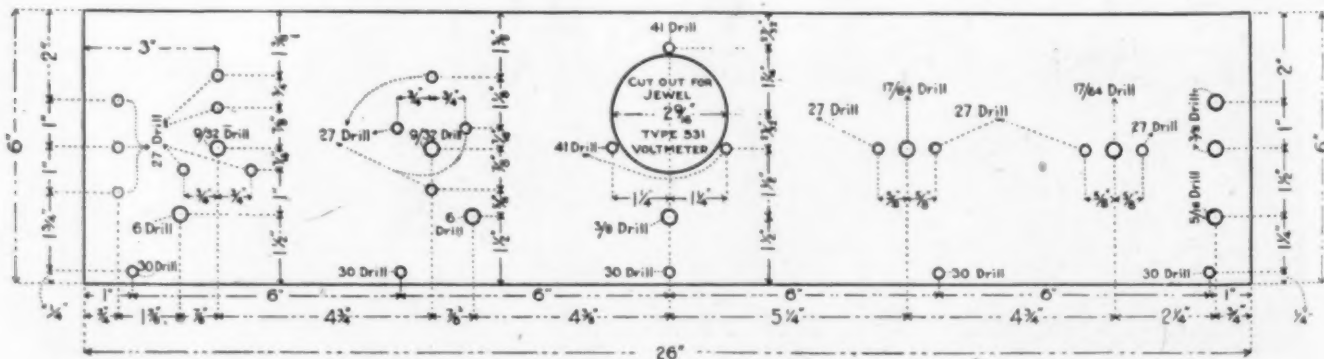


Fig. 5. Panel Drillings

Fig. 4, and all dimensions are given in Fig. 11. It is not necessary that the exact form of loop shown be used as long as the general dimensions and spacing between turns and the number of turns are complied with. In the

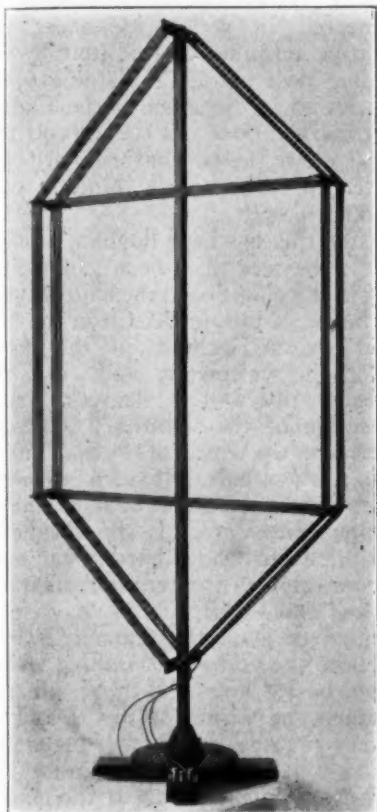


Fig. 4. Three-Tap Loop

operation of the set it is necessary to change the direction of the loop for the reception of different stations. For this reason it will be convenient, although not absolutely necessary, to have a swivel base. The loop is wound with a total of 12 turns of single strand No. 18 silk covered lamp cord.

The Assembly

FIRST decide on the parts to be used, making changes in the panel and baseboard layouts to provide for any substitutions. Study Figs. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 carefully. Figs. 1 and 2 will

\$400 in Cash Prizes for Improvements in Best's 45,000 Cycle Super-Heterodyne

Because of their confidence in the results that may be secured with this hook-up, the publishers of RADIO will devote regular space for the next six months or more to an account of experimenter's experiences with it. Although we believe it to be the most practical set of instructions for the home construction of a super-heterodyne yet published, we recognize it is susceptible of modifications which may improve it.

Consequently, it has been decided to offer a series of monthly prizes for the best suggestions received from readers who have constructed a set in accordance with the directions here given, or as subsequently modified. These prizes will amount to \$50 monthly during a six months' period and will consist of a first prize of \$25, a second prize of \$15 and a third prize of \$10 to be awarded each month. Finally, there will be awarded three additional prizes of \$60, \$40 and \$20 respectively for the best ideas received during the entire six months' period. This makes a total of \$400 in prizes.

Entries for the first award must be in the editor's hands prior to June 1, 1924, and for each succeeding award prior to the first of each month thereafter. The meritorious suggestions will be given careful laboratory tests, upon which the awards will be based.

Contestants are requested to submit manuscripts written on one side of the sheet and with all photographs, diagrams and sketches on separate sheets, —the drawings to be in ink. Submit no description of a design that has not been actually tried out in practice. Manuscripts will not be returned. Prizes will be paid on the date of the publication of the issue announcing the awards. Address all communications to the Editor of RADIO, 433 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco.

give an excellent idea of what is to be accomplished in the mounting and wiring of the set and how it will look when completed. In the actual construction, the base board and panel assembly can be started in two separate units.

After the panel is drilled two variable condensers C_1 and C_2 , voltmeter, filament switch, two 6-ohm rheostats, jacks and the binding posts may all be mounted. All of the wiring between instruments on the panel may next be run.

The tube sockets, transformers and other apparatus are next mounted on the baseboard in accordance with the layout in Fig. 6. Follow these dimensions closely, because this set has been built in the most compact manner possible without internal shielding; arrangements of the apparatus other than shown may result in instability of the entire circuit. Most of the apparatus is screwed direct to the baseboard.

However, a few special fittings were found necessary for mounting the battery terminals (Fig. 7), condenser

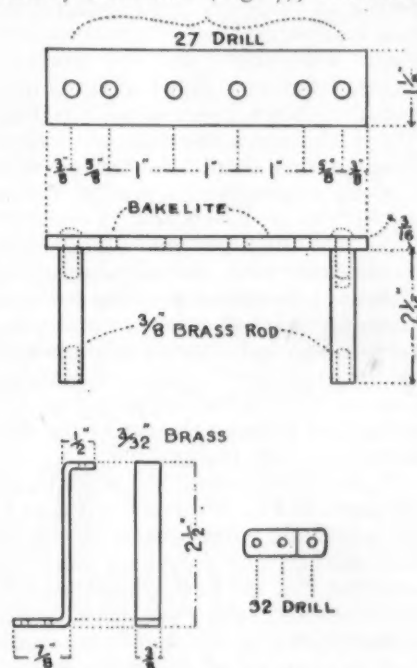


Fig. 7. Special Mounting for Battery Terminals

C_{10} (Fig. 8) and two of the C batteries and the Chelton midget condenser C_3 (Fig. 9).

It was also found desirable to mount the sockets for the final detector tube

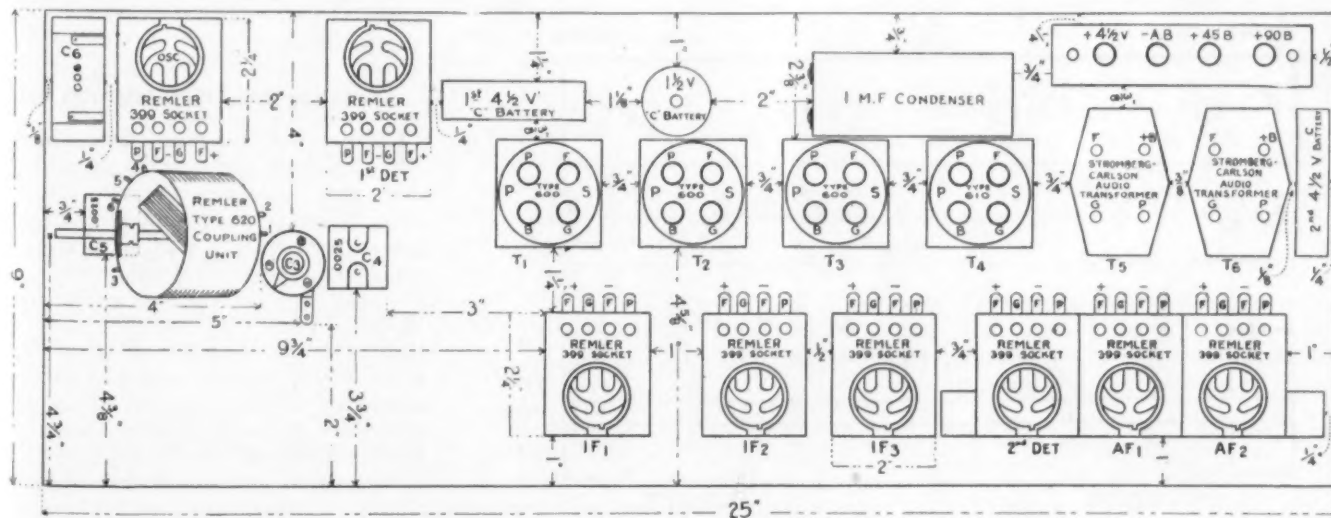
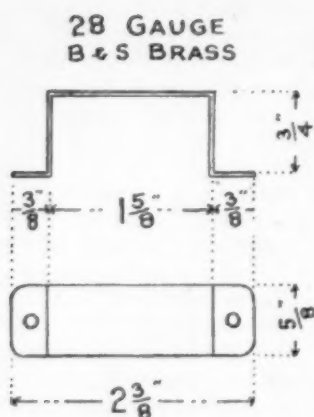


Fig. 6. Baseboard Layout

Fig. 8. Mounting for C_{10}

and the two audio-frequency amplifiers on a small strip of bakelite, supported at the ends by sponge rubber (see Fig. 10). This eliminates microphonic tube noises and any tendency for the circuit to howl at an audio-frequency when a loud speaker is used. All of the leads running from these three sockets should be flexible wire.

Fixed condensers C_4 , C_5 and C_6 are screwed to the baseboard. Condenser C_7 is mounted on the tuned stage transformer with the clips provided with the transformer for that purpose. Condenser C_8 has one terminal common with C_7 and is therefore supported by the transformer clips. Condenser C_9 is soldered to and supported by the wiring and rests on the top of the first audio-frequency transformer.

To facilitate wiring, the lettering on the parts in Fig. 6 agrees with that in the schematic wiring diagram, Fig. 4. For example, Fig. 4 shows a lead from terminal P of the I. F. transformer T_3 direct to the plate P of tube $I. F_2$. Referring to Fig. 6, a wire is run direct from terminal P of T_3 to terminal P of socket IF_2 .

Except for the flexible leads mentioned above use No. 14 or 16 tinned copper wire formed to shape and protected with spaghetti tubing. All connections should be carefully soldered or the binding posts thoroughly

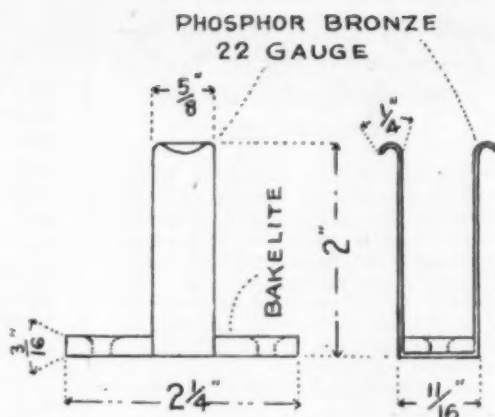


Fig. 9. Mounting for Midget Condenser and "C" Battery

tightened with a pair of pliers, in case the apparatus is not provided with lugs.

The wiring of the instruments on the baseboard may be done in any convenient order. However it would be preferable to wire the filament circuit first, with the exception of the connections that run to the instruments on the panel. Then wire the complete oscillator circuit and the first detector circuit, omitting wires running to terminals on the panel. Proceed next with the entire intermediate frequency amplifier circuit, final detector and the audio-frequency amplifier unit, in the sequence mentioned. When the baseboard wiring is completed the bakelite panel can be screwed to the front edge of the board and the wiring between the instruments on the panel and those on the baseboard completed.

Preparing the Set for Operation

WITH all wiring completed it is advisable to finally check your work with the wiring diagram. Do not insert the tubes until the following instructions have been carried out:

Connect the loop to the three binding posts on the left end of the panel. The center tap of the loop must be connected to the center binding post. One of the outside loop terminals

should be connected to the top binding post and the other to the lower binding post. These two connections may be reversed without affecting the operation of the set.

The B battery unit should consist of two 767 Eveready 45 volt batteries connected in series. Connect the negative terminal of this unit to the binding post marked $-AB$ Fig. 6, the positive 90 volt terminal to the binding post marked $90B$ and the 45 volt terminal where the two batteries are connected in series to the binding post marked $+45B$.

After this has been done and before the A battery has been connected, plug in the phones and the loud speaker in the jacks provided. Close the filament switch, located on the panel under the voltmeter, and turn the rheostat up a few degrees. Any deflection of the voltmeter indicates an error in the wiring of the filament or B battery circuit. If such an error exists the trouble must be located and eliminated at once. If the voltmeter is not deflected the A battery can next be connected to the terminals marked $+4\frac{1}{2}A$ and $-AB$, Fig. 6.

Again turn on the filament switch and note the voltmeter reading, which should be $4\frac{1}{2}$ volts. If this reading is obtained the wiring of the A and B battery circuit is correct. If the meter should fail to read it is because the filament circuit is open. If the needle is deflected to the end of the scale, the B battery voltage is shorted through the filament circuit.

The tubes can now be inserted. First see that the filament rheostat is turned to the off position and that the volume control rheostat on the right hand end of the panel is turned clear to the right; also that the filament circuit switch is open and that the terminals of all the tubes and the contacts in the sockets are clean. Close the filament switch and turn the filament rheostat until the voltmeter indicates a filament potential of exactly 3 volts. This value should never be exceeded, as doing so will shorten the life of the tubes and may cause permanent injury to their filaments.

Adjusting and Operating the Set

THE set is now ready for an actual operating test. This should be done at a time when it is known that a broadcasting station of medium or high power is operating within a range of 100 miles. In normal operation there are only two variables to adjust, condensers C_1 and C_2 . Volume control R_2 cannot be classified as a variable. The rotor of the coupling unit and value of condenser C_3 require initial adjustment but, once set, will probably not need further attention. Set condenser C_3 at the position for minimum capacity; that is, so stator and rotor plates are

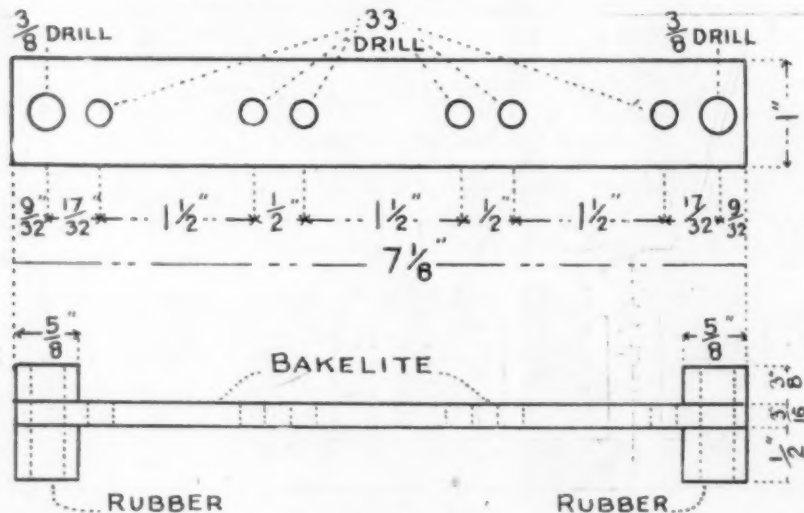


Fig. 10. Mounting for Detector and A. F. Amplifier Tubes

Continued on page 49

Lectures on Radio Communication

By Prof. C. M. Jansky, Jr.

This, the first of a series of lectures by Prof. Jansky, simply and clearly explains the meaning of the terms used in defining direct and alternating current. It also treats somewhat of the properties of these currents in various kinds of circuits. The next installment will tell how electromagnetic or radio waves are transmitted.

Introduction

A STUDY of radio communication circuits involves the use of electrical quantities, such as current, voltage, charge, and, in addition, the use of certain electrical devices, such as batteries, generators, inductance coils, resistances and condensers. An understanding of these electrical terms and devices is necessary if one is to have an understanding of the theory of radio communication and the operation of radio circuits.

We cannot understand the how and why of tuning and adjusting radio circuits unless we know what an electric current is, what a condenser is and what an inductance coil is. These lectures assume no knowledge of electricity on the part of the reader. At the risk of boring some who already know something of electricity, I must, therefore, begin at the beginning. I shall try to make these articles as simple and as non-technical as possible. This means that from time to time I may have to make statements which the reader will have to take on faith, and I may have to include formulas which these articles do not prove. The non-technical nature of this treatment precludes the possibility of mathematical proofs. If the first article appears to be far removed from radio communication, please bear in mind these limitations and I promise that we will turn our attention to radio circuits and their uses very shortly.

Theory of Electricity

SCIENTISTS now tell us that all matter is composed of electricity. Thus, if we analyze an atom of copper and an atom of zinc we find that each atom has a central nucleus which we say is electrically positive. Around this positive nucleus is grouped a large number of little particles called electrons. The electrons are negative charges of electricity. The mass of an electron is 1/1800 that of an atom of hydrogen. The nature of the positive nucleus of a copper atom is different from that of a zinc atom. The electrons on an atom of copper, however, are identical with those on an atom of zinc. It is, therefore, the nature of the positive nucleus which determines the nature of the atom.

If we connect a copper wire to some source of electrical energy, such as a dry cell, and, if we insert in the line an ammeter or a device for indicating electric current flow we find that we have an electric current in the circuit. We will call the zinc of our dry cell —, the

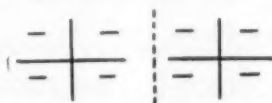


Fig. 1. Representation of Electrons Surrounding Positive Nucleus.

carbon terminal +. The electric current actually consists of a stream of electrons moving around the circuit in the direction indicated in Fig. 2. An electric current is therefore a stream of electrons passing from atom to atom.

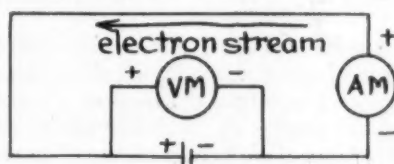


Fig. 2. Direction of Electron Flow in Battery Circuit.

The ammeter is a device for measuring the amount of current flow. The unit of current flow is the ampere.

Electric currents were used and studied long before it was known that an electric current is a stream of electrons. By convention we therefore think of the current flowing out of the carbon, or +, side of the dry cell around through the circuit and back to the zinc or — side. So, in speaking of the direction of current flow we will use the convention. The battery is a current-producing device, so that the side from which current is supposed to come is called +. The meter measures current and is so marked that current flows in the + terminal and out the —.

The battery's tendency to produce current may be called electrical pressure. The magnitude of electrical pressure may be measured by a device called a voltmeter which is connected across the battery with the + side of the voltmeter connected to the + side of the battery. Electrical pressure is measured in volts.

The Direct Current Circuit

THE amount of current which we get in an electric circuit containing a battery depends upon a property of the circuit called resistance. Graphically an electric circuit may be represented as in Fig. 3. In a resistance, electricity is changed to heat. The unit of resistance

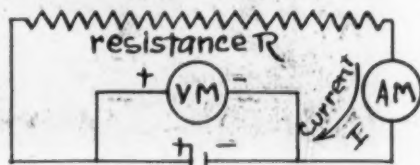


Fig. 3. Representation of an Electric Circuit.

is the ohm. The amount of current in the circuit in Fig. 3 depends upon the voltage of the battery and the value of the resistance.

$$\text{Current in amperes} = \frac{\text{voltage of battery in volts}}{\text{resistance of circuit in ohms}}$$

Summary

- (1). *Electric current*, a stream of electricity measured in amperes.
- (2). *Electric pressure, E.M.F., or voltage*, a measure of the tendency to produce electric current. (Pressure is measured in volts).
- (3). *Resistance*—that property of a wire which retards the flow of current and which converts electrical energy into heat—a small wire has more resistance than a large one. (Some wires, as iron, have more resistance than others, like copper or aluminum. Substances which do not carry electric currents are called insulators.)
- (4). *An ammeter*, a device for measuring electric current flow in amperes.
- (5). *A voltmeter*—a device for measuring electrical pressure in volts.
- (6). *A battery, or generator*, a device for producing electric current.

Electrostatics

WE must now turn our attention to other electrical quantities and other electrical devices.

If we allow an electric current to flow in a wire we can think of a given number of electrons as flowing past that point, or we can think of a given amount of electric charge as passing that point. This amount of charge is measured in *coulombs*. A coulomb is the amount of charge which passes a given point in a wire in one second if the current flow is one ampere.

In a normal condition there are enough negative electrons in an atom of matter to neutralize the + effect of the positive nucleus. Let us assume that it takes 4 electrons to neutralize the positive nucleus of a given atom. (Actually, the number is much greater.) The two atoms in Fig. 4 are then electrically

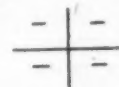


Fig. 4. Electrically Neutral Atoms.

neutral and will neither repel nor attract each other. Let us assume now that we fasten two additional electrons to each atom as in Fig. 5.



Fig. 5. Electrically Negative Atoms

There is then an excess of electrons on each atom and they are both negatively charged. The two atoms now repel each other. Like charges repel one another.

If we take away two electrons from our original atoms (Fig. 6) then there is an excess of + charge and the atoms



Fig. 6. Electrically Positive Atoms

act positively charged. They still repel each other. Like charges repel one another.

A positively charged and a negatively charged atom, however, will attract each other. The law is:

- (1) Like charges repel.
- (2) Unlike charges attract.

Condensers

If a dry cell or other source of voltage is connected to two plates placed near each other as in Fig. 7 there will be a — charge on one plate and a +

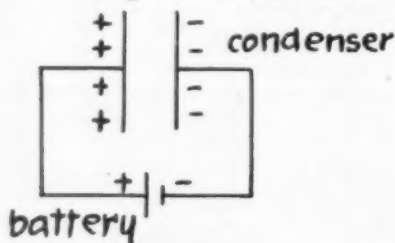


Fig. 7. Condenser Circuit.

charge on the other. As the plates are close together the + and — charges attract each other. The charges will remain on the plates even if the battery is disconnected. Such a device is called a condenser. The amount of charge depends upon the value of the applied pressure, the area of the plates of the condenser, the distance between the plates and the material between them. Some condensers have many plates arranged as in Fig. 8. The amount of charge ob-

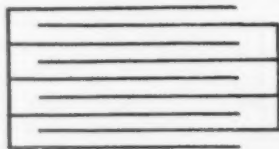


Fig. 8. Multi-Plate Condenser.

tained upon the plates of a condenser for a given voltage applied is called its capacity or capacitance. The relationship is:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Charge on} & = & \text{Capacitance} \times \text{Voltage} \\ \text{plates in} & & \text{of condenser} \times \text{applied} \\ \text{coulombs} & & \text{in farads} \quad \text{in volts} \\ Q & = & C \times E \end{array}$$

A condenser is said to have one farad capacitance when a pressure of one volt produces a charge of one coulomb on the plates. In radio tuning condensers, the capacity is varied by rotating one set of plates in or out of the other set. Mica,

paraffine paper, and sometimes glass are used between the plates of the condensers to prevent arcing between plates at high voltage and to increase the capacitance.

Inductance

If we close a switch on a circuit containing a resistance and a coil of wire (Fig. 9) we find that the current

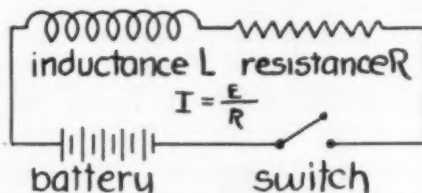


Fig. 9. Direct Current Inductive Circuit

does not immediately rise to the value determined by Ohm's Law,

$$\text{current} = \frac{\text{voltage}}{\text{resistance}}$$

but rises slowly to that value. This is due to the choking effect of the coil which is called inductance. The larger the number of turns and the greater the diameter of the coil the greater this choking effect. The use of an iron core in the coil also increases the choking effect.

If we have a current of electricity in a coil of wire and attempt to change the value of this current we find that there

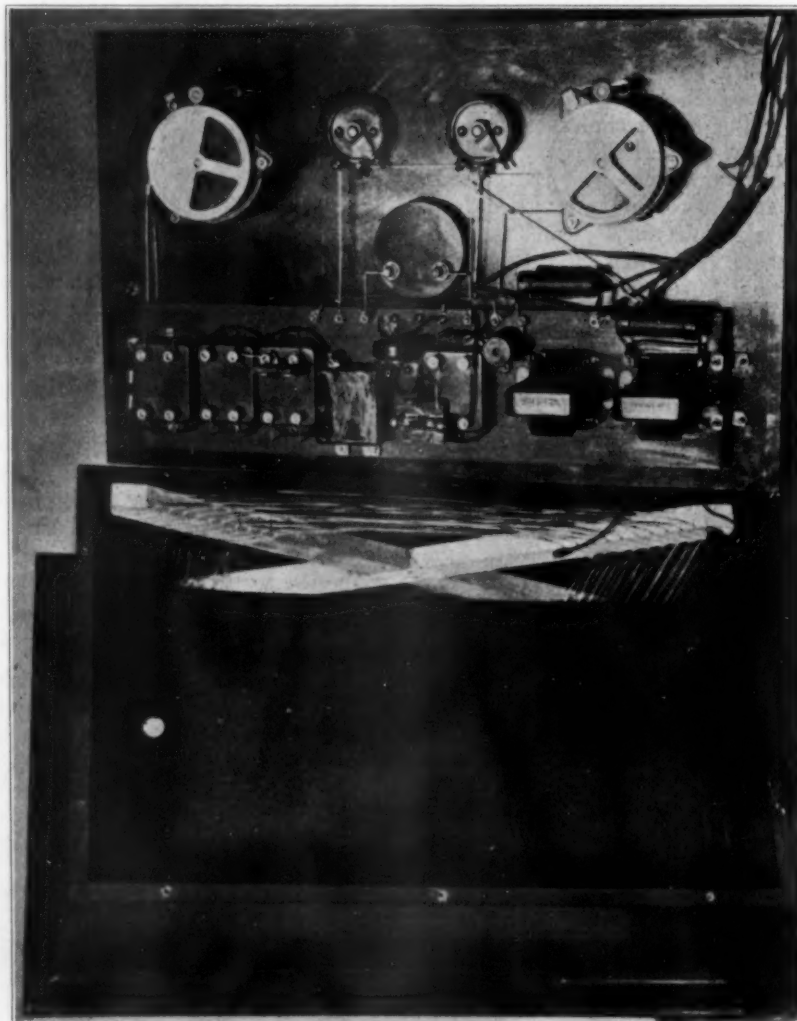
is a voltage developed or induced in the coil which opposes this change. The unit of inductance is defined in terms of this effect and is called a *henry*. If, when the current is changing at the rate of one ampere per second, the voltage induced which tends to oppose that change is 1 volt, then the inductance is one henry.

The accompanying table contains a summary of the electrical quantities we have discussed.

ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES

Electrical Quantity	Name of Fundamental Unit	Subdivision and Multiples				Abbreviations
		1,000,000 x Fundamental	1,000 x Fundamental	.001 x Fundamental	.000001 x Fundamental	
Current.....	Ampere			Milli-ampere	Micro-ampere	I
Pressure.....	Volt		Kilo-volt	Milli-volt	Micro-volt	E
Charge.....	Coulomb					Q
Resistance...	Ohm	Meg-ohm			Micro-ohm	R
Capacitance..	Farad				Micro-farad also Micro-micro farad	C
Inductance...	Henry			Milli-henry	Micro-henry	L

Continued on page 56



Latest Type of Super-Heterodyne Built by Major E. H. Armstrong and Harry Houck
Wide World Photo.

An Easily-Made Variometer

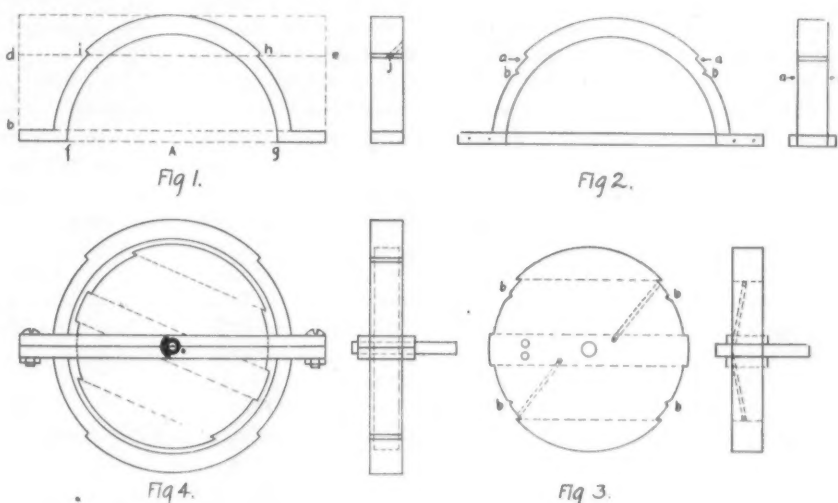
By A. H. Vance

These directions are intended for the guidance of the constructor having a limited pocketbook and desirous of a variometer occupying a small space. It can be made by any boy who is handy with tools.

A COMPACT and effective variometer to fit into a space 6x5x1 can be easily made with a few simple tools and materials. The tools required are a scroll saw, pocket knife, small hammer, dividers, soldering iron, small round file, hand drill, and three drills— $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{15}{64}$ in., and $\frac{1}{16}$ in. These tools can be purchased with the money saved by the construction of one variometer.

The materials needed for the stator are: two pieces of wood $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide and $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick. Four strips of wood $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. square are also needed. These are used to brace the stator form and also to support the rotor. All wood pieces should have the edges planed true, and should be finished to the exact dimensions given.

The details of the stator are shown in



Figs. 1 and 2. Referring to Fig. 1, measure $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edge and draw the line bc parallel with edge. Measure

$1\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the edge and draw the line de parallel with the first line. Now set the dividers to $2\frac{1}{8}$ in. radius, and with the point A as a center describe the semi-circle fg . Set the dividers to $2\frac{3}{8}$ in. radius, and, with the point A as a center, describe the short segments shown between the lines bc and de . Set the dividers to $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. radius and draw the segment as shown at hi . With the scroll saw cut out the block as shown by the full lines. Repeat the process with the other large block.

Two of the small strips may now be tacked with small brads and glued to each stator block, as shown in Fig. 2. The edges of the block marked a should be rounded slightly to make the wires fit the form better. It is advisable to drill a small hole in each stator block as shown at j , Fig. 1, to start the winding. Any difficulty in getting the wire to lie flat on the form may be obviated if the following directions are carefully followed. Take the semi-circular block which was cut from the stator block, and put it in the place from which it was sawed. This provides a perfectly flat surface for winding. This block may be easily removed when the winding is completed. After winding on about twelve turns as shown, it will be found that the turns of wire tend to pile up on each other. A small notch should now be cut on the edge in such a manner that the thirteenth turn can be wound on in a straight line. This notch is shown at b , Fig. 2. Its exact location cannot be given, as it depends on the size of wire used. The original variometer was designed for No. 20 wire, but No. 22 was used successfully.

Care must be used in order to have the windings run in a continuous direc-



Major E. H. Armstrong at His Newest Type of Super-Heterodyne

Wide World Photo.

Continued on page 52

A Quick Change Circuit Board

By R. F. Stares

This is a time saver for the hook-up experimenter. By its use the most involved circuits can be put together in no time.

A QUICK change circuit board can be made up of a few radio instruments mounted on a baseboard, a bakelite switchboard panel and a number of exploded cartridge shells of 32 calibre or larger, the number of shells depending upon the amount of apparatus used. One shell will be required for each terminal of the instruments used to experiment with. For instance, the vacuum tube socket will require four shells, the variometer two shells, the transformer four, etc.

The switchboard itself is practically the only thing there is to make. The

of the shells are then filed down to expose a good soldering area.

Before the board is finally mounted in place a connection is brought from each instrument to a shell. This connecting should be done with spaghetti-covered wire to prevent short circuits. When all the connections have been completed small paper stickers are used to carefully mark each terminal and set of shells. Then the board is mounted in its proper position, leaving the tunable instruments such as the variometer and condensers in such a position that they can be conveniently manipulated.

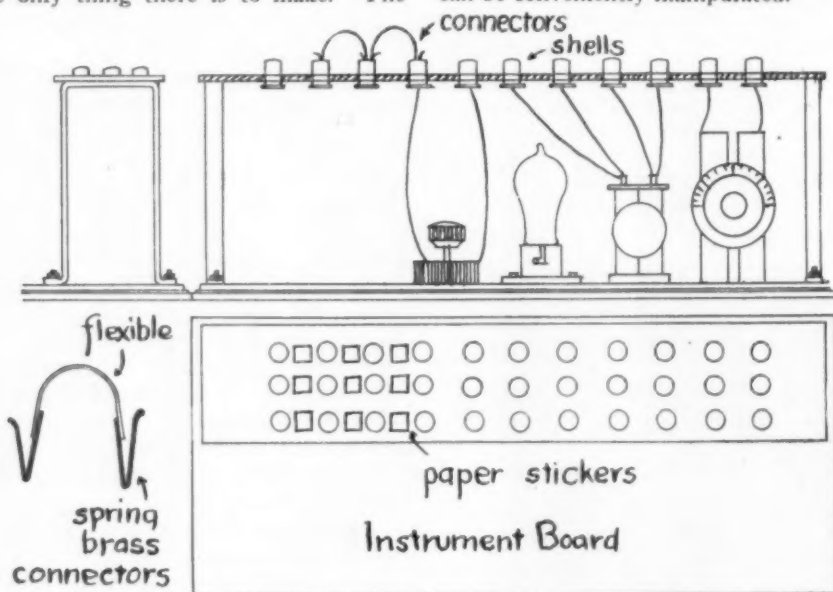


Fig. 2. Connectors

Fig. 1. Instrument Board

rest of the work simply involves the soldering of a few connections and the mounting of the instruments on a baseboard. Reference to the sketch will show that the switchboard itself is formed by a bakelite panel, the size of which will depend upon the number of radio instruments used. This is given four legs, which can be made of bent brass strips, so that it will stand horizontally over the board carrying the instruments. Holes are drilled in the bakelite board of such size that a forced fit will be made for the shells, which are put in from the underside as far as they will go, the flange on them preventing them from going all the way through. Before the shells are put in it will be well to clean them in a solution of one part of nitric acid and one part of sulphuric, for the purpose of removing all foreign matter that would tend to result in poor electrical connection. When the shells are taken out of the solution they should be carefully rinsed in clean water to remove all traces of the acid which would bring about corrosion. The closed ends

Before the instrument is ready for service it will be necessary to make a few dozen small connectors which are used to establish contact between the instruments. These connectors are made with good flexible wire, having small spring clips attached to their ends as illustrated. It will be noticed that these clips are of such dimensions that two or three of them can be slipped into a single shell. To complete the device for operation, about one pound of mercury should be purchased and two or three drops placed in each shell, so that when the connectors are placed in the shell an exceptionally good electrical contact will be produced.

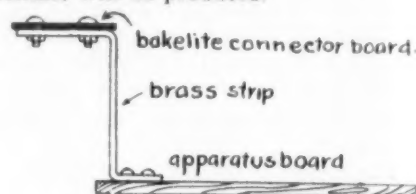
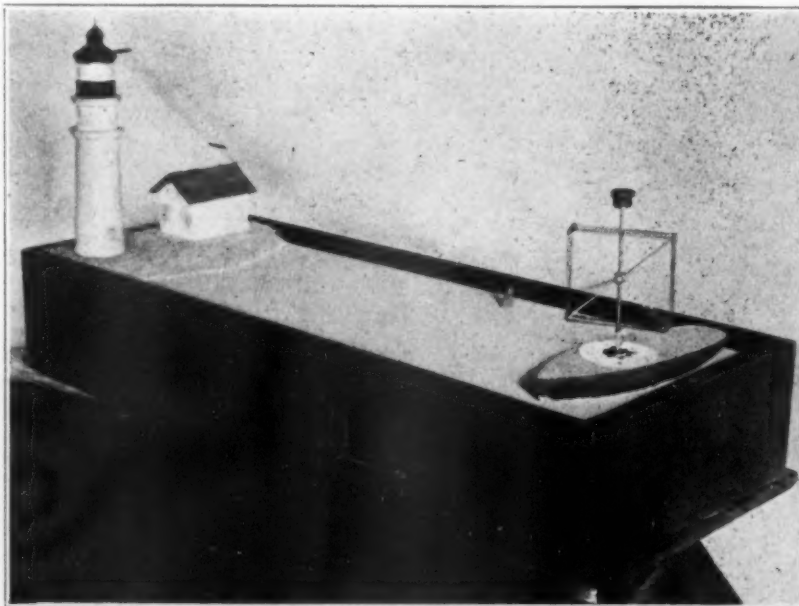


Fig. 3. Alternative Mounting

There are other ways in which the board may be mounted, and the writer has shown another one in Fig. 3, where the switch panel takes its place at the back of the instrument board.

For the true circuit experimenter there is nothing that will serve as well for new circuit work as this, especially if there is a surplus of shells or connecting jacks that will accommodate more apparatus, which can be put on the board as the occasion arises.



Model Illustrating Action of Radio Fog Signalling System. The loop aerial on the boat is turned until the signal comes in loudest from the radio station on shore. This bearing and a similar bearing on another known station is plotted on a map. The intersection of the two lines shows the ship's location. This model was designed by A. W. Tupper of the U. S. Lighthouse Service. Eight such fog signal stations are in operation, five are being built and twenty more are in contemplation. Wide World Photo.

The Whazzis Set

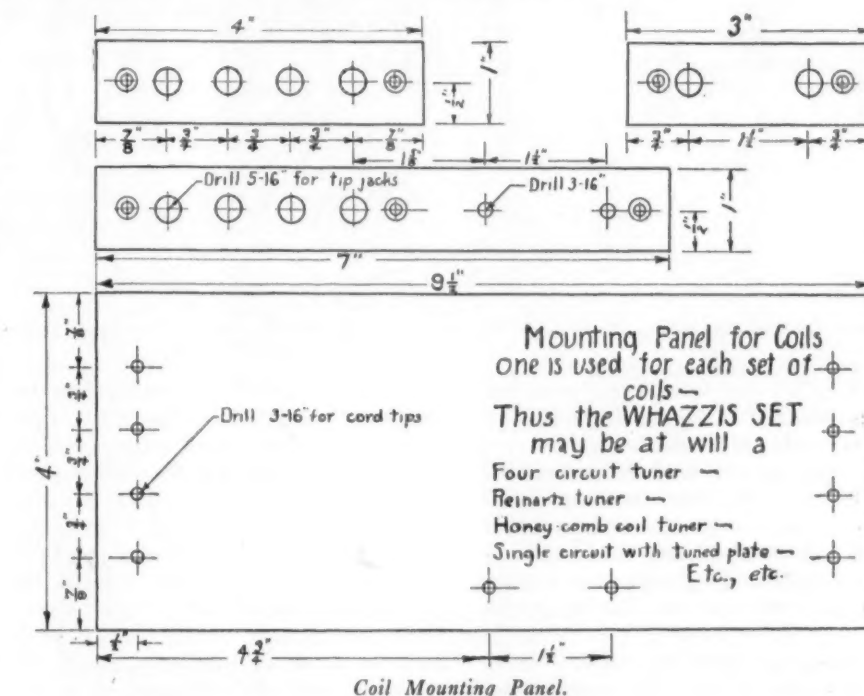
By Keith La Bar

Here is a clever idea for building an efficient receiver readily adaptable to all wavelengths and various hookups. In this respect it is attractive and convenient.

THE radio experimenter now seems to need a different set for every purpose and perhaps a set or two that has no purpose except to yield up a dial, or condenser, or binding post when such parts are needed. First, he must have a broadcast receiver to convince the family that the purchase of numerous articles pertaining to radio is as necessary as buying a new tire for the flivver. Next comes the tuner for shorter waves from 80 to 250 meters. This cannot be combined efficiently with a broadcast tuner without tapping the coils and thereby sacrificing some of the efficiency and many of those distant stations. This short wave tuner must oscillate easily in order to receive C.W. code; unlike the broadcast tuner, which must regenerate strongly but not oscillate. And thus the experimenter convinces himself that he must have two sets.

Then, what radio shack would be complete without a honeycomb coil tuner? After listening to some of the broadcasting or some of the ragged sending and worse tone of some of the amateur stations it is restful to listen to the high powered stations on the higher wavelengths where the struggle for existence is not so great. And so another set is added to the hope list of the experimenter, bringing the total up to three. If more than one kind of set is used for the shorter waves the total may reach five or more. How, then, can we have them all and not go broke?

The answer is—combine all these sets in one. This saves trouble, conserves space, and is less costly. The usual re-

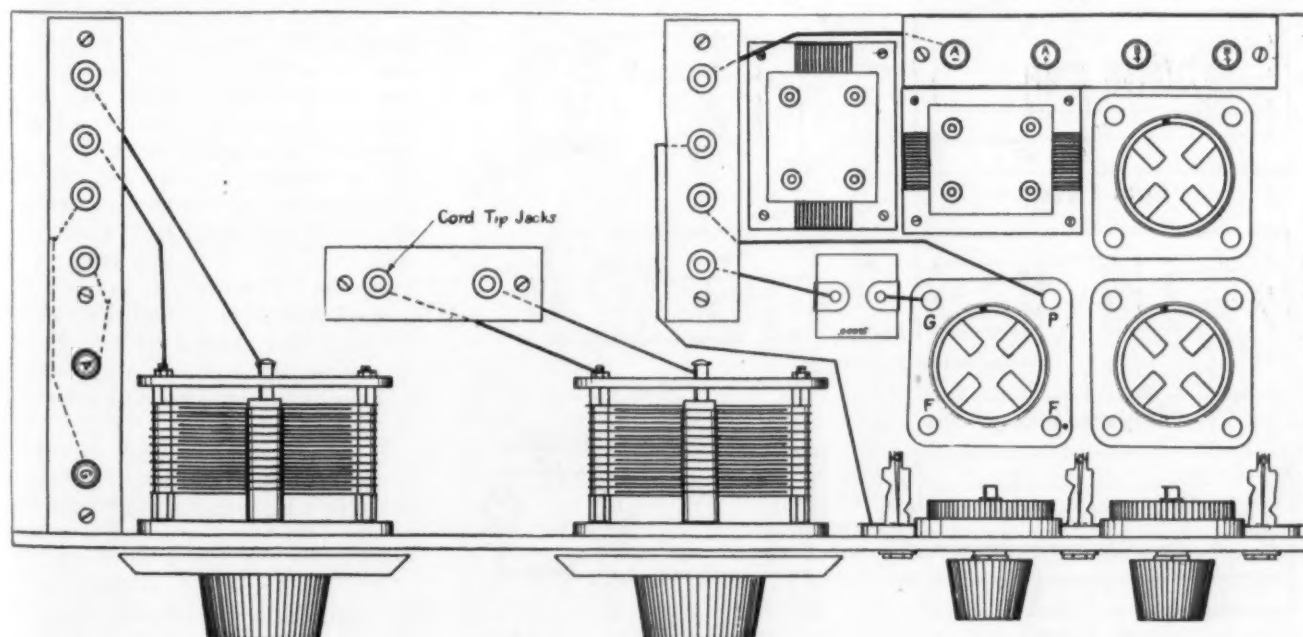


sult of an effort in this direction is a set mounted on a panel about the size of the side of a trunk and about as unwieldy. Marvelous are some of the switching arrangements employed, comprising in some cases the use of eight pole triple throw switches and the like. A lone signal coming into all this maze would get lost and die of weariness before getting to the grid of the detector tube. These sets, while great stuff to exhibit to visitors, cannot help but be slightly inefficient.

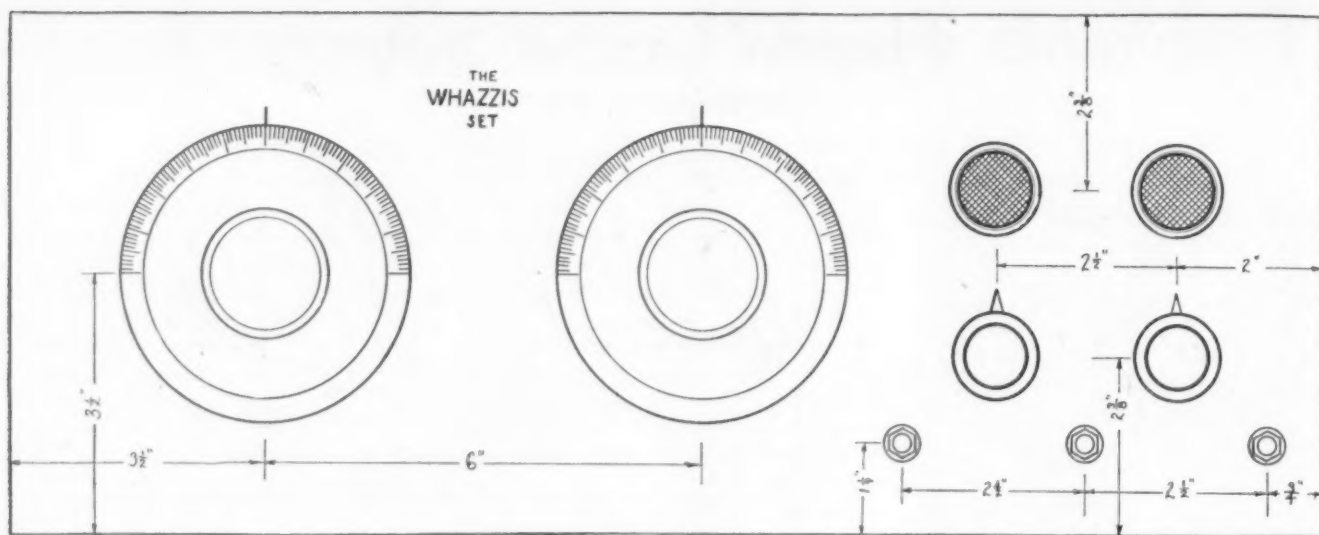
Therefore the Whazzis set, which

may be used for any circuit utilizing two variable condensers. This is no small number, as any book of circuits will show. Among them are the four circuit tuner, the Reinartz tuner, the honeycomb coil tuner, the single circuit tuner with tuned plate regeneration, sets using a loop with capacity coupled feedback, and others.

The only thing that is different in these sets is the coils, their relation to each other, and the circuit. Therefore put the coils on a separate removable panel allowing the substitution of dif-



Plan of Main Panel.



Panel Layout.

ferent coils wired in different ways and the problem of making a large number of sets into one is solved.

As taps are not necessary, except for the antenna coil for the four circuit tuner, concentrated inductances such as the Giblin-Remler coils, banked windings, or spiderweb coils are used, making it possible to use for the removable mounting panel one only 4 in. x 9 1/2 in. This mounting panel is plugged into the set by means of cord tips on the panel and cord tip jacks on the set.

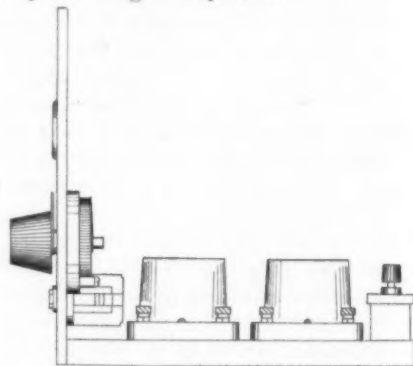
Ten jacks are used, mounted four at each end of the panel and two at one side. Two are for the aerial and ground, two for one variable condenser, two for the other condenser, two for the

plate circuit and the remaining two for the grid and negative filament. They are supported on bakelite strips, which are raised from the baseboard by metal pillars. The dimensions are given in the illustration.

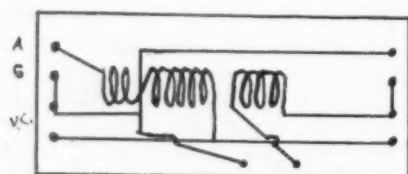
No attempt is made in this article to give complete instructions toward the building of a specific set. The set shown in the illustrations is merely an example, built to be as compact as possible and show the general design.

A 7 in. x 18 in. panel was used. With four inch dials, a very pleasing arrangement may be made, and if care is taken to symmetrically arrange the parts, such as by having the distance from the left edge of the panel to the

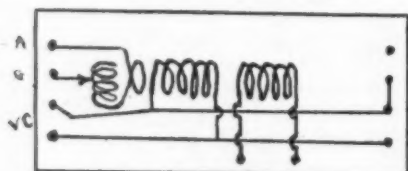
edge of the dial, the right edge of the panel to edge of the knob on the amplifier rheostat, and the edge of the second dial to the knob on the detector rheostat made equal, it will present a more balanced appearance, that home-made look will vanish, and friends will ask the dealer's name and address with an idea of purchasing a duplicate.



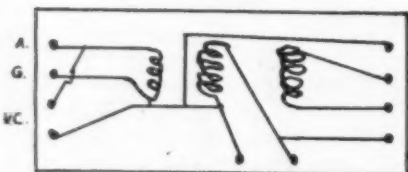
Mounting for Amplifier Tubes



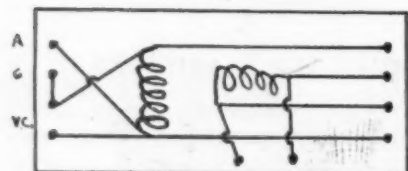
Reinartz Tuner



Four Circuit

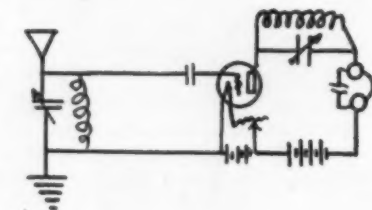
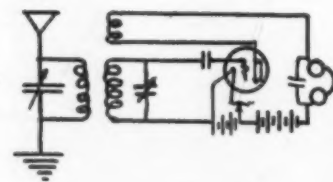
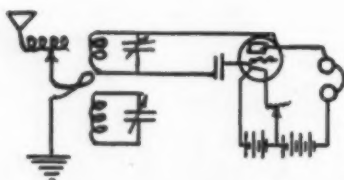
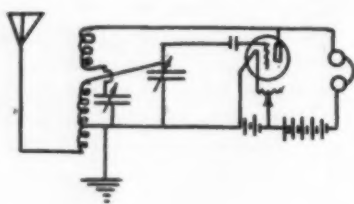


Honeycomb Coils



Single Circuit

Arrangements for Various Hook-ups.



One rheostat is used for the detector and one for the two amplifier tubes, the tubes being placed immediately behind the respective rheostats. Short jacks are used, a number of types of which are now on the market. This makes it unnecessary to put the sockets on a bakelite sub-panel to dodge the jacks.

The complete detector and two stage amplifier may be arranged compactly as illustrated and no ill effects are noticeable from the close proximity of the apparatus. However, it may be spread over a larger panel, if desired, or a separate panel may be used for the amplifier, in which case the last stage may be push-pull with corresponding betterment of results.

If you see, after starting, that the set is going to be a knock-out, judiciously invest in a little engraving for the front panel. Like face powder, it is a useless expenditure, but does a lot of good.

The cord-tips are secured in the mounting panel by drilling a hole very slightly smaller than their diameter and

Continued on page 54

The Reason for Matching Impedances

By Samuel C. Miller

Here is a simple explanation of why the input impedance of a transformer or phone should equal the output impedance of the vacuum tube. In view of the more intelligent design of a receiving set thus made possible, it is to be hoped that transformer manufacturers will include this information in their specifications.

THE constants given on the data sheets accompanying a new tube are the amplification factor, the plate impedance and the mutual conductance. To the average radio fan the seemingly more important one is the amplification factor because it is believed that this constant alone determines the value of the tube as an amplifier. The impression seems to be that if the amplification factor is high then the actual amplification of a transformer-coupled tube will be high in proportion.

But this is not correct because the plate impedance plays just as important a part in the operation of a tube as does the amplification factor and both factors must be taken into account when considering the value of the tube as an amplifier. It is not difficult to manufacture a tube that will have an amplification constant of 50 to 100 instead of 6 to 8 as in the standard tubes; but in the high amplification factor tube the plate impedance will also be very high, somewhere around 200,000 to 500,000 ohms. This high plate impedance makes the tube practically useless when connected in circuit with an audio-frequency transformer. Let us connect a generator G , designed to be coupled to the standard tube which has a plate impedance of 20,000 ohms.

The maximum output that a tube is capable of supplying is obtained only when it is connected to a circuit of equal impedance. The reason for this can be more readily seen when the tube is considered as a generator feeding the transformer. Let us connect a generator G , Fig. 1, to various values of external resistance, R_1 . The generator has an internal resistance R of 20 ohms and generates a constant voltage, E , of 100 volts.

The current that G will supply to R_1 depends on the total resistance in the circuit, which is the sum of R and R_1 . When an external resistance of 1 ohm is connected across the generator, the total resistance $R + R_1$ is $20 + 1 = 21$ ohms. With 100 volts generated, the current I flowing in the circuit is $100/21 = 4.76$ amperes. The power in watts supplied to R_1 is found by the formula $W = I^2 R$ or $4.76^2 \times 1 = 22.6$ watts. The total power generated by the gen-

erator is $4.76^2 \times 21 = 474.6$ of which $4.76^2 \times 20 = 452$ watts is lost in the resistance R of the generator.

Substituting for the resistance of 1 ohm in the above example different values for R_1 , a table is obtained which gives for every value of R_1 the total power generated, the power supplied to R_1 , and the power consumed within the generator. It is to be noticed that, when the external resistance R_1 is 20 ohms or equal to the resistance R of the generator, the power supplied to R_1 is greatest. While the efficiency is not greatest at this value we are more concerned with output than efficiency in a tube circuit. This example clearly indicates the importance of matching resistances, or impedances, to obtain the maximum output.

TABLE I

R_1 in Ohms	Total Watts Generated	Power Output to R_1	Power con- sumed in generator
1	474.6	22.6	452
5	384	74	310
10	333	117	234
20	250	125	125
30	200	120	80
45	153	106	47
80	100	80	20

A tube when connected to a circuit may be used either as a device to impress on its output load a maximum voltage, or as a device which supplies the circuit with the maximum amount of power it is capable of delivering. In the first case, it is used as a voltage amplifier and in the second case as a power amplifier. In Fig. 2, where tube 1 is

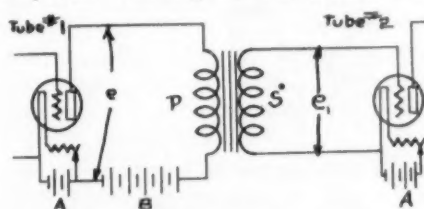


Fig. 2. Voltage Amplifier Circuit

used as a voltage amplifier, it is desired that it impress a maximum voltage on the transformer which steps up and impresses a higher voltage e_1 on the grid of tube 2. In Fig. 3, the tube is connected to a pair of phones, the object being to supply the maximum amount of power for conversion into sound waves of maximum intensity.

With a standard power transformer such as is used for house lighting, bell ringing, etc., all that is required is a step up or step down in voltage at the

highest possible efficiency for 60 cycles. But when dealing with transformers for radio-telephony, where the frequency

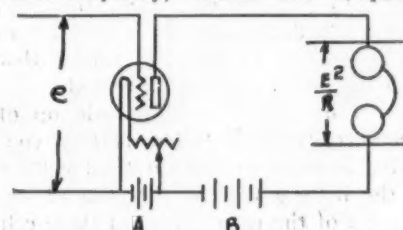


Fig. 3. Power Amplifier Circuit

varies from 60 cycles to 5000 cycles for high quality transmission, the problem becomes more complex because it is desired to amplify all this band of frequencies with equal intensity. If any of these frequencies are amplified by the transformer with a difference in intensity in relation to any other frequency, distortion will occur unless the same relative difference in frequency intensity exists when the sounds are put into the microphone at the broadcasting station. This means that if two instruments such as the violin and bass viol are playing a duet, the transformer may amplify the low bass viol notes a great deal less than the high violin notes and thus produce an effect different from that actually being played.

To analyze the operation of a tube coupled to an audio-frequency transformer and its circuit, it is necessary to present an equivalent circuit. This is shown in Fig. 4 and represents the circuit of Fig. 2.

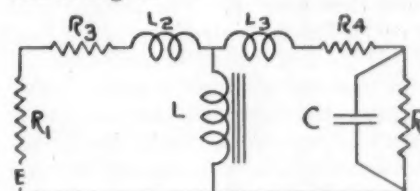


Fig. 4. Equivalent to Voltage Amplifier Circuit

E is the voltage generated by tube 1 and R_1 is the internal plate impedance of the tube. L is the mutual inductance of the transformer and is equal to the primary inductance due to the coupling being practically unity. R_3 is the primary ohmic resistance of the primary and R_4 the ohmic resistance of the secondary. L_2 and L_3 are the leakage inductance of the primary and secondary. R is the load corresponding to the input of tube 2 and is practically infinite resistance. C is the distributed capacity of the secondary of the transformer and, when converted back across R_1 , becomes

Continued on page 62

Revealing the Mystery of the "C" Battery

By Jacques Avon

In view of the importance of the "C" battery as a means for minimizing distortion in amplifier circuits and reducing "B" battery current consumption, these suggestions should prove of interest and value. The article clearly shows the purpose and application of this device.

WHILE C batteries are employed to prevent distortion, they can also create distortion. It is only by an understanding of their operation that such distortion may be prevented.

A C battery is usually made up of several cells of flashlight battery connected in series so that the total voltage of the battery will be the sum of the voltages of the cells. Thus a three cell battery gives 4.5 volts. Such batteries are placed in a circuit so that their negative poles are connected with the grid and consequently their function is to place a negative charge of electricity upon the grid. The positive pole of the C battery finds its way to the filament and the negative pole of the B battery. This method of connecting can easily be remembered by keeping in mind that it is connected just the reverse of the B battery. The positive pole of the B battery is always connected to the plate while the negative pole of the C battery is always connected to the grid. It is to be remembered that this arrangement is not to be employed with detector tubes, but only with amplifiers.

The object is to place enough negative potential upon the grid so that its maximum positive point will still remain below zero. Since a negative grid cannot draw a current, no distortion will be produced.

A C battery of the wrong voltage, either too high or too low, will be worse than nothing. The voltage must be controlled within rather narrow limits. If it were carried beyond a critical point and the grid were made highly negative, the plate current would be distorted, and, as a result, badly distorted music, because we cannot distort a current with sound superimposed upon it without at the same time distorting the sound. Indeed if we insist upon carrying the negative potential of the grid to a point where it is abnormally high, we shall cut off the plate current entirely. We should choose a C battery of such voltage that when the grid is at its most positive point it will still have an appreciable negative potential. This will prevent the plate current from being distorted and also keep the music sweet and melodious. A potentiometer shunted across the C battery so that its potential could be varied from practically zero to full value is one extreme means of getting the correct voltage. It will be found that the voltage should be somewhere between 3 and 9.

The amount of C battery on the first stage is not nearly as critical as that on the second stage. This is easy to understand if we know that the voltage of the incoming radio wave is weaker and therefore can be more readily accommodated to the straight part of the characteristic curve. Since the voltage is boosted in each stage of amplification, in the second stage it has been built up to a higher point and the radio user will therefore find it harder to reach just the proper C battery potential.

Although the C battery is usually employed as shown in Fig. 1, experience

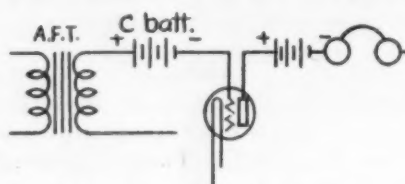


Fig. 1. Usual C Battery Circuit

has proven that it is more practical to place it as shown in Fig. 2 where it may be used without adding a length to the grid lead, which, owing to its susceptibility to stray currents, it is best to keep as short as possible. A long grid lead is an invitation to stray currents and when they are induced in it a feed-back condition is brought about which usually

results in audio-frequency regeneration and the consequent distortion. It is wise therefore to place the C battery between the filament and the secondary of the amplifying transformer. When in this position the impedance of the secondary winding acts in such a manner as to ward off any stray potentials that may reach the grid and bring about trouble.

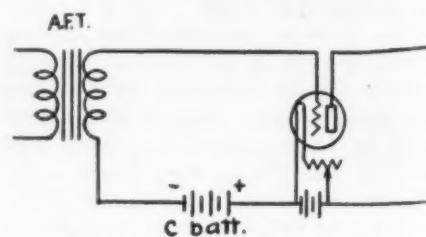


Fig. 2. Improved C Battery Circuit

It is always well to keep the C battery fresh, for when extreme chemical action sets in, which is usually denoted by swelling and the formation of blisters, the battery is apt to become noisy through a certain amount of current fluctuation to which the grid is somewhat sensitive, especially at the first stage. However, but a trifle of current is drawn from a C battery and it can be used for a long time before it will be necessary to replace it.



SAY A PRAYER
FOR WILLIE TRENT;
TWENTY-TWO VOLTS
ON THE FILAMENT



JIMMIE JONES IS
IN THE ASYLUM;
THE SHAFTS WOULDN'T FIT,
SO HE TRIED TO FILE 'EM.



HENRY'S LEG
IS IN A CAST;
HE TRIED TO CLIMB
HIS AERIAL MAST

SULLIVAN



"Out of the swirling mists a gray, vague shadowy shape swooped down on him with a weird banshee wail."

McGuffy's Flying Antenna

By Paul Oard

This account of the sad experiences of a youthful radio experimenter in pioneer days has in it a strange ring of truth. At least they might have happened. And in the telling there is much good humor.

"SON," said McGuffy senior, removing his pipe from his mouth and eyeing his offspring thoughtfully, "the time has arrived when you and I must have an understanding. I am a long suffering son of Erin, and far be it from me to interfere with your lawful pursuit of scientific knowledge, but this business of blowing your dad out of the bathtub and into the parlor where your mother is entertaining her lady friends, hardly comes under science. I gave up trying to make a farmer out of you ever since the day you rigged up a wireless on the hay wagon and stuck a pitchfork into me when you received an S O S from the Norwegian ship that lost her 'rodger' off Eureka, but there is a limit to my long suffering patience. I would be willing to be patient with you, if my being patient didn't promise to make a patient of me. Your ma says that Mrs. Hannigan hasn't recovered from the shock yet, and that the neighbors had to use physical force in restraining Hannigan from coming over here and challenging me to a duel. I am having enough trouble with you without taking on the husband of some lady who objects to my

forced appearance clad in a suit of the Adam period."

So saying, McGuffy senior settled back in his chair, puffed viciously at his pipe and eyed his son, Thomas McGuffy, with a determined look. The occasion of his outburst followed the day after that historic event, wirelessly speaking, when young McGuffy's Poulsen arc transmitter, the first to be built in amateur circles in so far as I am aware, in the United States, had exploded violently, just as McGuffy senior was taking his bath after a dusty trip to his ranch. McGuffy had failed to provide poppet valves in the arc chamber, and a leak in the electrode channel had permitted air to mingle with the hydrogen gas in which the arc burned. When McGuffy struck his arc, the gaseous mixture had exploded violently, wrecking the arc housing. Part of the housing blew into the bathroom, striking McGuffy senior amidships, and had toppled him out of the bathtub into the parlor where Mrs. McGuffy was receiving three lady callers. Another part of the arc housing struck the McGuffy cat, causing it to jump into a pan of homemade tomato

catsup set out to cool, a catastrophe that spoiled the catsup and sent the feline caterwauling around the house to collide with the agitated ladies as they hurriedly emerged in retreat from the parlor.

The result of the council of war between McGuffy and his father resulted in a compromise upon the part of both parties. McGuffy senior withdrew his parental ban upon all things wireless to a point that would allow his son to experiment in wireless as long as he confined his activities to reception only. But no more transmitting. In vain young McGuffy attempted to convince his father that there were transmitters and transmitters, and that a spark transmitter could not possibly explode. Nothing doing, said McGuffy senior. Young McGuffy, having started at the top of the ladder, rather than the bottom, in that he had built an arc transmitter when all other amateurs were still engaged in heated arguments over the relative merits of zinc and copper in the construction of fixed gaps, and whether flanges on the gap really increased radiation, and whether helixes were of im-

Continued on page 66

Tuned Radio Frequency with Neutralized Capacity Coupling

By A. L. Munzig

This is not merely an article on assembly. Detailed directions are given for constructing the tuned radio-frequency transformers and neutralizing condensers. In conjunction with other articles in this issue little trouble should be experienced in making a satisfactory receiver of this type.

THE tendency of the usual tuned radio-frequency circuit to oscillate at resonance is due to the capacity coupling inherent in all vacuum tubes. This capacity which exists between grid and plate, grid and filament and plate and filament can be corrected by the circuit shown in Fig. 1. It uses four A

wire to binding posts and soldering lugs. Mount all three on the back of 23-plate variable condensers. This can be done by bending sheet brass strips to conform with the mountings on the rear of condensers.

The miniature variable condensers used in neutralizing the capacity of the

mounted on the 6 in. by 4 in. panel. The 6 in. by 4½ in. panel mounts the two audio-frequency transformers and the battery connections. The two radio-frequency amplifying tube sockets are mounted on the 3 in. by 3 in. panels. All of these panels are fastened to the

Continued on page 55

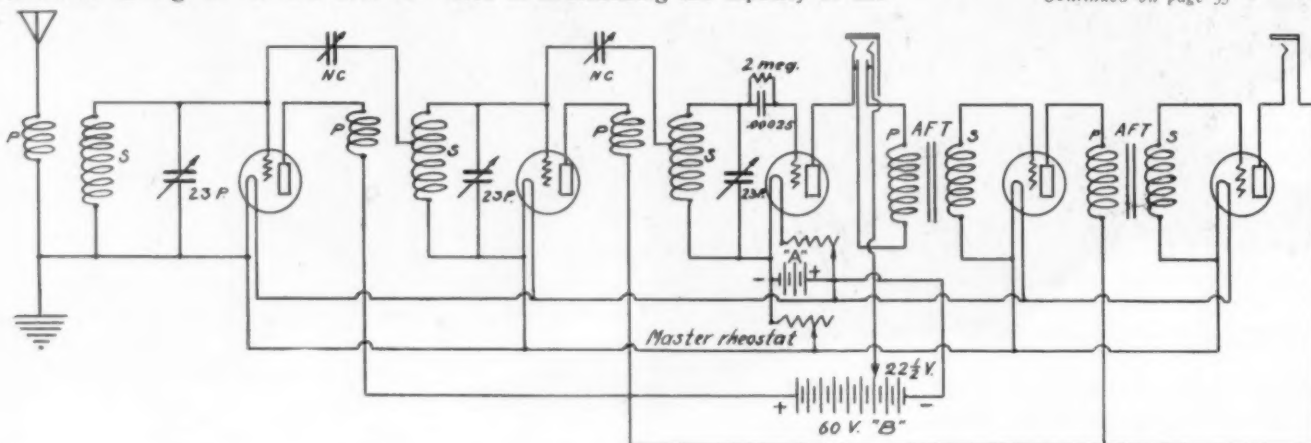


Fig. 1. Circuit Diagram

tubes and one soft detector tube. Two jacks are shown. One for plugging in the head phones and one for a loud speaker.

The necessary parts are listed below. Most of them can be found around the experimenters' shop.

- 2 Panels 3 in. by 3 in. by 3/16 in. (for tube sockets).
- 1 Panel 7 in. by 24 in. by 3/16 in.
- 1 Panel 6 in. by 4 in. by 3/16 in.
- 1 Panel 6 in. by 4½ in. by 3/16 in.
- 1 Sub-base 7 in. by 23 in. by ¾ in.
- 5 Tube sockets.
- 1 25-ohm rheostat able to stand 1 amp.
- 1 6-ohm rheostat.
- 1 6-ohm rheostat.
- 3 23-plate variable condensers.
- 3 Bakelite tubes 2½ in. dia. by 3 in. long.
- ½ lb. No. 24 DCC wire.
- 2 Audio-frequency transformers — one low ratio and one high.
- 1 Double circuit jack.
- 1 Single circuit jack.
- 3 4-in. dials.
- 1 C-H push switch.
- 1 Plug.
- 1 .0005 Micadon.
- 1 .002 Micadon.
- 7 inches of ¼-in. copper tubing.

The tuned radio-frequency transformers are constructed as follows: On each of the bakelite tubes 12 turns of No. 24 DCC wire are wound exactly in the center of the tubes. Give this winding a coat of collodion to hold it in place. Then wind 55 turns of the same size wire over the 12 turns, starting 11/16th in. in on tube. Give this winding a coat of collodion also. Lead all ends of

tubes can be constructed as follows: Cut a piece of copper or brass tubing ¼ in. in diameter, 3 in. long. On one end solder a large lug. Insert in the tube a length of flexible lamp cord, leaving about 3 in. extending out. On the end of this solder a small lug. This is shown in Fig. 2. Two of these condensers are necessary. These are shown as NC in Fig. 1.

Referring to the rear view picture it will be seen that the two audio-frequency amplifying tubes and detector tube are

Brasstube 3"x¼" diam.

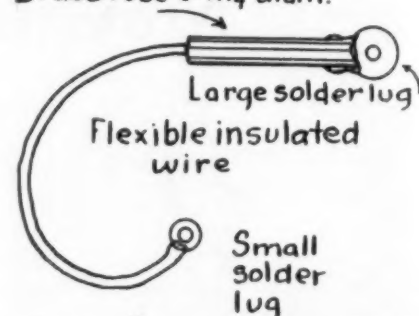
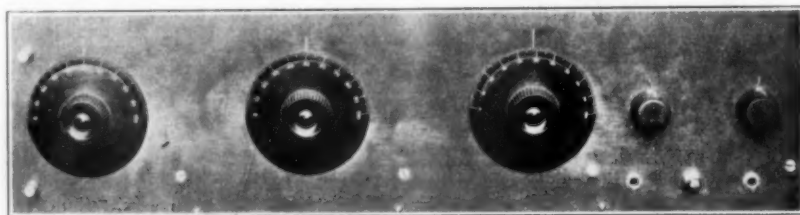
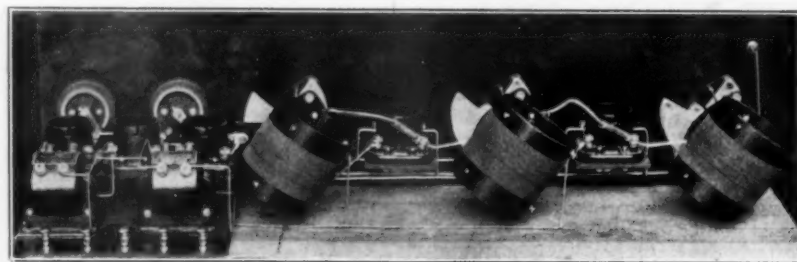


Fig. 2. Construction of Neutralizing Condenser



Front View of Receiver



Rear View of Receiver

The Neutrodyne Circuit

By L. R. Felder

This article presents in simple language a complete explanation of the theory of the neutrodyne circuit. With these principles in mind a builder or operator can proceed intelligently.

ONE of the most recently developed circuits which has justifiably created a big sensation is the Neutrodyne as developed by Prof. L. A. Hazeltine. This development is without doubt a distinct improvement in the art of radio reception in that it completely overcomes one of the most annoying causes of failure in tuned radio-frequency amplification, namely it eliminates the tendency of tuned amplifiers to oscillate. In order to thoroughly appreciate and understand what the neutrodyne accomplishes it is necessary to examine the conditions which led to its development.

One of the principal sources of trouble in radio-frequency circuits is the existence of small stray or distributed capacity between different parts of the circuits. Such small capacities are especially harmful at the low wavelengths or high frequencies. For at the high frequencies the reactance of this small stray capacity becomes very small and so passes high-frequency currents when it is not intended that current should pass.

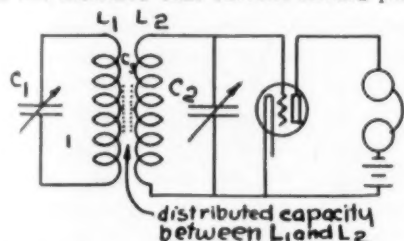


Fig. 1. Capacity Effect Between Inductively Coupled Coils

Thus suppose we have, as in Fig. 1, two radio-frequency circuits which are magnetically coupled to each other by the coils L_1 and L_2 . Energy then passes from circuit 1 to circuit 2 by way of magnetic induction. But since both coils are conductors and are separated by an insulating medium they constitute a small condenser, or, in other words, there is distributed capacity between them. This distributed capacity behaves like any other condenser and will therefore let radio-frequency currents flow through it. Thus high-frequency currents would flow from circuit 1 to circuit 2 by way of the small stray capacity rather than by way of the transformer coils and induction, thus defeating the purpose of the transformer. Also these capacity currents, called parasitic currents, represent a loss of energy, and are therefore an undesirable feature of any circuit. Not only does this small stray capacity introduce harmful effects by by-passing from their legitimate paths currents to which the circuits are tuned, but it also creates trouble by introducing

into the circuits undesirable, extraneous currents to which the circuits are not tuned.

Consider again Fig. 1 which represents two radio-frequency circuits inductively coupled, the secondary of which feeds the grid of a detector tube, and suppose C_3 represents the small distributed capacity existing between the two coils. Let us furthermore assume that the circuits represent primary and secondary of a receiver which is supposed to receive over a band of wavelengths from 200 to 600 meters. In the first place we would have present the harmful effects described above, namely at the low wavelengths around 200 meters the distributed capacity will by-pass some of the received current, preventing the coupling coils from performing their proper function. In the second place when reception is taking place at the higher wavelengths interference from low wave signals will be introduced by the distributed capacity. For any low wave signal which may get into the primary circuit in any way, as for example via the aerial, will be transmitted to the secondary through the capacity which exists between primary and secondary, and thus will get on the grid of the detector tube and produce an interfering signal. This occurs irrespective of the tuning of the circuits, since capacity parasitic currents do not depend on the tuning of circuits but simply flow through the capacity coupling.

When we consider the vacuum tube we are again confronted with very small capacities which influence the action of the tube considerably. Thus the plate and grid together form the two plates of a tiny condenser. In the average tube this capacity is of the order of 3 to 5 micro-microfarads. This is, of course, very minute but is capable of doing untold harm if not properly controlled.

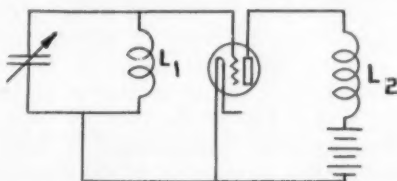


Fig. 2. Conventional Amplifier Circuit

Fig. 2 represents a conventional type of circuit frequently employed in radio reception, as for example one stage of a transformer coupled r.f. amplifier with one tuned circuit. L_2 is not coupled to L_1 and it might therefore be thought that such an amplifier would be stable. How-

ever this is not necessarily the case as will be seen when we simplify this circuit as in Fig. 3 where we have inserted C_p in place of the tube. C_p represents the capacity between plate and grid. This small capacity is in reality a coupling condenser, for one plate is in the grid or input circuit while the other is in the plate or output circuit. As a result, even if there is zero coupling between coils L_1 and L_2 , it will be seen that there is capacity coupling through C_p between the output and input. Any current flowing in the plate circuit of the tube will therefore feed back into the input circuit thus rendering the circuit unstable. This explains the reason for regeneration in circuits where there is no apparent feed-back coupling between input and output. The higher the frequency the greater is this capacitive feed-back, for the reactance of the small coupling condenser decreases and makes feed-back all the easier. It is for this

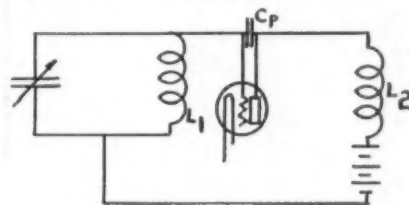


Fig. 3. Tube Capacity Effect in Circuit of Fig. 2.

reason that radio-frequency amplification at the low waves—600 meters and under—was very unsuccessful for a long time, for the capacity coupling and feed-back was so great that circuits were rendered unstable at the slightest provocation and would oscillate, thus ruining any amplification.

A number of methods have been advanced for mitigating this undesirable capacity effect, as for example, the well known device of a stabilizer potentiometer. This does not eliminate the regenerating effect of the tube capacity, but simply introduces such losses into the grid circuit that the amount of regeneration is reduced. One of the solutions to this problem of stable radio-frequency amplification was the development of the super-heterodyne receiver, which will be taken up in the next paper. Another solution is the neutrodyne circuit as advanced by Prof. L. A. Hazeltine.

The principle on which the neutrodyne system is based is that of neutralizing the effect of one voltage by an equal and opposite voltage, and in this particular case, of neutralizing the capacity feed-back of the tube by an equal and opposite capacity feed-back introduced

externally, so, that the two feed-backs neutralize each other.

To understand the principle let us consider the simple case of two magnetically coupled circuits which is more easily understood, see Fig. 4. Here we

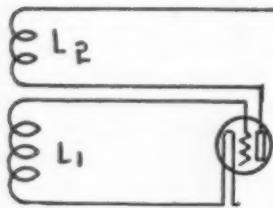


Fig. 4. Two Magnetically Coupled Circuits.

have inductive coupling and coil L_2 induces in coil L_1 a voltage which has a certain value and phase. Suppose that we are able to couple another coil L_3 to coil L_1 , and the direction of the coupling is such that the voltage induced in L_1 by L_3 is equal and opposite to the voltage induced in L_1 by L_2 . Then these two voltages neutralize and balance each other in L_1 , and no effect is produced by either, Fig. 5.

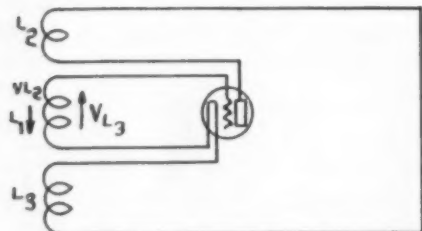


Fig. 5. Neutralized Inductive Coupling

It is this principle which is applied in neutralizing the feed-back effect of tube capacity. But since the feed-back now is capacitive it is necessary to employ a condenser to balance it. Furthermore, in order to obtain a voltage of opposite phase to an existing voltage it is necessary to employ two opposing coils as explained in the preceding paragraph. The neutrodyne method then is as follows:

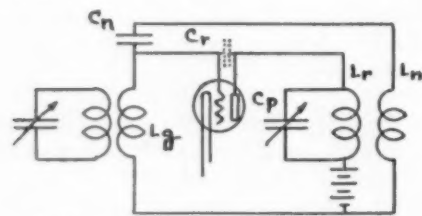


Fig. 6. One Stage of Tuned R. F. with Tuned Plate Circuit.

Fig. 6 represents one stage of a multi-stage radio-frequency amplifier in which the plate circuit is the tuned circuit. The dotted capacity C_r represents the small but disturbing capacity which always exists between the plate and grid of the tube. L_g , L_r and L_n represent inductance coils, of which L_n is the neutralizing inductance. C_n is a small fixed capacity external to the tube which

is used as the neutralizing condenser. Assume for the moment that the neutralizing inductance L_n and the neutralizing capacity C_n are not present. When the amplified currents flow through the tuned plate circuit L_r , C_p a regenerative action is set up through the medium of the tube capacity C_r and a feed-back current flows from plate circuit through the capacity coupling C_r and through L_g . This feed-back current flowing through L_g sets up a voltage across it which is applied to the grid and thus re-amplified by the tube, in this way producing the well-known regenerative effect as explained in the first article of

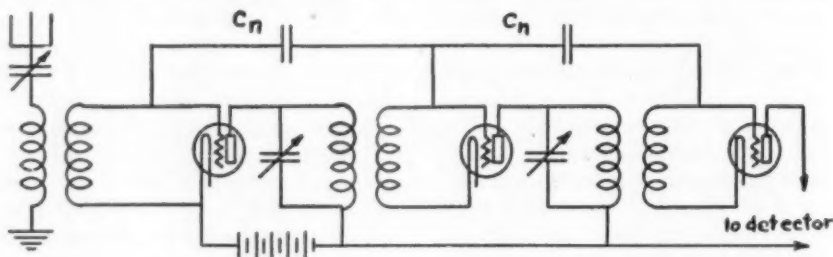


Fig. 7. Condenser Connections in Multi-Stage Neutrodyne.

this series. To neutralize this effect the coil L_n is coupled to L_r so that the voltage induced in it is opposite in phase to that in coil L_r . This is obtained by using reverse coupling to that normally employed. In addition the external neutralizing capacity is adjustable so that the current through it may be controlled. By adjusting the neutralizing condenser C_r , the current through it due to the reversed voltage of L_n may be brought to such a value that it sets up a voltage in L_g equal to that set up by the feed-back current through C_r . But since these voltages are opposite in phase, due to the reversed coupling of L_r and L_n , they just neutralize each other and the regenerative effect is thus destroyed. The exact value of this neutralizing condenser may be calculated mathematically from a knowledge of the tube capacity C_r and the number of turns in L_r and L_n .

In coupling from the plate circuit of Fig. 6 to a succeeding tube another coil is needed. If L_n is utilized solely as the neutralizing inductance it will be seen that three coils will therefore be required, one in the plate circuit of the tube, which acts as the primary of the radio-frequency transformer, a coil coupling this to the grid of the succeeding tube, i.e. the secondary of the radio-frequency transformer, and thirdly a neutralizing coil. Such an arrangement is obviously cumbersome. As a result in commercial neutrodyne receivers the neutralizing inductance acts also as the secondary of the radio-frequency inter-stage transformer.

Thus the neutralizing coil and the

plate inductance must be designed to behave efficiently as a radio-frequency transformer, and hence the ratio of the number of turns in each coil is limited. If the coils have the same number of turns, then the neutralizing condenser must equal the capacity of the tube, C_r . In practice this capacity is determined by trial and when the exact suitable value is found the capacity is fixed and sealed.

It will be apparent that the neutralizing condenser is extremely small, of the order of a few micro-microfarads. In order to secure such small capacities which are adjustable a small metal sleeve about 2 in. long, or less, slides over the

ends of two insulated wires. The capacity between the ends of these two wires is extremely small and varies with the extent to which they are covered by the metal sleeve. The adjustment is thus made by moving the metal sleeve and when the proper conditions are obtained the sleeve is sealed in that position.

Fig. 7 illustrates how the neutralizing condensers are connected in a multi-stage neutrodyne, namely, between the grids of succeeding tubes. Under ideal conditions the neutralizing condenser should be constant at all wavelengths. Actually, however, on account of leakage in the radio-frequency transformers this is not the case. But over a narrow band of wavelengths a fixed value of the neutralizing condenser is satisfactory. But even in cases where the neutralizing capacity is not exactly of the right value it effects a reduction in the feed-back coupling through the tube capacity and avoids oscillations due to regeneration. The neutrodyne circuit has thus made tuned radio-frequency amplification at very low wavelengths a possibility without the usual uncertainty and instability which heretofore accompanied it.

The use of a C battery for maintaining the grid of a vacuum tube at a negative potential not only increases its efficiency as an amplifier, giving increased volume and improved quality, but also makes a saving in the consumption of current from the B battery. This saving may reduce the B battery current to about a third of the amount normally used and thus make the B battery last three times as long.

A Reflex Receiver for Beginners

Part III

By Charles F. Filstead, 6CU

This, the concluding article in a series of three, describes a reflexed tube unit to be used with a crystal detector unit. The first part appeared in the March and the second in the April number.

THE single-tube unit, here described, when connected to the crystal receiving set described in Part I, will form a single-tube reflex set. A one-tube reflex set is equal to one stage of radio-frequency amplification, a crystal detector, and one stage of audio-frequency amplification. If desired, the amplifier which was described in Part II can be added to this reflex set, giving an additional stage of audio-frequency amplification.

Due to one of the tubes being reflexed, the set is almost equal to a standard four-tube receiving set. On local signals, a 2 or 3 ft. loop gives fine audibility, and it has the added advantage of being almost free both from static and interference from other stations. Using a loop antenna connected across the aerial and ground binding posts of the crystal set, and connecting the ground in addition, long-distance stations can be brought in, although much weaker than when an aerial is used. Another way to get away from local interference, and still bring in the long-distance stuff is to disconnect the lead-in from the aerial binding post, and connect the ground wire where the aerial lead usually goes. When these other stunts are used the tuning of the set will be changed, of course.

A list of the parts used in the construction of this single-tube unit are given below:

- Panel of $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bakelite, 6x10 in.
- Terminal panel of $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bakelite, 1x5 in.
- Sub-base of $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. wood, 6x10 in.
- Audio-frequency amplifying transformer.
- Vacuum-tube socket mounted on sponge-rubber.
- 30-ohm filament rheostat.
- Two 3-in. dials—for the potentiometer and the rheostat (same make as used on the crystal set).
- Eleven binding posts.
- Two, 0.002 microfarad, fixed mica condensers.
- Potentiometer of 200 to 400 ohms resistance.
- Erla radio-frequency amplifying transformer.
- Panel bezel for viewing tube.

The large bakelite panel should be drilled as shown in Fig. 1. The sub-base is attached to it at the back by small wood screws put through the three holes in the bottom of the panel. The location of the other holes in the panel will vary somewhat with the make of parts used in the set. The tube socket is mounted on the sub-base directly behind the center of the panel so that it will be in line with the bezel in the panel. Facing the front of the panel,

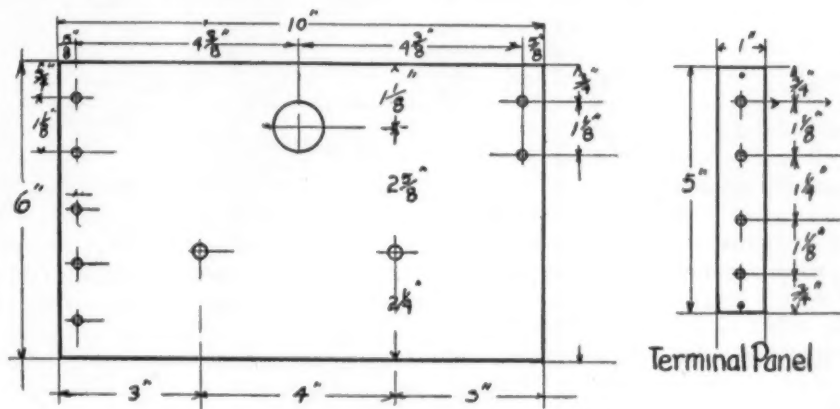


Fig. 1. Drilling Layout for Panels.

the audio-frequency amplifying transformer should be placed on the left of the tube socket, and the radio-frequency transformer on the right of it. The potentiometer is fastened to the panel directly in front of the audio-frequency transformer, and the rheostat is fastened to the panel in front of the radio-frequency transformer.

The terminal panel is drilled as shown in Fig. 1. Four binding posts are mounted on it and are for the *A* and *B* battery leads to the set. This terminal panel with its binding posts is mounted on the rear of the sub-base directly behind the tube socket. To keep the binding posts from touching the wood sub-base, the terminal panel is raised $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. off the base by a small block of wood under each end, and fastened by two 1-in. wood screws.

The apparatus is wired up according to the diagram given in Fig. 2, taking care that all leads are as short and direct as possible, and that spaghetti tubing is used over the wire wherever there is a chance of two wires touching. Standard bus-bar wire should be used and right-angle bends made in it. To keep the dials from rubbing on the panel, thin metal or leather washers should be slipped over both the rheostat and poten-

tiometer shafts before the dials are put on. As in previous installments, no dimensions will be given for the construction of the cabinet, as a number of articles have already appeared on that subject. If the builder so desires, he can take the three parts of this combination set, as already described, and build one cabinet to hold all three panels, thereby cutting down the labor and expense of three separate cabinets.

The tube used in this single-tube unit should be of the same type as that used in the one-stage amplifier described in Part II. The same batteries can be used to run both tubes, as is shown in the diagram in Fig. 3, which gives the hook-up for all three parts of the set. If the builder did not make the one-stage amplifier, that part of the set can be omitted, and the receivers connected to the two binding posts on the single-tube unit marked *X* and *X*. If a 199 or 299 is used, an adapter must be purchased, as that type of tube does not fit a standard socket.

To protect the tubes from burn-outs when experimenting, a 10 watt, 110 volt tungsten lamp should be placed in the negative lead of the plate battery, as shown in Fig. 3. This lamp not only serves to protect the tubes, but also, by

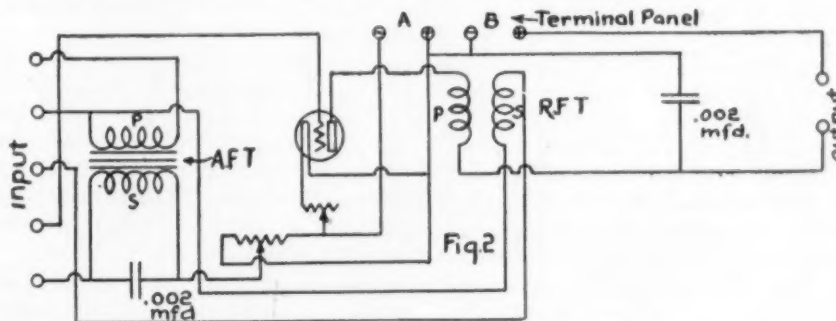


Fig. 2. Wiring Diagram for Reflexed Tube.

lighting up, it gives warning when the *B* battery is short-circuited.

A double-pole, single-throw knife switch is also shown connected to the batteries in Fig. 3. This switch is not

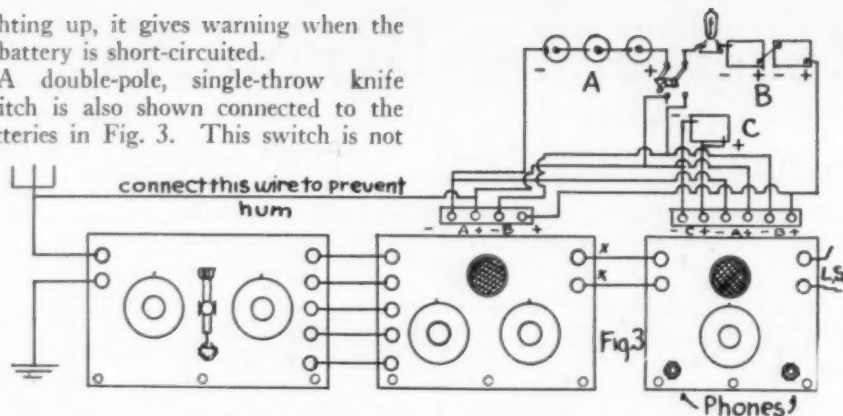


Fig. 3. Complete Hook-up for Reflex Set.

absolutely necessary but it is very convenient, for it disconnects both the *A* and *B* batteries when the receiver is turned off, and thereby lessens the danger of the operator leaving the set running when he is away. It also saves turning down the rheostats every time the set is turned off.

The operation of this set is very simple, and even a beginner will find little trouble in learning to tune it. First, the rheostats are turned up until the tubes are lighted sufficiently bright, then, with the potentiometer set in the middle of its resistance coil, the crystal detector is adjusted to a sensitive spot, and tuning is done with the right-hand variable condenser on the crystal set. After the desired station has been tuned in, final adjustments are made with the left-hand variable condenser on the crystal set, and the potentiometer on the single-tube unit.

Another stage of amplification, built exactly like the one described in Part II, but with the first jack left out, can be added to the set if more volume is desired, but the average operator will be more than satisfied with the loudness of the music on just the two tubes. Local music can be brought in so loudly that it is often desirable to turn the potentiometer back to decrease the sound.

TELEPHONE RECEIVERS

By D. B. McGown

A TELEPHONE receiver is a device that makes audible the alternating current supplied from a transmitter. It changes electrical energy to sound energy. In the broadest sense it might be defined as a motor transforming energy from one form to another.

The common telephone receiver consists of a horse-shoe magnet, with small coils wound on the two ends, and a small diaphragm of thin sheet iron, all mounted in a suitably arranged housing. The diaphragm is constantly in a state of strain, being pulled down to the magnets but not touching them, the amount depending on the strength of the magnet, the size and stiffness of the diaphragm, and the tightness with which its

edges are held. When a direct current of small magnitude is permitted to flow through the coils, it either increases or decreases the effective strength of the magnet, and thus the pull on the diaphragm. The consequent vibration of the diaphragm is taken up by the air as sound.

As the magnet is thoroughly saturated with magnetism, a very slight current in the coils is applied almost entirely to moving the diaphragm. Thus the use of a permanent magnet which absorbs little or no magnetism from the coils enables small current variations to be made audible.

The "watch-case" type of receiver as adapted to the head-phone employs the same principle of operation.

The size of the windings of the small coils depends on the use to which they will be put, just as the windings of an electric motor differ for different supply voltages. If we wish to use the instrument on a low voltage supply, where relatively large currents are employed, we may have a few turns of comparatively large wire, and, conversely, we must use many turns of small wire, if we have a high voltage and a low amperage. The usual rating of head-telephones is according to their direct current resistance, apparently because this is the easiest way to do it, although it tells but little about their operating characteristics, and absolutely nothing about their sensitivity. With copper wire the higher the resistance the more turns there are on the coils, and, therefore, with a fixed current value, the greater will be the resulting sound made by the diaphragm. In electrical terms, the more "ampere turns" the less current it will take to energize the phones, or, conversely, the more sensitive they are. Owing to the small space available, and the difficulty of winding the small wire used, some unreliable makers have been understood to have used resistance wire instead of copper. Such phones would doubtless work, but their efficiency would be greatly lowered.

The resistance of the telephones used in wire telephone service is approximately 80 ohms, d.c., which gives an alter-

nating current impedance of about 300 ohms, on 800 cycles. The receivers used in radio work average 1,000 ohms resistance, d.c., and an alternating current impedance of from 10,000 to 15,000 ohms, depending on the characteristics of the phones. It would be advantageous to rate phones in their impedance, but generally the user has no idea of the constants of the circuits of his apparatus, and therefore, even if the impedance of the phones were known, it would mean but little to him.

As receivers contain permanent magnets, care should be taken that they are not jarred, as every jar decreases the strength of the magnets. Even in spite of good care, it will be found that telephones gradually lose their magnetism, and when this occurs they give weaker and weaker signals. In such a case the remedy is to return the phones to the manufacturer and have them re-magnetized, which usually places the phones in a condition nearly equal to new.

The diaphragms should be examined from time to time, and if they show signs of bending, or rusting, they should be replaced at once.

One of the commonest causes of trouble in telephone receivers is in the flexible connecting cords. These cords are made of thin copper tinsel wound on threads, and are liable to damage, through corrosion, or even continued bending. Many unknown and unexplainable noises in a receiving set can be located and eliminated by the use of new cords. A simple test for poor cords is to connect the phones across a new single dry cell. There should be a loud click when the terminals are touched, and a similar one when they are withdrawn. If the cord is worked back and forth, with the current on, a rubbing or scraping noise will be heard if the cord is defective, and it should be replaced. Usually it does not pay to try to repair cords, for if they are bad in one spot they would not be much better elsewhere and would only last a short time. Often poor cords can be located by working them back and forth while in use without bothering to connect them to a battery.

Loud-speaking telephones are specially made telephone receivers, so constructed that they will handle relatively large amounts of power, without injury or distortion. Although basically they are similar to the more common types, their larger power handling ability requires that they be more ruggedly built, and that many changes of design be made.

The proper resistance, or ampere turns ratio of phones, must be carefully considered, as well as the shape of the magnetic circuit, the air-gap between the pole-pieces and the diaphragm, etc., all of which must be given consideration, and sometimes worked out empirically.

Combination Radio Set

By F. W. Morse, Jr., 6ATZ

This is a remarkably simple and effective set that is capable of performing nearly all of the functions to which a vacuum tube may be applied. Nor is it merely a laboratory instrument but a thoroughly practical short-range transmitter and receiver.

MANY times does the amateur wish for a general utility set that will answer the purpose of a heterodyne, wavemeter, receiver, or low-power portable transmitter. The set to be described is not a complex multi-tube outfit but a simple affair using a dry cell tube and a loop. It covers the amateur's wavelength band from 170 to 230 meters. It may be thought that an instrument of this type, to satisfy the amateur's needs, is far beyond the limits of his pocket-book. But, on the contrary, the parts to be used can be found in any "Ham's" scrap box.



Combination Transmitter, Receiver and Wavemeter

Before going into construction detail I will briefly outline its capabilities. As a heterodyne, it will check a transmitter's wave or calibrate a receiver with a fair degree of accuracy. The receiving range of the set varies with conditions. Distances up to 300 miles have been covered during the "dark hours". Local work up to 5 or 10 miles can be handled with the set, as a transmitter.

Below is a list of parts which will be needed in the construction of the outfit:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| 1 Loop (specially constructed). | 1 S.P.S.T. Knife Switch. |
| 1 Variable Condenser .00025, 11 or 13 plate. | 10 Binding Posts. |
| 1 Grid Condenser .00025 mica variety. | 1 Tube WD-11-WD-12 (hard). |
| 1 Socket. | 1 Dry Cell (A Battery). |
| 1 Rheostat, vernier not necessary. | 1 Tapped 45-Volt Battery. |
| 1 Dial. | Phones. |
| 1 Panel, size optional. | 1 .001 Phone Condenser. |

The loop is composed of two coils, an outer and an inner. The outer coil is in the grid-filament circuit and is

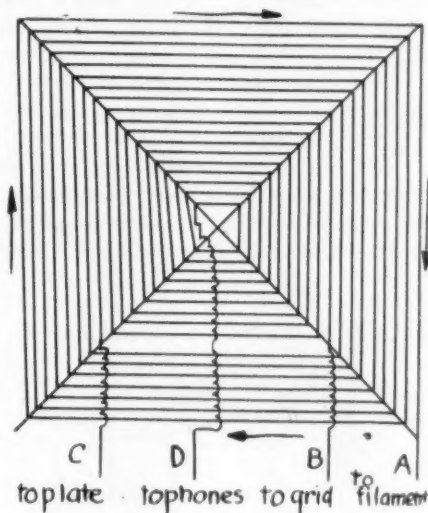


Fig. 1. Loop Construction

tuned by the variable condenser. The inner coil is the plate feed-back and has a fixed coupling. The cross members of the frame are 36 in. long. The base and support can be any size and shape. The writer used a 7 in. x 7 in. base with a 16-in. support. Beginning $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the outside, wind 7 turns of No. 18 enamelled wire, spaced $\frac{1}{2}$ in. apart, in the direction indicated in Fig. 1. Continue on the next cross member and wind 11 turns in the same direction and the same spacing. Solder on each end of

the two coils a 3-ft. length of rubber-covered flexible wire which will be used as leads to the set.

The variable condenser may be of any make and design, but avoid using one where plates are very closely spaced. The grid condenser must have a mica dielectric, or the applied voltage will injure it. The socket should be of a good quality with firm contacts. The remaining apparatus may be of any type.

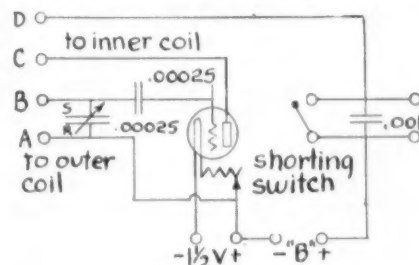
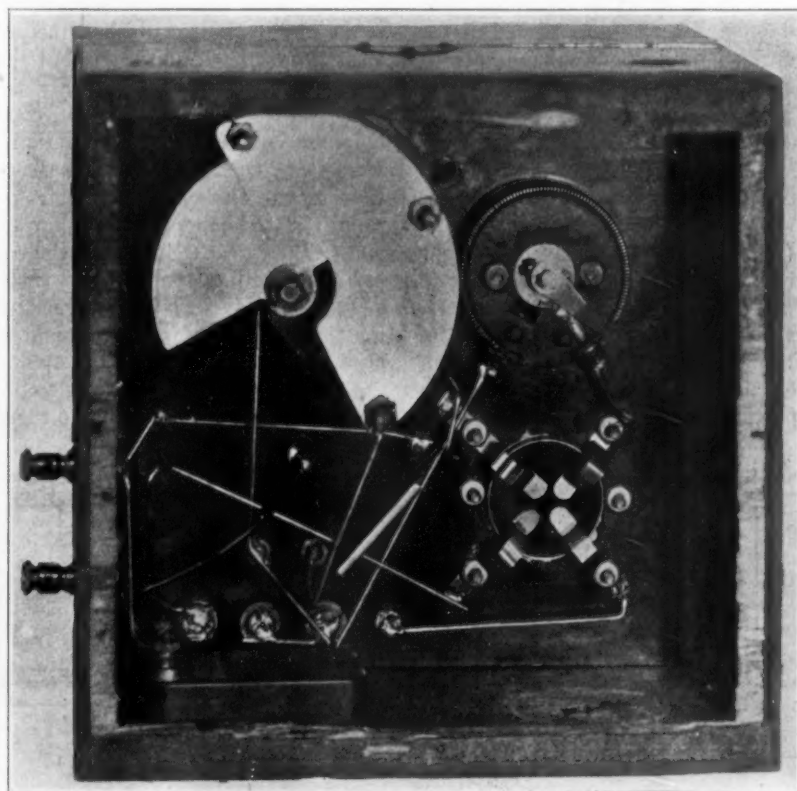


Fig. 2. Hook-up

Glancing at Fig. 2 you will recognize the single-circuit hook-up, but with a few modifications. In place of the primary coil and tickler coil of the single-circuit we substitute the loop with its two independent coils. An S.P.S.T. switch is placed across the phone leads, to short the phones when the high voltage is applied for transmitting. No particular layout will be given, as the size

Continued on page 76



Rear View of Set

Efficient Radio Frequency Amplification

By George C. Jones

Here is an account of an interesting method of slightly under-neutralizing tube capacity so as to allow sufficient regeneration to give increased amplification. The set constructed by the author works admirably. His results can be duplicated by the careful experimenter.

NO! it's not a Reinartz, though it looks and tunes like one. It has an untuned aerial and capacity feedback. Regeneration is minimized by using a small condenser—15 micro-microfarads for C_1 in Fig. 1.

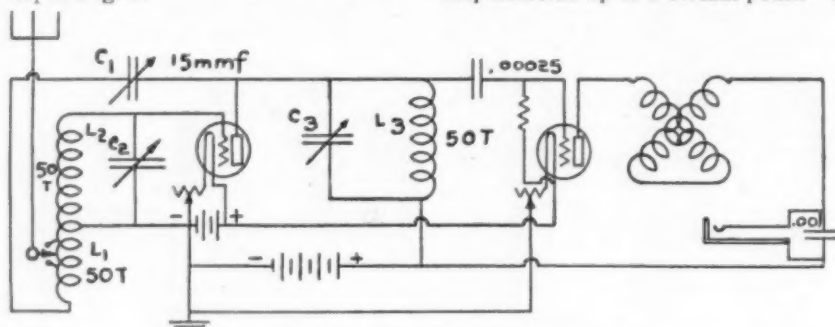


Fig. 1. One Stage R. F. Amplification with Detector.

Taking out all but nine blades of a Midget vernier if the tube is a 201A, and five if it be a 199, leaves a condenser of about the right size, if the coils L_1 and L_2 are of about an equal number of turns.

The coils L_1 and L_2 are wound in the same direction. They, like L_3 , should consist of 50 turns each for broadcast reception or 25 turns each for amateurs. They may be spiderwebs, honeycombs or wound on a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. tube, although for best results I prefer open wound coils of some sort, as they seem to be more efficient and tune sharper. L_1 should be tapped every ten turns. L_3 is shunted by a 23-plate variable condenser and serves to tune the plate circuit to resonance.

If C_1 were taken entirely out of the tickler circuit and the set tuned to a broadcast station we could advance C_3 to near the resonant point of the plate circuit and thus create a resistance in the coil and condenser combination, to that particular frequency. The result-

is the point where the voltage of the plate circuit causes too much regenerative feedback through the capacity of the tube and the system is set into oscillation thereby. The internal capacity of a 201A tube is approximately 6 m.mfd. and it will spill over much quicker under the same conditions than a 199 which has much smaller internal capacity.

It has been known for some time that if the plate circuit could be tuned to the exact point of resonance without the circuit spilling over into oscillations that much greater r.f. amplification could be obtained. Many "anti-oscillation" devices were tried. These include potentiometers to change the grid bias of the tube, and resistances in the plate circuit and in the tuner. But while the circuits did not oscillate, neither did they amplify efficiently. The use of a neutralizing condenser and coil to generate an opposing feed-back to grid does away with the oscillations but in a completely neutralized circuit there can be no regenera-

tion and the natural resistance of the different parts of the system cuts down the signal strength. On the other hand, if a little regeneration could be introduced, under control of the operator, without unduly complicating the tuning or destroying the present hard-won stability we could get a little more distance.

The present circuit was evolved after much hard thinking and soft soldering so that with one stage of r.f. I have done as well as with two stages in the best of the others that I have tried. By adding transformer coupled stages after the first neutralized circuit I have reached as many as five r.f. stages without adding more tuning controls or having trouble with oscillations.

Now as to the theory of the thing. If the condenser C_1 is twice the capacity of the tube and is set at one-half setting the tube will be neutralized, if the two coils L_1 and L_2 are about the same size, but will take place to a small degree no matter which way the condenser C_1 is moved from this central setting. When the condenser under these conditions is set at zero the feedback through the tube causes regeneration and when at 100 the feedback takes place through the condenser and the tickler C_1 and L_1 . The tuning of coil L_2 to the desired wave-length with C_2 changes this neutralization point of C_1 to a certain extent but not enough to hurt as we can get regeneration either up or down. So why worry?

If only one or two stages of radio frequency is used with this system a variometer can be used in the plate circuit of the detector with an appreciable gain in efficiency and will cause no trouble in the first tube which is neutralized. This stunt will be of special value to the "hams" who try this method, as C.W. comes in "to beat the band" by the use of the variometer without reradiating or interfering with the stabilized "sentinel" in the first socket.

Automatic train control by radio will be installed on at least one division of forty-nine first-class roads of the country by 1925, it was announced at the opening session of the fourteenth annual convention of the Association of Railway Electrical Engineers. Radio holds possibilities of inter-communication between moving trains and fixed points for personal wire or phone service.

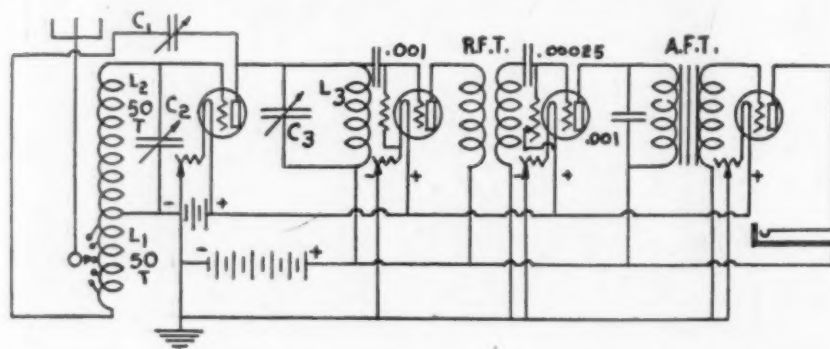


Fig. 2. Two Stages of R. F. Amplification. Detector, and One Stage A. F.

A Super-Selective Receiving Set

By L. H. La Montagne

Here is another circuit to be tried out by the hook-up enthusiast. It involves several novel ideas which are well worth trying. Sufficient details are given to enable the experienced constructor to duplicate the results secured by the author.

WITH so many different types of receiving circuits in use and with everyone boosting for the particular type that he is using, the average constructor is sometimes at a loss as to just what type to construct. The receiver described below has a number of advantages, especially for one that hasn't a large amount of money to invest, but still desires a selective receiver. Its chief advantages may be enumerated as follows:

1. Very selective on all wavelengths.
2. Requires a single control for wavelength, with vernier.
3. One or two rheostats for all tubes.
4. No grid condensers or leaks to bother with.
5. Good volume with a fair range, depending upon location.
6. Requires a minimum of parts.
7. Simple in construction.

With the above advantages, there also should be listed the following disadvantages:

1. With a certain wiring of the set, it is sometimes difficult to clear up the "mush", and reproduce clearly.
2. Quality poor unless especially good audio-frequency transformers are used.
3. Since the circuit is a good oscillator, considerable disturbance is created in nearby receivers.

Before taking up the actual construction, the circuit will be recognized as a Colpitts transmitter with a single control for varying the wavelength. In the transmitting circuit, the modulator tube varies the amount of current flowing into the oscillator circuit, but in the receiver using the Colpitts circuit this action is reversed.

The high degree of selectivity comes from the fact that an oscillating circuit will reject all wavelengths but the one to which it is tuned, thus preventing a

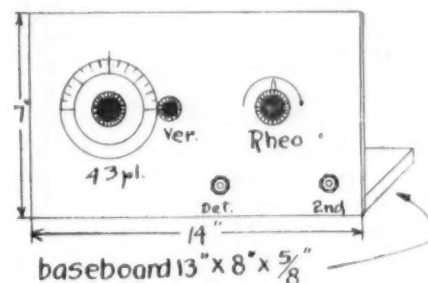
large amount of interference between stations on nearly the same wavelength. It is possible to tune out nearby stations, and listen to distant ones, even though there is only a few meters difference in their wavelengths.

It also seems that a certain amount of super-regeneration takes place, as the tube used as the detector has a certain amount of a varying frequency applied to its grid from the oscillator, at the wavelength being received. This fact is borne out by the fact that with two tubes local concerts have a very good intensity without audio-frequency amplification. With two tubes having 90 volts on their plates it is possible to receive local music with enough intensity to operate an ordinary loud speaker. However, the set must be carefully constructed, and the tubes chosen from a number of tests, as some tubes give very poor results in this circuit. It is best to be able to pick the tubes from a number.

All leads should be as short as possible, and all apparatus of the highest quality. Do not use a cheap 43-plate condenser as leakage will occur and cut down the intensity of the signals. Don't attempt to use above a 3-1 audio-frequency transformer, or you may have some very weird noises, often taken for music by those not onto the stuff. It would be better to use a push-pull circuit for the last step of audio-frequency, as this will materially improve the quality. "A" tubes should be used. The circuit refuses to function with the WD-11 or 12 tubes. You can have three guesses as to just why, but it is a fact.

The two honeycomb coils are best mounted in a two-honeycomb mounting, placed behind the panel, as after the initial adjustments have been made there is no need of further varying the coupling. The rheostat may be the new style Bradleystat so wired that, for the oscillator, only half of the resistance is in use, but, for the detector, the whole resistance is used. This is accomplished

by connecting the center terminal to the negative (see diagram) of the battery, and the left terminal of the rheostat going to the oscillator, and the right to the detector. It will be seen that the detector tube burns at a much lower brilliancy than the oscillator. If it is desired, two separate rheostats may be used for these two tubes, and another for the audio-frequency, though a fixed resistance will answer just as well for the latter. Two jacks are used—one for the first two tubes, and one using all four tubes.

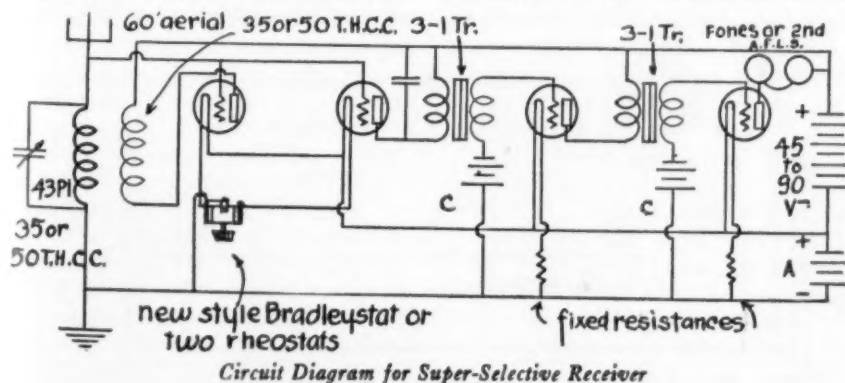


Suggested Panel Layout

The actual dimensions of the panel and cabinet will depend upon the builder, as some may desire to make a portable set with all the batteries inside of the cabinet. A suggested panel layout is given.

Now, suppose that we have wired up the circuit and carefully checked the wiring, we are now ready for the final adjustments of the circuit. Connect up the A battery and test the filament circuit to each socket. If these are found to be all right, connect up the B battery, attach the aerial and ground and put the first two tubes in place, and plug in the phones in the proper jack. Bring the two tubes up to about normal brilliancy on the oscillator. Now slowly turn the 43-plate condenser, listening for the familiar C. W. squeal, as with a regenerative set. If no squeals are heard, and the circuit seems to be dead, reverse the leads to the tickler coil, after going over all the circuit to be sure that it is all right. When the circuit is oscillating properly a distinct click will be heard if any part of the aerial is touched. Sometimes signals are heard from local stations without the first tube oscillating, but the sensitivity is destroyed, and no selectivity is possible. Vary the coupling of the feed-back coil until maximum volume is obtained and the signals are still clear. The tubes should be interchanged to see which ones will function best in any particular part of the circuit.

Continued on page 64



Circuit Diagram for Super-Selective Receiver

Construction of Radio Cabinets

By Paul Oard

A brief summary as to the choice and finish of woods is here presented. Included are a number of unusually good kinks on panel mounting.

FEW radio enthusiasts do justice to the construction of the cabinet that houses the completed assembly panel. Cabinet woodworking is a fine art in itself. Only those who have had intimate contact with the processes used in making up a cabinet from the rough sawed stock to the final point where the finishing coat of varnish is applied can fully appreciate the necessity for a full understanding of the processes that are involved.

The wood generally used is either oak, mahogany, walnut or gum. There are several grades of oak. So-called "quarter sawed" oak, which is cut in a certain way with respect to the grain, is most commonly used in cabinet work.

Mahogany is the "precious" wood of the cabinet makers. The best grade is that known as "west coast" mahogany. There are a number of other woods that approximate mahogany when correctly finished, such as Spanish Cedar and Geneseri, but which are of softer body. Walnut, in the hands of an expert cabinet maker, resembles mahogany so closely that one not versed in woods is unable to distinguish between the two. Likewise, mahogany may be finished to resemble walnut, depending upon the stain and finish used. Gum (eucalyptus) is used to some extent, and is capable of a very high finish. It differs from the first three woods in that it is "close pored" while they are "open pored." This means that the first three named are, in their native state, full of minute pits or depressions while the latter is, when planed, perfectly smooth. The first three, are in most jobs, artificially treated to overcome this factor.

Of these four woods oak is by far the easiest to handle. Oak reaches the cabinet maker in a rough sawed state. When cut to dimensions for a particular cabinet, it is run through a machine planer. The wood now looks perfectly smooth, but if it is held to the light, it will be seen to be "ripply," marks left by the planer blades. The wood is carefully sandpapered, first with coarse and then fine grades. It is still far from smooth, according to the cabinet maker's idea. A hand scraper, which is a steel blade, fastened to a convenient handle, is used to scrape the surface of the wood to a finish that is as near smooth as it is possible to get. Sometimes a hand plane is used to accomplish the same purpose. The wood is now ready for treatment for varnishing and finishing.

The same treatment applies to all cabinet woods. But now that the wood has been brought to this stage, the methods of handling vary considerably for the different varieties.

In oak, it is customary to finish in the so-called "fumed" finish, which is as a rule a nut brown color. Oak in the natural state is almost white in color. It is now stained with either an aniline dye, or one of the so-called "logwood" stains, either one of which penetrates the wood quickly, to dry in a few minutes. If the job is to be a "closed pore" affair, the pores of the wood are gone over with a special filling compound. This is eliminated if an "open pore" finish is desired. Several coats of shellac are next applied. Each coat of shellac, after thoroughly dry, is rubbed smooth with fine sandpaper or steel wool, before the next coat is put on. After several coats have been put on, the job is done, although sometimes another coat of clear varnish is applied over the shellac coats. The final coat is rubbed down as were the others, and the cabinet is next polished with a good oil polish.

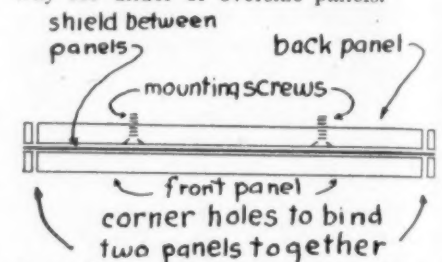
Mahogany is finished in a red or brown color, and in some instances, black. Walnut is finished in a light or deep brown, dependent somewhat upon the natural color of the wood. In some instances, mahogany is almost white in color, and to attain the conventional finish color, aniline dyes are resorted to. Both walnut and mahogany are invariably finished in "closed pore," and a "filler," which is a sort of thick gummy varnish, is used to fill the pores of the wood.

Gum is seldom stained. Having no pores, a filler is not necessary. The wood is smoothed up thoroughly, and clear shellac is applied directly to the surface. The dark portion of the grain of the wood is intensified by the shellac, and after several coats have been built up, a really fine finish is attained.

These woods may be bought in practically any town. Mahogany and walnut are not expensive, costing from 25 to 50 cents a square foot, while oak runs from 15 to 25 cents. Gum is about the same.

Do not try to obtain a mahogany finish on soft woods such as pine, poplar, and the like. Color varnishes, which are a varnish and a stain combined, should be avoided.

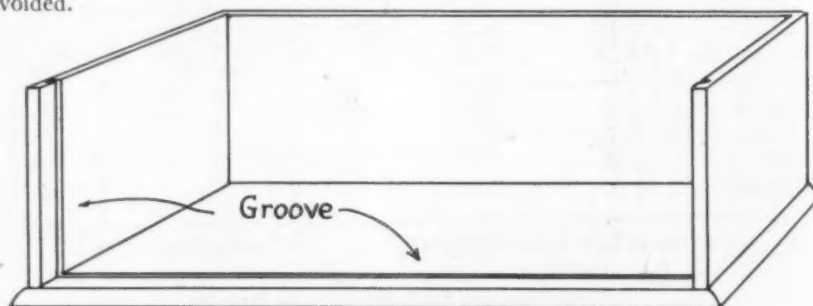
The most practical method of mounting a bakelite panel is to cut a groove in the cabinet a short distance from the face, so that the panel may be inserted into this groove. This permits the panel to be removed instantly for inspection, and does away with the necessity of removing a number of screws in order to take the panel out. Neither is it necessary that the panel be an exact fit, as the slots allow a certain amount of leeway for under or oversize panels.



Double Panel to Conceal Screws and Shield.

To eliminate unsightly screws on the front of the panel, where the various units are supported by the main panel, use two sheets of bakelite, each of half the thickness of the panel that would be used. All parts are mounted on one of the panels, using flat head machine screws countersunk to set flush with the panel. Before this is done, however, the two panels are screwed together at the extreme four corners, and all holes necessary for controls are bored. After the assembly of one of the panels, the other panel is slipped over the front, and again bolted at the four corners.

This method also permits one to give the front panel a high polish, and yet avoid marking it up while assembling the units, a difficult matter to avoid in the average amateur workshop. Another advantage is that the metal shield may be slipped between the two panels, where it will not show, and will yet serve its purpose. Cutting out a metal shield so that it will look professional is no easy task. Tinfoil may be used in this case, with the assurance that it will be as effective as a heavier metal shield, and, as it does not show, the appearance of the instrument is not offset in any manner.



Groove for Mounting Panel

What Is Music?

By Arthur S. Garbett

Due to the potential power of radio broadcasting as a developer of a broader appreciation of good music, it seems fitting that some space be devoted in these columns toward bringing about a better understanding of music. In a most interesting manner the author tells how the tonal and rhythmic sense may be cultivated and how the listener may learn to discriminate the good from the poor in music.

FROM the standpoint of the listener, the most interesting thing that radio broadcasting has to offer is music. Sermons, speeches, plays, not to mention howls, are all very well, but they are dessert after the meat; and the meat is music. Radio enthusiasts are not necessarily musical to begin with, but they may easily become so. In fact, they almost inevitably will if they listen long enough.

The writer once had to listen to hundreds of miscellaneous phonograph records and discourse upon their merits to a stenographer. She was an average American girl with lots of snap, good to look at and even better to dance with. She neither liked nor disliked music except when it "made good" with her, and her preference was for jazz. After about a year, however, she blossomed into a music-lover. She jumped from jazz to grand opera in the most unexpected way. The writer likes to believe that this was due to the words of wisdom that fell from his lips in a constant stream. But, much more probably, she reached the saturation point in jazz and went on to better things simply because jazz began to bore her with its constantly repeated formulae of melodies and chords, and its rigid, inflexible rhythm (however much the melody of a jazz number may be "ragged," the fundamental rhythm is a tom-tom beat which never varies).

Anyway, the lady took the jump, and it was worth taking. "The man who likes bad stuff can come to detest it," says Percy Scholes, an English music critic, "but the man who has learned to like good stuff has become a lover of it for ever and ever."

Perhaps the words of wisdom helped her a little, however. Certainly many listeners-in, puzzled by the strange capacity of music to make us weep pleasantly, to reduce us to pensive calm after our nerves have been on the ragged edge all day, to uplift us to a state of exhilarated ecstasy akin to intoxication but without the headache, or to make us dance irresponsibly as children, may reasonably ask what music is, and how it achieves its astonishing results.

There are many stock answers to this question of what is music. There is the poetic one: "Music is a concourse of sweet sounds." There is the musician's technical answer: "Music consists of melody, harmony and rhythm," true but inadequate. There is the answer, more scientific, of the acoustician, the sound-

specialist, who defines sound but leaves the art of music alone: "Sound is produced by the motion of the air. This motion is communicated to it by the vibration of some material body. If the vibrations are irregular the sound produced is called *noise*; if they are regular, the sound produced is called *musical*."

Scientifically speaking, then, music is a form of vibratory motion transmitted through the air. It is also a pattern of musical sounds extended over a period of time. We may add that in order to give these sound-patterns the quality of art, they must be presented in such a way as to give an impression of unity, variety and proportion. As Plato said, a work of art has a beginning, a middle, and an end.

This reference to vibratory motion should be of interest to radio enthusiasts. It reminds us that we, the people, are ourselves complete radio outfits equipped for both transmission and receiving, but particularly receiving. We have special sense-organs responsive to electro-magnetic vibrations of light and heat. Our eyes accept and differentiate between light rays having a periodicity ranging from 430 trillions to 740 trillions per second. Our entire body is susceptible to heat waves vibrating at from 20 to 300 trillions per second. We are wireless receivers in communication with that great broadcaster, the sun.

In addition, and more interesting from our present viewpoint, we have ears capable of receiving air waves vibrating from about 40 to 10,000 per second. We have, in fact, five separate "receivers" or sense-organs which convey information to the brain by means of presumably electrically responsive nerve-lines.

Before returning to music, let us consider our five senses. Without them we could not live for more than a few hours. We could not eat. If somebody held a beefsteak before us we could neither see it nor smell it. If he told us it was there we could not hear him. If it were placed between our teeth we could neither taste nor feel it.

Should we be unconscious altogether? A difficult question which the writer can not answer, but one worth pondering. It seems, however, that one faculty might remain—the power of movement. We have a sixth sense: the motor-sense, the power to move ourselves from place to place, the power which differentiates us, for example, from trees which have

life, and which eat, sleep and reproduce, but cannot step away from their roots. This motor-sense involves also a sense of balance. We are able, by some extraordinary miracle, to stand up on our two feet without falling upon our noses. We are able to sit down without rolling off the chair. We are able, after patient struggle in babyhood, to find the way to our mouths with a fork instead of poking our eyes out. This motor-power of balance and control of movement is slower to develop than our five senses, but come it does, and it has played a vital part in man's evolution. By means of it we can walk the earth, swim in the waters and—at last—fly in the air!

Quite so; but what has this to do with music?

Everything. We said above that music is a pattern of sounds extended over a period of time. It has two properties, therefore: that of sound, and that of motion or rhythm.

We have receivers for the sound in our ears; we have receivers for the rhythm is our motor-sense, our sense of rhythm and balance. This last faculty is so marked that it is easier to move in time to strongly-accented music than to sit still.

We are now in a position to consider music in terms of behavior, as the physicists consider the phenomena of radio. How do these receivers—our ears and our motor-faculties—act under the influence of music? They are the channels through which music enters our brain, our consciousness. What happens to the music after it gets there?

Big questions again: too big to answer at length in the space available, but not too big humbly to consider. We can at least learn a little of how these amazing receivers of ours respond to the stimulus of music.

To begin with there is the fact that no two people hear alike. Just as in seeing, one pair of eyes may differ from another pair to the extent that glasses are necessary, or one eye of a pair may differ from the other so that the glasses must be of unequal strength, so, too, our two ears differ from other folks' ears and maybe from each other. This is an important fact which has a tremendous bearing upon our individual appreciation of music, if only for the following reason.

The difference between the tone-quality of one instrument of music and

Continued on page 78

QUERIES & REPLIES ON C.W. PRACTICE

BY
Gerald M. Best
 TECHNICAL ADVISOR



Questions submitted for answer in this department should be typewritten or in ink, written on one side of the paper. All answers of general interest will be published. Readers are invited to use this service without charge, except that 25c per question should be forwarded when personal answer by mail is wanted.

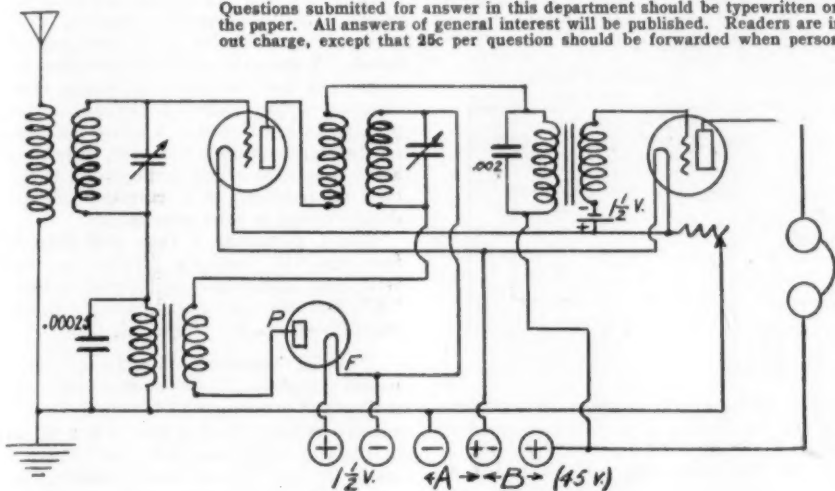


Fig. 1. Harkness Circuit

Kindly publish the Harkness circuit.
 —F. M., El Paso, Texas.

The Harkness circuit, which is a form of reflex circuit, is shown in Fig. 1. The detecting element is a Fleming valve or its equivalent, although a crystal detector, or a three-element vacuum tube will do as well. If a vacuum tube of the standard types is used, a grid condenser of .00025 M. F. and a grid leak of 2 megohms bridged across the condenser will be necessary in the detector tube grid circuit.

Is it possible to use a Harkness coil and 23-plate condenser in a crystal set to exclude the use of taps? Will more than one coil or condenser be of any help?
 —J. W. C., Los Angeles, Calif.

The use of a coupler, such as is prescribed for the Harkness circuit, is not recommended for a crystal set. If you wish to use a vacuum tube in connection with the crystal, Fig. 1 will show how the so-called Harkness coils are connected.

Please publish a two or three-tube Super-Regenerative circuit.—E. M. A., Los Angeles, Calif.

This circuit is shown in Fig. 2. It is advisable to use C-301A or UV-201A tubes, as the plate voltage is much higher than dry cell tubes will safely handle. The coupling coils shown in the grid circuit of the first tube can be easily made from a common variocoupler, with the stator in the grid circuit, and the rotor in the plate circuit. Only 15 turns of the stator should be used, however,

as the inductance of the loop is too great to allow the customary 50 turns which the stator usually has, to be in the circuit.

Kindly publish information on how to construct a 3-coil spiderweb unit. Can these be substituted in a circuit for honeycomb coils?—R. W., Manitowoc, Wis.

Spiderweb forms should be of a good grade of hard rubber, or similar insulating material. The outside diameter of the forms should be 3 in., if the coils are to be interchangeable with honeycombs, and the spokes should number about 20. A hack saw is the handiest instrument for cutting the slots, which should be marked out in pencil before cutting. No. 22 cotton-covered wire will be the right size for the three coils, which should be 35, 50 and 60 turns respectively. These coils may be substituted for the primary, secondary and tickler in an ordinary honeycomb coil set with good results.

Please publish a circuit for a 5-watt telephone transmitter.—H. K., Anaheim, Calif.

A good low-powered telephone and C. W. telegraph transmitter was shown in April RADIO, page 36, Fig. 4. If you desire only one 5-watt tube, one of the tubes shown in the diagram may be omitted without changing the constants of any of the other pieces of apparatus shown in the diagram.

Is a "C" battery any advantage in a Tuska No. 225-A receiver? If so, how should it be connected? How is a Genie

Induction Filter connected to the receiving set? Is there any device on the market which will eliminate interference from a nearby 110-volt d.c. lighting plant?—W. L. W., Conetoe, N. C.

A C battery is a necessity in any receiver employing audio-frequency amplifiers. The negative side of the battery should be connected to the grid, and the positive side to the filament through the secondary of the audio-frequency transformer. For 90 volts plate, the battery should be 4½ volts. The Genie filter has three terminals. The binding post marked A goes to the antenna direct. The center binding post, marked set, should be connected to the antenna binding post on the radio set, and the post marked G should be connected to the ground binding post of the receiver, the latter post being grounded in the usual manner. It is sometimes impossible to cut out all the high frequency interference received from power lines, but the filter will no doubt be of assistance. It would be a good plan to inspect the lighting plant, and see if there is not an unusual sparking of the commutator. Two microfarad telephone condensers bridged across the commutator will probably greatly aid in eliminating such interference, at its source.

Please publish the circuit of the "Simplest Super," described in November RADIO. Some of the connections were omitted in the diagram accompanying the article.—C. L. D., Corona, Calif.

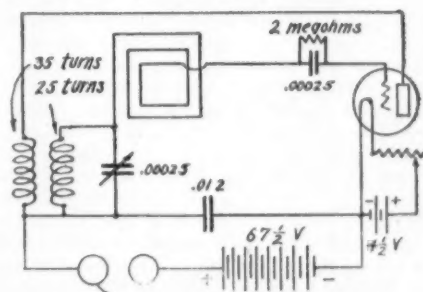


Fig. 3. Simplified Super-Regenerative Circuit

The corrected circuit is shown in Fig. 3. The filament rheostat and battery were omitted.

Please advise through your columns if my 3-tube Reflex circuit is O.K.—R. R. H., Oakland, Calif.

Your circuit diagram is correct except that you should have a fixed condenser of .001 M. F. across the secondary of the first audio-frequency transformer to by-pass the radio-frequency.

How are the resistances shown in the grid circuit of the second tube in the Radiola 4 manufactured? Please publish the circuit of the Radiola Regenoflex.
 —D. K. P., Ceres, Calif.

These resistances are ordinary grid leaks, varying in value from 0.10 megohm to 0.50 megohm. Several manufacturers sell grid leaks of any value from 0.10 to 10 megohms, so you should have no difficulty in building the potentiometer. A Bradleyleak makes a

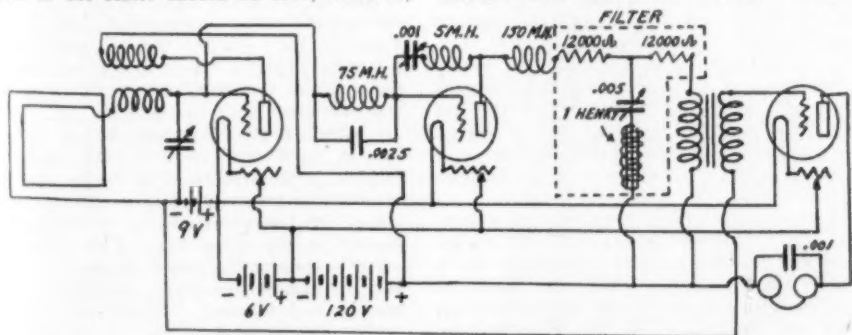


Fig. 2. Three-Tube Super-Regenerative Circuit

good volume control when bridged across the secondary of an audio-frequency transformer. The circuit of the Radiola Regenoflex is not yet available.

I have a one-tube set consisting of a variocoupler, 23-plate condenser, grid leak and phone condenser, and a DeForest vacuum tube. I also have a crystal set with loose coupler and air condenser. How can I best combine the two sets to get the most possible out of the apparatus?—G. W. C., Alameda, Cal.

You have nearly enough material for a good reflex circuit. Fig. 4 shows the proper

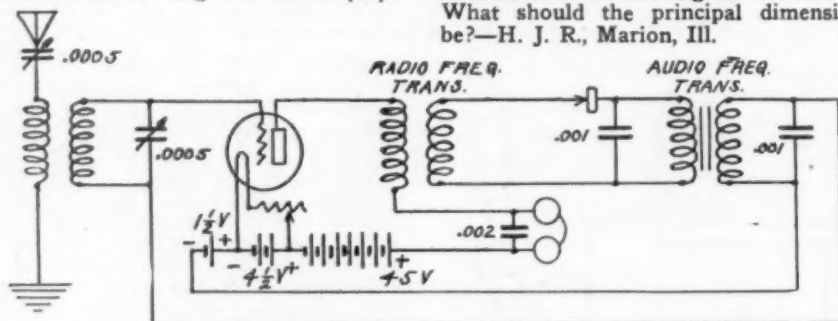


Fig. 4. One-Tube Reflex Circuit

connections for a one-tube reflex, with a crystal detector. A good make of radio-frequency transformer should be used between the tube and the crystal, and an audio-frequency transformer with a ratio of not more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 should be used between the crystal and the tube. A C battery of $1\frac{1}{2}$ volts in the grid circuit of the tube is necessary to preserve the quality of the output. The battery may be an ordinary flashlight cell, such as the Eveready No. 950.

Please publish a good 5-watt C. W. transmitter circuit, for both microphone and key. Also data on how to build a transformer for a 110-volt 60-cycle primary, 1000-volt, 10-volt secondary, with taps on the high voltage winding for 300 and 600 volts.—A. I., Canisteo, N. Y.

A good transmitting circuit is shown in Fig. 5, page 36, April RADIO. We will assume that you can obtain good soft iron for core material, and that the cross section of the core will be $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., the core pieces being 1 in. wide, and built up to a height of 2 in. The core should be square in shape, with a window $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. For the primary winding, which is on one leg of the core, wind on 412 turns of No. 20 cotton-covered wire. After placing a layer of insulating cloth over the primary, wind $37\frac{1}{2}$ turns of No. 14 cotton-covered wire for the filament secondary, with a tap at the 183rd turn. On the other leg of the core wind 3740 turns of No. 30 cotton-covered or enameled wire, with taps at the 1122nd and 2244th turns, for 300 and 600 volts respectively.

Please publish the circuit diagram of the set described by D. B. McGown in March RADIO, with one stage of radio-frequency amplification added.—T. E. R., jr., Columbus, Ohio.

An almost identical circuit, with tuned radio-frequency amplification, is shown in Fig. 1, page 35, April RADIO. You may use the plate variometer of the single tube set as the variometer in the radio-frequency stage, thereby obviating the necessity of adding a radio-frequency transformer. Three stages of audio-frequency amplification are shown in the circuit diagram.

Please show how to add jacks to the Neutrodyne circuit shown in Fig. 3, page 37, February RADIO, so that one or more amplifiers may be used as desired.—J. W., Cincinnati, Ohio.

The use of jacks in radio-frequency amplifiers is not advisable. There is a sufficient amount of capacity between springs in the

jacks to short-circuit the radio-frequency currents, and the efficiency of the amplifier would be greatly impaired. About the only possible way to cut one amplifier out would be by means of an anti-capacity key with many contacts, and in a Neutrodyne circuit this might introduce complications of an undesirable nature. It would be better to make the leads in the radio-frequency part of the circuit as short as possible, and omit all keys, jacks or other switches that would tend to short-circuit the energy.

I would like to construct an antenna suitable for transmitting on 100 meters. What should the principal dimensions be?—H. J. R., Marion, Ill.

The entire over-all length of the antenna, including the lead-in and ground or counterpoise lead, should not be over 100 ft., and 10 or 20 ft. less if possible. A good size for such an antenna would be a 6 or 8-wire cage, placed as nearly perpendicular as possible, and about 70 ft. long, including the lead-in. A single mast very close to the room containing the apparatus, and about 75 ft. high will give you ideal conditions for very short-wave transmission.

Kindly publish a C. W. telegraph transmitter, using two 50-watt tubes, with chemical rectifier and filter system. An Acme power transformer will be used.—M. S., Chicago, Ill.

The circuit you want is shown in Fig. 5. The inductance in the filter circuit should be at least 6 henries, and if the capacitance bridged across the filter is increased to 10

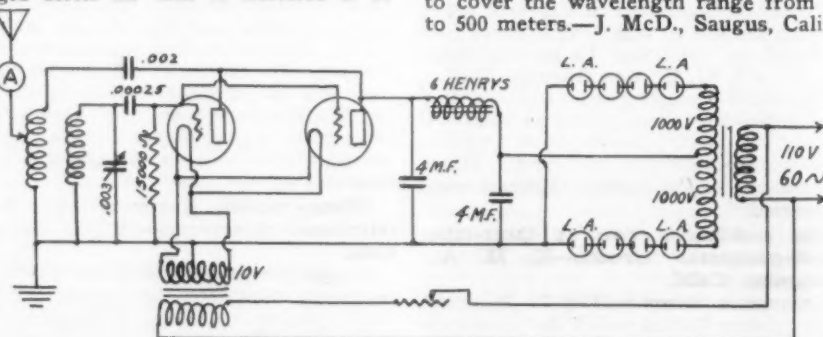


Fig. 5. C. W. Transmitter Circuit

mfd., on each side, an absolutely quiet supply of d.c. is assured, but, of course, the filter will be quite expensive. A minimum of 4 mfd. will be necessary to give good results.

How long should a "C" battery last when used in an ordinary audio-frequency amplifier?—E. C. K., Summitville, N. Y.

If the C battery is a flashlight cell, which is customary, you should change the battery every six months. The battery should last its normal shelf life, as there is no drain on the battery, its purpose being to supply a negative potential to the grids of the vacuum tubes.

Is any special filter required for a synchronous rectifier, for use in C. W. transmission? What is the advantage of a synchronous rectifier over the chemical type? Will not the same filter work on both rectifiers?—D. S. M., Huntington, W. Va.

A conventional filter, sometimes styled the "brute-force" filter, consisting of an inductance of 6 henries or more in the positive side of the d.c. supply, and at least 4 mfd. or more if your pocketbook will permit, shunted across the d.c. line on each side of the inductance, will serve very well for either a synchronous rectifier or a chemical rectifier. Due to sparking of the commutator in most synchronous rectifiers, however, more shunt capacity in the filter will be required than with the chemical rectifier, if an absolutely quiet d.c. supply is desired. A synchronous rectifier does not require the array of liquids which a chemical rectifier employs, and consequently is much less of a mess around the house. A properly cared for synchronous rectifier will last considerably longer than the chemical type, although perhaps more expensive in initial cost. A recent development in chemical rectifiers, however, appears to do away with the disadvantages of the borax type of rectifier, so it is rather difficult to decide which is most economical.

Can I purchase a fuse and fuse block for my "B" battery circuit, so that I will not burn out apparatus when the "B" battery is accidentally short-circuited?—A. L. B., Portland, Ore.

If the B battery is 45 volts or over, you would require a fuse that would not arc easily, and yet one which would blow at .1 ampere or less. Such a fuse is not obtainable in the standard sizes and would have to be made up specially at some considerable expense. A good protection for the B battery is a 25-watt Mazda lamp placed in the positive lead of the battery. If the circuit is accidentally shorted the lamp will act as an automatic regulator of the current, the maximum being only a few milliamperes. A 2-mfd. telephone condenser should be connected between the receiving set side of the lamp and the negative side of the B battery to prevent howling, which would surely occur with such a high resistance in the B battery circuit.

Please give me the data for an iron core, untuned radio-frequency transformer suitable for a two-stage amplifier, to cover the wavelength range from 300 to 500 meters.—J. McD., Saugus, Calif.

Construct a spool from good seasoned hardwood, with the following dimensions: Outside diameter, 2 in.; width, 1 in.; diameter of slots, $\frac{1}{8}$ in.; number of slots, 2; diameter of hub, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Drill a hole $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter through the center of the spool, and make up a core $\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 1 in. of fine iron wires tied in a bundle. Place the core in the hole through the center of the spool, and wind the primary and secondary coils in the slots. The primary winding should consist of 110 turns of No. 36 S. S. wire, wound in a haphazard fashion, in order to avoid as much distributed capacity as possible. The secondary should consist of 140 turns of No. 36 S. S. wire, wound in the other slot. Care should be taken to connect the outside primary winding and the outside secondary winding to the B battery and filament, respectively. Do not shellac the wire in place, in the slots, as shellac will impair the efficiency of the coil.

WITH THE AMATEUR OPERATORS

STATION 9ELV

This station is operated and owned by Al Hennig and Jess Blauert at 498 13th Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. It has been in operation since November, 1923, and has worked all districts of U. S. and all of Canada except the 1st.

The station is in an attic room just below the lead-in. For receiving there is used a three-circuit tuner with two steps of a.f. and a single circuit and two step. The transmitting keys are on the right of each receiver. A four-pole double-throw Federal switch mounted in the table controls either set, shutting off both *A* and *B* batteries. 110 volts *B* battery is used on the plates. To the right of the receiving table is the battery charger and storage batteries. Only 1 step of amplification is used on the single-circuit tuner when listening to 6's, as they come in too loud on

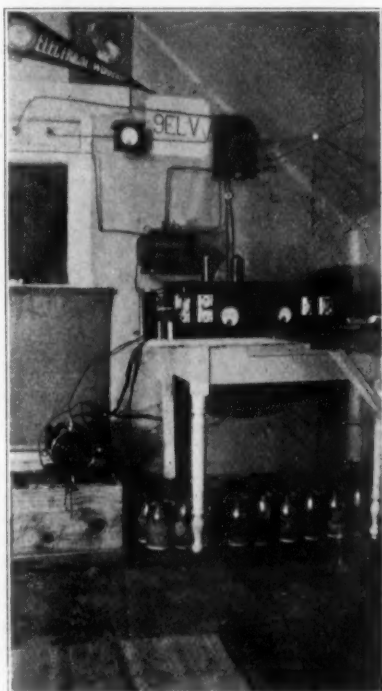
receiving switch is operated by a rope and pulley arrangement making leads short. A 600-watt 3000-volt Acme plate transformer is on the right end of the table. A 150-watt

To date, only one 50-watt tube has been used. Forty-four states have been worked. The station is ready to QSO with the west coast. Any information regarding the station or apparatus will be gladly furnished.

WORKING EVERY DISTRICT IN ONE NIGHT

After suffering from power trouble for a month, V. L. Rosso, owner and operator of radio station 5KC, managed to get the 20-watter in operation with a CQ on February 22nd, at 11:15 P.M.

5ALM at Houston, Texas, was first to answer. Then came 5MT calling, but was soon lost in the QRM. 8KJ was worked at 11:30. Then came 9ASR rolling in all over the room, a QRA was gotten and found him to be in St. Louis, Mo. Work was carried on with him until midnight. By this time QRM had decreased somewhat. Another CQ was sent out and was immediately answered by 5ADW—a message was received from him for 5AGV. At 12:35 8CNO was heard calling 5KC, but he was soon lost in the QRM. 8BCH was next worked while using phone. His voice was clear and distinct. A direct phone communication was held for ten minutes. 9CGN was heard calling, but was lost in the QRM of some 5th district station. 9BCC was next to answer a CQ. Then came 1BSZ. Answering a CQ, he said QSA FB, and a message was given him for 2RK. 8BAU was next worked at 3:40 A.M., and a duplicate message of 2RK was given him. 8BSF was next to pound in after a CQ, but was lost in the QRM. 7ABB was next raised. 6BIJ was next to answer a CQ. He came in like local stuff asking for a correct QSD. This was given him at 4:15 A.M. and then we bid each other farewell for the night. At 4:55 1ALL answered a CQ, but QRM made accurate work impossible. At 5:05 8BCF was heard again calling, but was lost in the QRM as in the first time. 2CGB was next to answer a CQ. A message was given him, but didn't know whether he received it or not as he faded in the QRM. 3HH was next heard answering a CQ, but was soon lost in the QRM. 9CPM and 9BGK were next worked. A 4 station was next and last to get and a CQ winged its way through the ether to be answered by some 4 station, but to my surprise there came 8DIG, 8ANB and 9DBJ calling. 9DBJ was worked and another CQ was sent out, as it was now day-break and the time was growing short. 4BW was heard to answer, but local QRM made

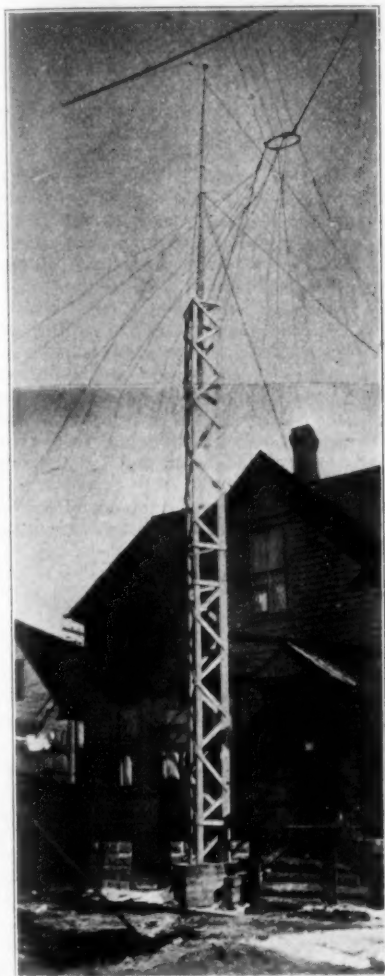


Transmitter at 9ELV

Acme filament transformer is in back of the tubes. The radiation meter is shown connected in the aerial lead. Three porcelain wall insulators are used in the lead-ins.

The circuit is the reversed feed-back. The radiation using one 50-watt tube is 5 amps at 1500 volts and 200 mills. At 2000 volts 250 mills, the antennae current goes up to 6.7.

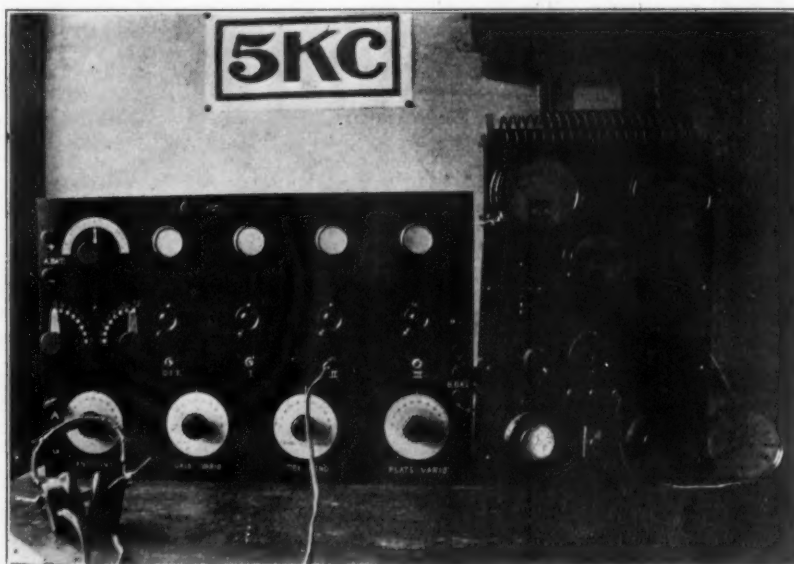
The aerial is of the inverted L type 6 wires, 55 ft. long and 65 ft. high, sloping down to 55 ft. at the lead-in. A triangular structure made of fir supports one end of the aerial. A 20-ft. pole is at the lead-in end on top of a two-story building. The triangular mast idea was copied from 9ZG ex-9APW of St. Paul. The mast is 36 ft. high with a 33-ft. pole stuck on top and a large concrete base holds the works. The lead-in spreader is 10 ft. in width and the open end spreader 22 ft., making a near fan.



Mast at 9ELV

two steps. (Notice 6XAD, 6PL, 6CGW, 6CBI, 6CMR.) The three-circuit cuts out the QRM much better.

The transmitter is to the left of the receivers and is built for efficiency and neatness. A 40-qt. jar chemical rectifier using ammonium phosphate and lake water is shown under the table. It will rectify up to 1500 volts. To the left of this is the sink rectifier which handles up to 3000 volts. It does not spark and the note is very good for a "sink." This is filtered by two 3-henry chokes and a small glass plate condenser. The switches on the panel control as follows: First switch changes from chemical to "sink," second reverses the output of the sink, third cuts off plate supply to chemical rectifier, fourth starts sink motor. The transmitter and



Receiver and Transmitter at 5KC

accurate work impossible. This marked the end of a perfect night. 138 stations were heard and 24 of them were worked.

Washington's birthday will always be remembered by Mr. Rosso, due to the splendid work accomplished with his station that night.

The receiver to the left of the picture is one of the conventional short-wave regenerative type, used with a three-stage audio-frequency amplifier. Only one stage is used for amateur signals.

To the right is the 20-watt C. W. transmitter. Four 5-watt tubes connected to a Hartley oscillating circuit are combined into a good-looking panel set that works. The inductance is 20 turns of No. 6 copper wire, 7 in. in diameter, and a .001 microfarad variable condenser is connected across the entire inductance to aid in tuning. The plate supply for the set is rectified by a bridge type chemical rectifier using 32 pint jars filled with a saturated solution of boorax. Two 1-microfarad filtering condensers are bridged across the plate supply. It smooths it out to a considerable extent.

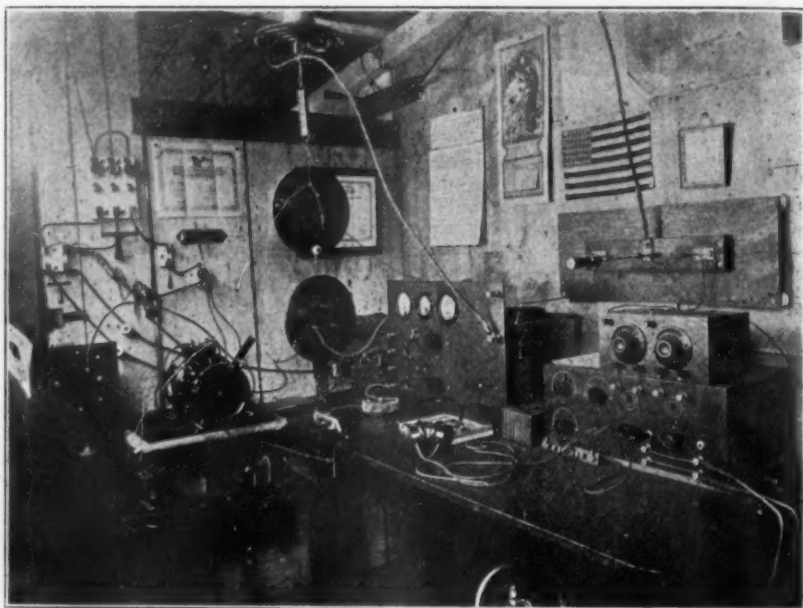
The antenna is a five-wire T 50 ft. long and 60 and 67 ft. high. This set puts from 4 to 4.2 amps. into the antenna, and has been heard at one time and another in every state in the Union, Canada, Mexico, Central America, Yukon, Alaska, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii and off the coast of Australia.

RADIO STATION 6EB

This station at Los Angeles, Calif., is owned and operated by Lyndon F. Seefred. It consists of one 50-watt Radiotron. The plate voltage is 1500 volts, 200 milliamperes, supplied by a 600-watt 1000-3000-volt "Acme" transformer, bought unmounted and mounted by the writer. The filament is generally at 11 volts, supplied by a homemade filament lighting transformer, having No. 12 D.C.C. wire on the primary and 27 strands of No. 22 D.C.C. wire, equal to No. 8, for the secondary. The secondary was wrapped with empire tape before wound on and the core was insulated well under the two windings to prevent arcing to the ground which causes burned-out filament transformers, since one side of the high voltage is connected to the center tap. The secondary is tapped to give from approximately 5 to 13 volts, which will come in handy for larger tubes on account of the heavy wire. A couple of one mfd. condensers are bridged across the filament terminals and the center tap. A 50-250-watt size R.C.A. rheostat is used to reduce the filament voltage accurately. An 0-15 voltmeter, 0-500 milliamperemeter, 0-8 thermo-couple radio-frequency meter take care of the filament voltage, plate current, and radiation, respectively. The variable grid and grid coil condensers are of the "Wireless Shop" double spaced specials. A 5000-ohm R.C.A. grid leak is shunted around the grid condenser. The grid coil has 13 turns of bell wire, while the antenna and plate coil has 19 turns of No. 12 weather-proof wire, tapped every turn.

The reversed feed-back circuit is employed and the writer finds that the grid coil works just as well $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the other coil as it does inside same. Just add more wire, adjust the condenser, and you will get as much radiation. These two coils may be wound on one tube, but it is best to use two separate coils when more than 1000 volts are used.

The two phonograph records appear to be "musical choke coils" to make the tone sound "jazzy," but they are nothing but two records put together with 350 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. wire in each for radio-frequency chokes. These increased the radiation quite a bit as well as smoothing out the tone. The radiation was 5 T.C. amperes. A "Federal" audio choke was also used. Despite the fact that more filter was not used, many reported



Radio Station 6EB

the tone as being d.c. A small home-made shunt by-pass condenser is across the high voltage in the circuit. The "Advance" synchronous rectifier is used to change the 1500 volts a.c. to d.c. Also an "Advance" magnetic charging unit is used for charging the A battery and it has given the writer excellent service. The contacts have not been adjusted for over seven months. A 60-ampere key can be seen on the table.

For receiving, a home-made single-circuit tuner with one stage of amplification fills the ticket. It tuned rather broad, but certainly dragged in the C. W. DX.

The hook shown in the upper right-hand corner of the picture has fooled many a visitor. They were asked what they thought of the "hook-up" on the wall. After looking much puzzled for some time they were finally told that it was nothing but a "hook" up on the wall.

Above the phonograph records can be seen two large change-over switches for connecting the antenna and counterpoise to either station 6EA or 6EB. This has puzzled many DX amateurs, who have written and asked if both calls were one station or two, and also what relation one was to the other. They are brothers. There are two separate stations under one antenna, which is probably better for experimental purposes. 6CFM, a C. W. station next door, is given the first choice of hours for operation each night and the remainder divided between the other two above-mentioned stations. Cards for 6CFM may be sent in care of these stations.

The antenna consists of two poles, 45 and 52 ft. high, respectively, 16 ft. spreaders, four wires, 7 strands of No. 22 copper in each, with rounders at the corners, 100 ft. total length, L type, and four-wire cage lead-in made of 6 in. embroidery hoops.

The counterpoise is 60 ft. long, 10 ft. high, 9 wires, 7 strands of No. 22 copper wire in each, 14 and 23 ft. wide, respectively.

As the station is located in the center of the city, one block from the business section, surrounded by broadcasting stations of high power, and the antenna rather low, it has done fairly good work for transmitting and receiving. Its signals have been copied in every district, along the coast of Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Mexico, and by ships several thousand miles in the Pacific ocean. A test with 1FD at Norwich, Conn., was carried out with success. The dates were March 14, 15, 16, 1923. 6EB was copied by 1TS, Bristol, Conn., on the 15th and by 1FD on the 16th. 1FD was copied here before the tests. Some of the best cards received were from

the third district as follows: "6EB—your C. W. like local eastern station hr om—3BLF, Richmond, Va."; "6EB—ur C. W. vy F. B. hr. Surprised me—3BWT, Washington, D. C."; "6EB—ur C. W. logged 5:12 A.M. Vy qsa, wave 200. Sum punch om. Ur sigs don't stop at Phila.—3CAN, Philadelphia, Pa."; "6EB—ur sigs hrd 5:35 A.M. vy qsa. Sounded like 3ZO-3AOX, Waynesboro, Pa."; "6EB—What circuit you use? Sure lbs. in—3BHV, Washington, D. C.". During the Australian tests this station was copied better towards the east, being heard at 3NF, West-hampton, Va., while daylite there. During these tests, which were in May, the 50-watt tube was run at normal, being 1000 volts, 150 mls., 10 volts filament, and 3 T.C. amps radiation.

Every district except the third and a total of 413 stations were copied here last winter. Sent printed cards to many of them.

DX LIST AT 6XAD-6ZW

(From February 29th to March 31st)

Stations Worked—1ban, 2atf, 2rk, c4cp, c4fu, 5dw, 5qx, 5kp, 5alv, 7ax, 7fq, 7abh, 7ack, 8wo, 8cko, 8jy, 8bnh, 8jb, 8amr, 9aec, 9day, 9ccz, 9btt, 9dp, 9mf, 9lb.

Stations Reporting 6XAD-6ZW—1ahi, 1py, 2brb, 2bbn, 2ayp, F. Hoffman, Brooklyn, N. Y., 2bxd, 2zb, L. Kennedy, Endicott, N. Y., 2csq, 3xaq, 3te, U. S. Navy Club, Norfolk, Va., 3ds, 5to, 5amf, 5xv, 8bmx, 8ags, 8dkl, C. Hamarm, Cleveland, O., 8bni, 8btn, 8acy, 9efu, 9efy, 9agl, 9bgk, 9dqh, D. Standford, Chicago, Ill., c3uj.

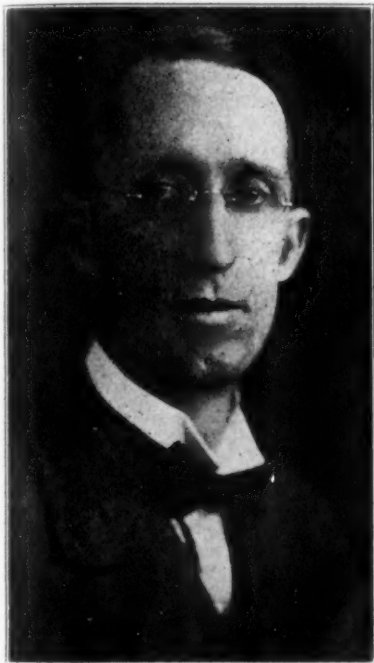
William Shiel—4ak, New Zealand—reports 6XAD "very loud." J. E. Strachan, of Rangiora, New Zealand, reports likewise. F. Hoffman hears 6XAD at Brooklyn, N. Y., on a bed spring as an aerial and an indoor aerial as a ground—"QSA." English 6LJ reports 6XAD as "very readable."

I have been on the air even less during the past month than I was in February, and henceforward shall be on but seldom. I would advise, however, that there has been an entire change of wavelengths at 6XAD-6ZW. I herewith list the transmitters as they are now "set"—to remain so until autumn:

The 500-watt Western Electric is on 178 meters, radiating 7.6 amperes. The 250-watt G. E. is on 216 meters. The 100-watt Western Electric is on 192 meters. During the summer I am going to instal a water-cooled McCullough 5-kw. tube, for experimental short wave effort in the autumn.

REPORT OF MACLURCAN'S TESTS

Charles Maclurcan, Australia 2CM, and John Davis, the Australian amateurs who sailed from Sydney, New South Wales, on February 28th, arrived in San Francisco on March 21st and left for the return trip on March 26th. As announced in the April RADIO, they were unable to transmit while en route because of a breakdown of their motor generator set, but this defect was corrected at San Francisco and their signals may be heard during the return trip.



Charles Maclurcan

The object of their trip primarily is to determine the range of various C. W. transmitters, especially the two transmitters at 2CM, one consisting of three 5-watt tubes with 7.8 watts input, and the other of two 50-watt tubes of 87 watts input, this station being at Stratfield, New South Wales.

During the trip, they used a three-tube set consisting of one stage of radio-frequency, detector, and one stage of audio-frequency, listening for a special thirty-letter code transmitted each day. The full details regarding reception and confirmation thereof will not be available for six or seven months, but the preliminary results showed that the smaller set was copied continuously up to 4800 miles

from Sydney and the larger set for a distance of 5300 miles. Reception of the latter probably could have been continued satisfactorily at San Francisco were it not for the tremendous amount of interference from amateurs. This interference became noticeable while still 4000 miles from the United States.

It is of interest to note that KGO, the General Electric Co. station at Oakland, California, was heard the second day after leaving New Zealand, a distance of 6300 miles. On March 5th it was used to entertain the passengers by means of a loud speaker.

Mr. Maclurcan believes it is possible to establish communication between America and Australia with the present amateur power equipment if this can be done on a wavelength away from the usual amateur interference. He reported remarkable instances of fading at certain latitudes, for instance finding transmission from New Zealand louder at 4000 miles away than at 2000 miles away.

During the return trip the smaller set in Australia will transmit on a wavelength of 240 meters and the larger set on 100 meters.

9ZT WINS HOOVER CUP

The highest honor in amateur radio, recognition as the best all-around amateur station, home designed and constructed, as determined by the award of the Hoover Cup, has been paid this year to Donald C. Wallace, owner and operator of 9ZT at Minneapolis, Minn. The cup was awarded on the basis of the report of a special committee of judges appointed by Charles Stewart, vice-president of the American Radio Relay League. The transmitter was one 250-watt tube in a Hartley circuit.

NEWS OF THE AMATEUR OPERATORS

Call 6ANY has been assigned to Harold M. Okano, Box 98, Hilo, Hawaii, who is operating 20 watts C. W.

2AEY is owned and operated by Raymond Groebe, 338 El Mora Ave., Elizabeth, N. J., who is using 15 watts C. W. and will acknowledge all cards.

The short waves around 100 meters are becoming very popular. Many amateurs have been busy during the last few weeks building short-wave receivers and a few have constructed transmitters that will radiate on 100 meters. Interference on the short waves is almost nil, and DX records are being established almost every night. The demand

for a band of waves in the short-wave region for amateur use is growing every day. It is hoped that when the new legislation is finally put through, a good wide band of short waves will be made available to the amateur.

1XW is probably the loudest east coast amateur heard in the 6th and 7th districts.

7BJ, in Vancouver, Washington, has been heard on 100 meters. Sturley reports many new DX records. He uses a modified form of the Meisner circuit and gets excellent results. The development of this circuit has been done by himself.

7CO, of Glendive, Montana, is still one of the busiest stations on the air. He handled a record number of messages during the last month.

Many of the European amateurs are establishing new DX records. British G2KF of London, England, has been copied by 7ZU at Polytechnic, Montana. G2KF is owned by Mr. J. A. Partridge and used only a small amount of power on 100 meters. The receiver used at 7ZU in picking up the British signals is a 10-tube superheterodyne built especially for short waves.

A great deal of interest is being shown in the coming Pan-American tests, which will be run off some time this Spring. It is surprising to know how many amateur stations there are in the South American countries. Argentina and Brazil seem to be the leading countries in amateur radio. If a good relay station could be found in Panama regular traffic could be handled between the United States and South American countries.

Mrs. Mary O. Houston, well-known amateur formerly operating under 6BAZ and later assigned the call 6MI, died March 24th after a long illness. Mrs. Houston was the first licensed girl amateur in San Diego and one of the first to be actively interested in the transmitting game on the Pacific coast. She was a staunch adherer to the Pacific Plan in the early days and a very active member of Sunset Radio Club, and San Diego Radio Club, and A. R. R. L. Her illness prevented her putting in a C. W. set which she had contemplated and longed for. The amateurs of the west coast will be grieved at this loss.

6COS at 728 Crocker St., Los Angeles, Calif., is owned and operated by William T. Seeley, Jr. This station is a 5-watt C. W. transmitter. Will be on the air in a short time.

The QRA of 9CEF is Herbert Settle, 462 E. Burkhardt St., Moberly, Missouri, who will appreciate a QSL on his 10-watt C. W. and phone sigs.

An outlaw station in the South is using the call letters of 5BI, J. L. Scott, Lewisville, Ark. This station is a strong C. W.

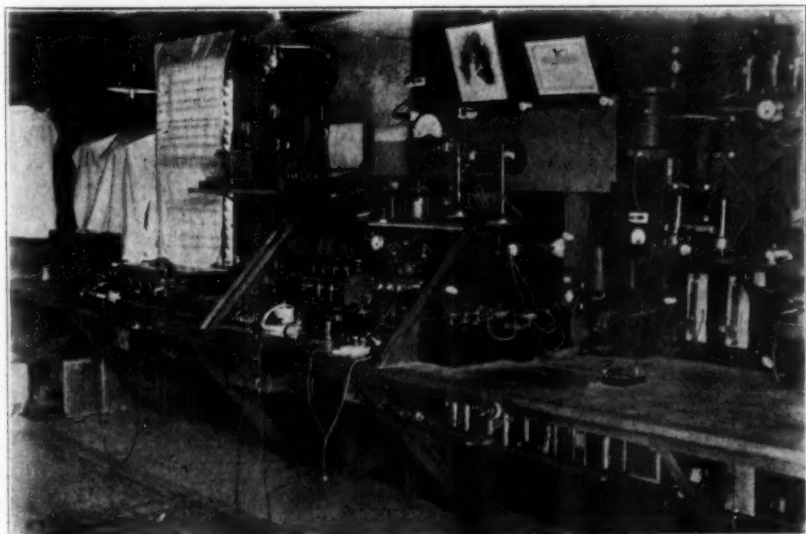
6AWZ—A. Roy McGregor, 749 Farrington, Burlingame, Calif. Pse qsl sigs; all crds answered.

Station 6CDP has moved to 955 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif. Cards would be appreciated fm hams on sigs of my 5 watts spk-coil C. W. or 5 watts rec ac. Tnx.

NEW RADIO CATALOGS

Catalog No. 11 from the Chelsea Radio Co. of Chelsea, Mass., illustrates and describes their complete line of receiving sets and parts.

Bulletin A-104 from the Connecticut Telephone and Electric Co. of Meriden, Conn., shows their triple range condenser which can be used in place of a 11, 23 or 43-plate variable by a simple shift of terminal connections.



Australian Station 2CM

THE LOOP ANTENNA

By R. H. LANGLEY, General Electric Co.

The loop antenna is an interesting device. It is quite different in its method of operation from the outdoor antenna. The outdoor antenna is in effect nothing more nor less than a condenser. It is a very large condenser, to be sure, so far as its physical dimensions are concerned, but electrically it is a relatively small condenser. The loop, on the other hand, is an inductance. This fundamental difference between the two is the reason why it is necessary to use different methods of tuning in the two cases.

Let us examine this special form of inductance, which we call a loop, and see why it serves as a pick-up device for radio signals and how it should be made to be effective.

There is a very close parallel between the ordinary direct-current generator or dynamo and the loop antenna exposed to passing radio waves. In the dynamo a number of coils corresponding to the loop antenna are rotated in a powerful magnetic field. The purpose of rotating them is in order that they may move with respect to the field and thus have a voltage generated in them. The amount of this voltage depends, of course, upon the strength of the field and the speed at which the wires are swept through it.

In the radio case, the coil stands still, but the field moves swiftly past the coil, thus accomplishing the same result. The speed at which the field moves cannot of course be varied and is always the speed of light, that is, 186,000 miles per second.

Let us see now what form of loop would have the greatest voltage generated in it by a passing radio wave. Let us think of this radio wave as very much like great smooth waves on the ocean, which, of course, also move forward with a very definite velocity. The turns of wire on our loop antenna are necessarily in series with each other, that is to say, they form a continuous winding. If the maximum voltage is to be generated in any one turn of the loop, then the voltage generated in the two sides of this turn should be in opposite direction so that they may add to and not oppose each other. If the voltage generated in both sides of the loop were in the upward direction at any one instance, then these two voltages would cancel each other; but if the voltage on one side of the turn was up and on the other side of the turn it was down, then they would add, and if the loop were connected to a receiver, a current would flow around the turns of the loop. This, of course, is exactly what we wish to have happen.

In order to have the voltage generated on one side of the loop in the opposite direction to that generated on the other side of the loop, the loop would have to be one-half a wavelength long, that is to say, it would have to be long enough in the horizontal direction so that one side was in the crest of the wave when the other side was in the trough of the wave. Since the distance between the crests of the wave is the wavelength itself, then the distance from the crest to the trough is one-half the wavelength.

The higher the sides of the loop are, that is, the longer the vertical wires are, the greater will be the voltage generated, and, of course, the voltage generated in each turn is added to the voltage generated in all the other turns.

But a loop one-half a wavelength long is quite out of the question. It would be as long as a steamship and almost as difficult to handle. The loops which we are using every day are of quite reasonable dimensions. They

are only a few thousandths of a wavelength long. How do they function? In order to answer this question let us ask ourselves how we would build a coil of wire in order that absolutely no voltage should be generated in it by the passing wave. The only way in which this could be accomplished would be so to build the coil that the same voltage would be generated in both sides of it and that the voltages generated in the two sides would be opposed to each other. This would give a complete cancellation and no voltage at all at the terminals of the loop or coil. It is obvious that the only way in which this could be done would be by so arranging the loop that it had no length. That is to say, arrange it so that the two sides are exactly in the same position in space. This would mean that the horizontal wires across the top and bottom of the loop would cease to exist and the loop would become nothing but a wire laced up and down between pegs on the plane surface of a board.

If there is any distance at all between the two sides of the loop, then there will be some difference, not in the amount of voltage generated in the two sides, but in the time at which this voltage is generated, and there will consequently be some voltage at the terminals of the loop, since complete cancellation of voltages cannot occur.

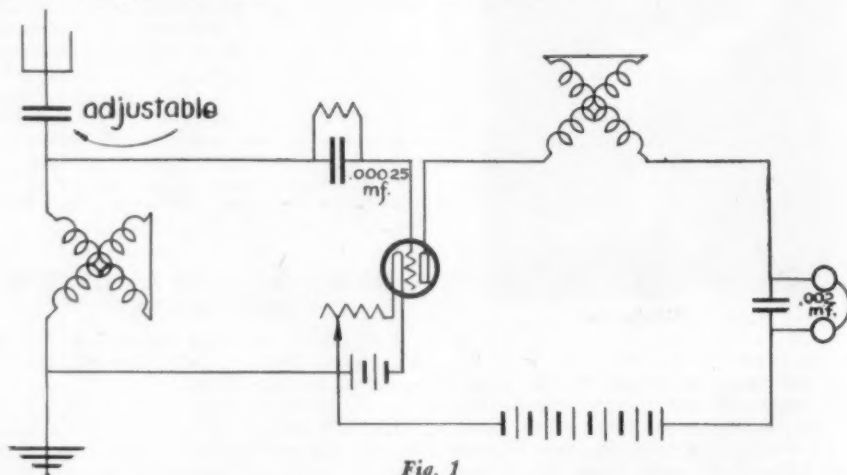


Fig. 1

If the loop is rotated so that its horizontal wires are at right angles to the direction in which the signal is coming, then the loop has no length so far as those signals are concerned. The passing wave strikes both sides of each turn in the loop at exactly the same instant and the voltages generated are therefore equal and opposed and there is no terminal voltage. This is the fact which gives the loop antenna its very useful directional property. It is to be noted, however, that if the loop is turned ever so slightly from this zero position then the voltages no longer cancel and there is a voltage at the terminal. This means that the zero position of the loop is very sharp, but the maximum position is broad.

In applying the loop antenna to an actual radio receiver, it is necessary that provision be made to tune it to resonance with the desired signal. This is accomplished by means of a variable air condenser, and, since this condenser has a very definite maximum capacity, the amount of inductance which the loop can have is also limited. This maximum inductance with the maximum capacity of the variable condenser, must give resonance to the longest wave to be received. The specification for the best loop antenna, therefore, is that it shall have just as many turns as possible, each turn being just as long as possible and just as high as possible, and still have no more than the required maximum inductance. The higher the loop is the greater will be the voltage generated in each side of each turn, and the longer it is the

greater will be the difference in time at which these voltages are generated in the two sides of the loop, and, consequently, the greater will be the voltage at the terminals, but it must not have an inductance value greater than that required for tuning.

IMPROVING THE SELECTIVITY OF A SINGLE-CIRCUIT RECEIVER

By J. O. WATKINS

The regenerative single-circuit receiver, by means of proper constants, can be made fully as selective as the non-regenerative coupled circuit. This, with its advantage of but two controls for the two-handed operator, and, as a bringer-in of distant signals, is likely to maintain its popularity.

For each wavelength on a given antenna there is a certain value of series capacity which gives maximum sensitivity combined with maximum selectivity. The writer has found that this best value changes but little throughout the band from 200 to 600 meters and that consequently all tuning can be accomplished with a variable inductance such as a variometer.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit by which this may be accomplished, this being simpler than the conventional single circuit. It will be noted that the tuning elements are a fixed condenser and two variometers, one in the aerial lead and the other to tune the plate. The condenser should be adjustable, but not variable.

A good adjustable condenser may be made by clamping between two pieces of 3/16-in. bakelite, one piece of very thin copper and one piece of 1 mil. clear mica 1½ x 1 in., so that ¼ in. of the copper projects along the long dimension. After drilling a hole near each end insert a piece of the thin copper ¾ by 1½ in. endwise on the side of the mica opposite the other piece of copper. After screws have been put through the drilled holes it will be found that by loosening the screws the small piece of copper can be moved in or out to vary the capacity. When the right capacity is found the screws may be tightened.

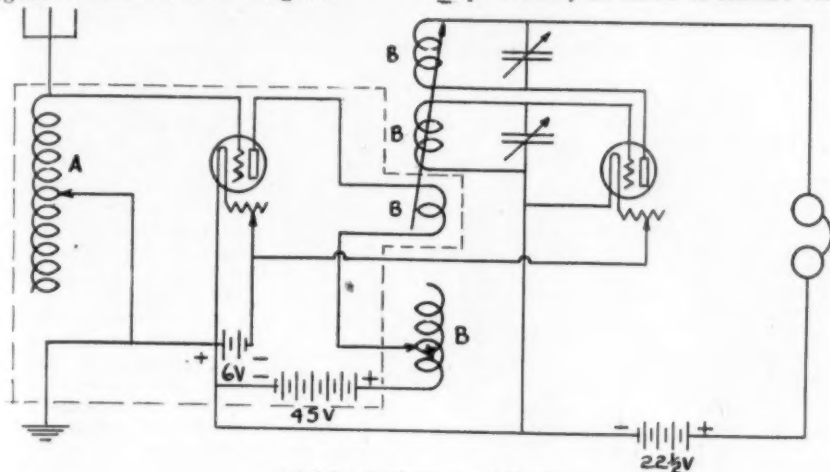
The two variometers should be separated as far as possible and should be mounted at right angles to reduce inductive effects. The tuning variometer shaft should be connected to ground at dial end and the plate variometer shaft should be placed toward the plate battery to minimize body capacity effects.

While tuning to 360 meters on a number of antennas of different size the writer has found then an inductance value of 400 microhenries and a series capacity of .0001 mfd. is about right. The antenna should be short and high to give the best results.

INTERFERENCE ELIMINATING CIRCUIT

By F. L. ULRICH

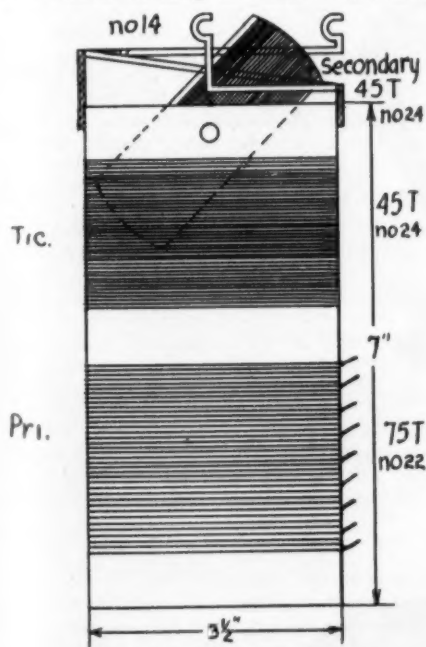
The circuit here described not only gives excellent results as to distance and volume but also is so selective that a nearby high-power station can be eliminated so as to get a distant one. The essential features and arrangement are shown in the diagram.



Ulrich Interference Eliminator

A is a variable resistance of from 5000 to 12000 ohms. A carbon potentiometer will serve the purpose.

B is the tuning coupler and tickler. It consists of a cardboard or bakelite tube $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and 7 in. long, inside of which is fitted a wooden rotor which can turn without rubbing the sides of the tube.



Ulrich Tuning Coupler

The rotor turns on a $3/16$ -in. brass tube $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, through which the rotor leads are run. On the rotor are wound 45 turns of No. 24 C.C. copper wire to make the secondary winding. The tickler winding is 45 turns of the same wire wound on the tube $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the edge. The primary consists of 75 turns of No. 22 C.C. copper winding started 1 in. from the tickler and $1\frac{1}{2}$ turns of No. 14 soft copper wire supported at the extreme end of the tube and coupled to the secondary rotor. The primary may be tapped to give better tuning.

Two .00025 mfd. 23-plate variable condensers are used, one shunting the tickler and the other the secondary. The rest of the apparatus, such as sockets, rheostats and vacuum tubes, can be purchased at any radio store.

The resistance A should be adjusted for the tube that is being used. It carries all stray currents to the ground. The signals of various frequencies pass through the filter tube and thence to the primary of the receiver. But little adjustment is necessary to exclude undesired signals. The receiver involves no new points and any number of amplifiers may be added to increase volume.

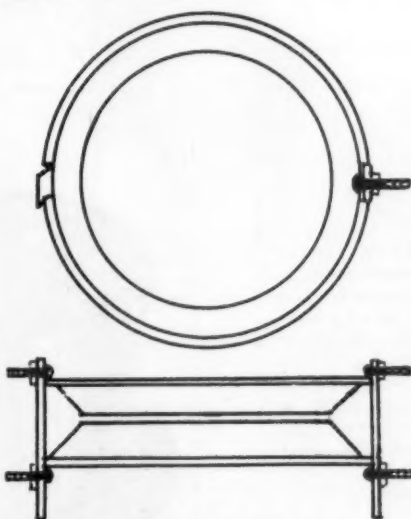
WGY, KGW, KDPM and WDAP have been heard through local interference at San Diego, Calif. The author will be glad to answer any questions sent him, care U. S. S. Somers (301), San Diego, Calif.

MAKING A TRANSMITTER CONDENSER

By FRANK BOWMAN

A good low loss condenser that is efficient and is very easy to build ought to be much in demand at this time when all the rage is to "get down." The ones in use at 6BUH do the trick and only cost 30c each!

Purchase from a fifteen-cent store a couple of aluminum pie plates. Bend the rim up with a pair of pliers between slits cut about 1 in. apart so that the center of the part bent up will be diametrically opposite another similar pair of cuts on the other side of the plate. Bend only the part that is parallel with the bottom, not the dish part, as that would spoil the alignment of the bottom. About $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the edge is right. Treat both pans the same.



Aluminum Plate Condenser Assembly

Then get a strip of hard rubber (or your favorite insulating material) about 1 in. wide, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, and $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. long. Drill a hole in the rubber to take an $8/32$ machine screw $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the end, then another $2\frac{1}{4}$

in. from the first, both in the center of the strip. Make two alike. Also drill similar holes in the aluminum in the center of the small part that was bent up. Then bolt the hard rubber strips on to the plates with $8/32$ machine screws 1 in. in length, leaving a space of about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. between plates. Your condenser is finished.

The capacity is fixed, but can be changed by making the holes in the rubber a little large and changing the spacing of the plates by the play this will give. Several can be operated in multiple by bolting directly together and connecting with copper ribbon. For series, connect direct to the end plates only. They will carry upwards of 10 amps. without any heating on waves below 200 meters.

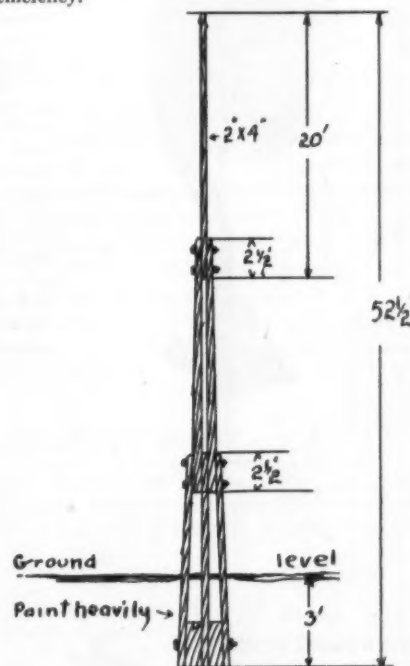
This condenser has nothing in the field but AIR. The leakage paths through the hard rubber supports are $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. long and there are no sharp edges for corona losses when very high voltages are used.

The ends of the rubber strips that project can be used for feet or holes drilled in them for mounting. The machine screws also serve as binding posts.

A CHEAP BUT EFFICIENT ANTENNA MAST

By H. W. ALLEN

Many "hams," especially those living in the larger cities, have long felt the need of an antenna mast that would be both cheap and efficient. Such a mast can be made to combine the addition feature of height, strength, and ease of construction, with a few common tools, small expense and over-all efficiency.



Antenna Mast

Here is the list of necessary parts:

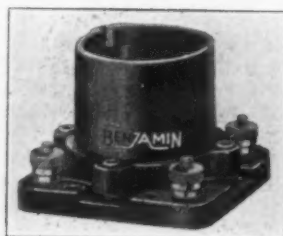
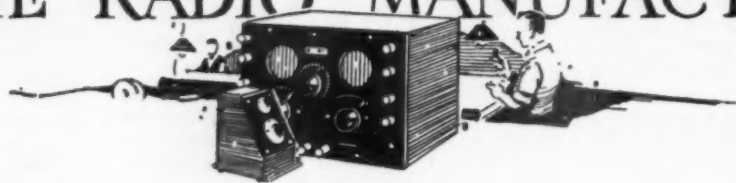
- Six 2x4's (pine) 20 ft. long.
- Two $3/8$ -in. bolts 8 in. long.
- Two $3/8$ -in. bolts 12 in. long.
- One $3/8$ -in. bolt 12 in. long (to go under-ground); paint heavily.
- Ten washers to fit bolts.

The accompanying drawing is self-explanatory. Besides most of you will want to use your own ideas.

A mast of this type has been in use at my station for two years and has withstood some very heavy storms, being braced by only three wires and the antenna.

If properly painted with preservative this mast will last indefinitely.

FROM THE RADIO MANUFACTURERS



The Benjamin Cle-Ra-Tone vacuum tube socket is intended to minimize tube noises due to vibration. The tube-holding element floats on springs which act as shock-absorbers. This not only eliminates the noise effect of jars but also protects the tube in a portable set.



The F.M.C. Supertran is an audio-frequency amplifying transformer that is claimed to reproduce all tone frequencies without distortion. This is due to special design of the turns ratio, inductance, capacity and core laminations. It has a d.c. resistance of 1090 ohms and primary open circuit impedance of 500,000 ohms at 500 cycles.



The new R3 Magnavox radio reproducer is operated on the electro-dynamic principle, taking .6 amperes at 6 volts. By means of an electrical modulator perfect control of volume is secured, the current consumption dropping to .1 ampere. This instrument is extremely sensitive to faint signals. It is most attractive in appearance and conveniently arranged for attachment.



The K.E. loud speaker is a new radio reproducer for which is claimed a full mellow tone that is unusually loud and clear. It employs an adjustable diaphragm to control the volume and eliminate distortion and operates without a battery.

DAVEN RADIO RESISTOR



The Daven resistor and condenser mounting is designed as a combined unit for convenience in trying out various fixed grid condensers and leaks. One set of clips holds a standard mica condenser and the other a 50,000-ohm Daven resistor unit.



Pacific S-H (Super-Heterodyne) Transformers are the result of extensive research work, scientific design and finest materials to provide for the many advantages that are to be had by the owner of a Super-Heterodyne set. Distance, selectivity and simplicity are claimed for this transformer.



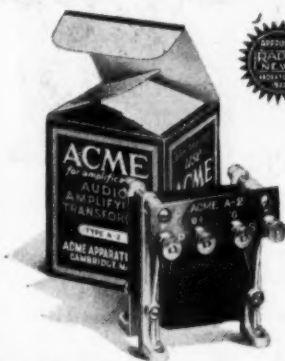
HOW MANY STATIONS DO YOU GET ? and do you hear them "LOUD and CLEAR"

WHEN the fellow from next door comes in and wants to tell you about his set, and shows you a list of stations that look like a Chinese newspaper, what have you got to show? Can you sit down and tune them in so that they sound as if they were in the next room? That's what thousands of radio owners can do who have learned how to get loud and clear messages from the far away stations by the Acme method.

The importance of amplification

In order to hear clearly and distinctly, you must be sure that you are using amplifying transformers that amplify the sound without distorting it. Amplification is the key to radio—it increases the tiny sound waves that reach your set and makes them loud enough for you to hear and enjoy.

But it is not enough to amplify the sound, you must be sure that in amplifying it you do not blur it and make muffled, unintelligible sounds out of messages that should be clear and distinct. That is the danger of distortion.



The Acme A-2 Transformer (shown above) and Acme R-2, R-3 and R-4 Radio Frequency Transformers sell for \$5 each at radio and electrical stores. Your dealer will be glad to help you.

How to get amplification without distortion

The Acme engineers have perfected two instruments that give you maximum amplification without distortion. The Acme R-2 (also R-3 and R-4) Radio Frequency Transformer builds up the radio energy before it reaches your detector. This increases your range. The Acme A-2 Audio Amplifying Transformer gives you greater volume of sound. It builds up the audio energy that leaves your detector and gives it to you "loud and clear." If you want to get the most out of your set, be sure to use Acme Transformers.

How to get the best results

In order to get the best results, send for "Amplification Without Distortion"—an instructive and helpful book which not only explains exactly how to get the best results by proper amplification, but also contains a number of reliable wiring diagrams. It will help you build a set. Send the coupon with 10 cents for your copy.



ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,

Dept. 64,

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

ACME

~ for amplification

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY,
Dept. 64, Cambridge, Mass., U. S. A.

Gentlemen: I am enclosing 10 cents (U. S. stamps or coin) for a copy of your book, "Amplification without distortion," containing complete instructions and diagrams for making my set "Reflex."

Name
Street
City State

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

SUPER HETERODYNE

DISTANCE
SELECTIVITY
SIMPLICITY

**PACIFIC
S-H**
(SUPER-HETERODYNE)
TRANSFORMERS

WITH these perfected transformers, you can know always that you are getting the very best results from your receiving set that it is capable of giving.

ASK YOUR DEALER

PACIFIC S-H Transformers are but an example of the *better* radio products sold under the Baldwin-Pacific trade name and gladly shown you by *better* radio dealers. Every article is of proved superiority. Exacting tests have proved it the best of its kind, bar none! And prices are low compared to the remarkable quality.

No. 5
PACIFIC S-H Super
Heterodyne Amplifying
Transformer (3 \$6.50
required), each

No. 10
PACIFIC S-H Super
Heterodyne Trans-
former Standard for in-
put or output, \$6.50
each

FREE

Super Heterodyne
Hook-Up Print Packed
with each transformer.

Order from your
regular dealer or advise
us his name and we
will arrange to supply
you.

A complete knock-
down SUPER SET
ready soon.

Send for literature



**BALDWIN
PACIFIC**
QUALITY GUARANTEED
SAN FRANCISCO

Baldwin-Pacific & Co.

Representatives - Distributors

Pacific Building

San Francisco

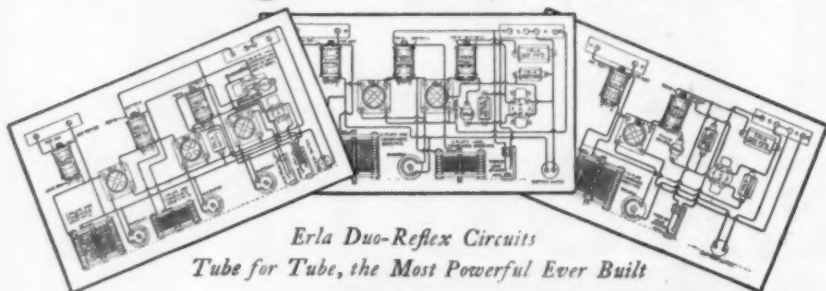
423 Homer Laughlin Building, Los Angeles

JOBBERS and DEALERS

Right policy, attractive prices
and guaranteed quality apply
to this line. Strong publicity to
follow — trade paper, show
cards, etc. Order now for prompt
delivery.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

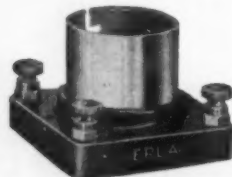
Circuits Unequaled In Range, Purity, Volume!



Maximum range, selectivity and volume are positively assured through Erla radio frequency transformers. Reflex and cascade types, \$5



Superior quality of Erla audio transformers stands clearly revealed in their ability to amplify three stages without flaw. \$5



Exclusive features of Erla sockets are now available in 199 as well as standard size. Quality and workmanship unequalled. 65c and 75c

TIME serves only to emphasize the superiority of Erla Duo-Reflex Circuits—tube for tube, the most powerful circuits ever built.

An Erla circuit introduced efficient one-tube loud speaker reception, and still stands unsurpassed. So too, Erla two and three-tube circuits remain unchallenged in range, selectivity and volume, outstripping four and five tubes otherwise employed.

Even in minor phases of operation, Erla superiority is pronounced. Control is positively fool proof, eliminating body effects, reradiation and distortion, while stability is so complete that every station is heard invariably with the same dial setting.

Underlying the efficiency of these circuits, and the mainspring of their success, are Erla radio and audio transformers. Through synchronizing perfectly received radio, reflexed radio and reflexed audio frequency currents, they enable vacuum tubes to do triple duty, multiplying amplification without flaw.

Equally indispensable to maximum sensitiveness—stability and ease of operation are Erla Selector-former, Erla fixed crystal rectifier and Erla tested capacity condensers, meeting completely the exacting requirements of reflex work, supreme test of radio apparatus design.

For complete information, ask your dealer for Erla Bulletin No. 20; or write, giving your dealer's name.

Electrical Research Laboratories
Dept. H. 2500 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

ERLA

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

TRAINING IN ALL COMMERCIAL BRANCHES OF RADIO

If you cannot attend the Radio Institute of America in person the same instruction can come to you through our recently inaugurated "HOME STUDY COURSE"—Investigate.



Detailed information free on request.

Conducted by

THE RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

331 Call Bldg.
98 Worth St.

Phone Douglas 3030
Phone Franklin 1144

San Francisco, Calif.
New York City

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

Continued from page 44

By 6CDP, 955 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, Calif.

3lg, 3mb, 4io, 5aam, 5adb, 5aic, 5ev, 5ef, 5ft, 5lr, 5na, 5qd, 5yw, 6aa, 6aa, 6aak, 6acl, 6adh, 6adq, 6aek, 6ahp, 6alo, 6alq, 6bad, 6bih, 6bko, 6bli, 6beq, 6bqa, 6cdj, 6edu, 6ekg, 6egw, 6eih, 6eis, 6ekv, 6emf, 6ak, 6bk, 6js, 6kt, 6nb, 6of, 6oz, 6qb, 6qh, 6sbi, 7adg, 7ads, 7akk, 7ald, 7bj, 7em, 7es, 7fa, 7fr, 7fs, 7go, 7gr, 7hg, 7io, 7kv, 7nf, 7ob, 7ot, 7ps, 7qc, 7qd, 7rd, 7to, 7tt, 7om, 7on, 7zw, 8xw, 8sk, 9ax, 9ak, 9eo, 9dr, 9er, 9hm, 9ls, 9ms, 9ahs, 9amt, 9ape, 9atn, 9avn, 9avs, 9axx, 9bdz, 9bed, 9bqj, 9bth, 9bze, 9caa, 9cdv, 9ceh, 9cke, 9daj, 9daw, 9dro, 9dsl, 9dsw, 9dyr, 9eky.

Can. C. W. 5en, 5et. Hrd on 1 tube Reinartz, W1 qsl checks on abv es wd appreciate repts on mi 5 watts c. w.

By 8BKJ, Albert Silcox, 1325 So. Pittsburgh Street, Connellsville, Pa.

5za, 6aao, 6aha, 6ajh, 6auu, 6awq, 6bcl, 6bcu, 6edj, 6egw, 6ekr, 6emu, 6ez, 6fp, 6gg, 6gi, 6mh, 6od, 6pl, 6xhc, 6xz, 7co (also hrd 7co on 100 meter harmonic), 7lu, 7su.

Can.: 9bp.

British: 2kf, 2nm, 2od, 2sz, 5nn.

French: 8ab, 8bf.

Dutch: Pa9, pe11. W1 qsl on request.

Pse qsl My 1-202 C. W. (40 watts input).

At 6BQA, 855 Birch St., Los Angeles.

2by, 3th, 4bs, 4cnc, 4cnc, 4eq, 4ft, 4ik, 4io, 4mw, 4my, 5bg, 5eh, 5if, 5xd, 5nw, 5jl, 5rv, 5uo, 5adb, 5ado, 5ajh, 5za, 5zb, 5zav, 7bj, 7el, 7fs, 7fd, 7gq, 7gp, 7ih, 7lh, 7akb, 7ln, 7ob, 7vn, 7abb, 8bf, 8abm, 8vq, 8yn, 8bpb, 9fm, 9ae, 9aau, 9ado, 9aep, 9amb, 9avv, 9afy, 9dbf, 9bed, 9bis, 9dkq, 9caa, 9cee, 9gkq, 9dyf, 9ean, 9dlc, 9eca, 9elv. Ani one bring my sigs, pce qsl.

By 5ANC, 223 So. 3rd St., Enid, Okla.

(1afe), 1api, 1ana, (1are), 1arp, 1aww, 1bbo, (1ber), 1boq, 1bgg, 1bes, (1bkq), (1bvr), 1bwj, 1ekp, (1cit), (1cpl), 1er, (1fs), (1an), (1ts), (1al), (2bpl), (2brb), (2bce), (2cdw), (2cnh), (2cpa), (2cxh), (2dx), (2ku), (3aaq), (3ab), (3adb), (3apv), (3bdr), (3bwj), (3cef), (3ecu), (3cec), (3chh), (3ekj), (3ha), (3qt), (3qv), (3ll), (3vd), (3vw), 4af, 4ai, 4bc, 4db, 4dx, 4eb, 4er, 4ft, 4fs, (4hs), 4jk, (4ku), (4mm), (4pk), (6aks), 6aac, (6auu), (6bkq), (6bxx), (6blw), (6bnp), (6bqk), (6bql), (6bgg), 6bur, 6buy, 6cgr, (6gi), (6gk), (7abb), 7aci, 7adr, 7eo, 7fd, (7hg), 7ob, 7qd, 7sf, (7to), 7wm, 7zb, 7zu, 7zv, 7yl.

Can. C. W.: 1ar, 1bq, 2bn, (2je), 3aa, 3co, (3db), (3gg), (3ia), (3kq), (3ml), (3ni), (3ai), (3xn), (3zt), (4aw), (4ea), 5go, (5he), 9bp, (9cf).

Mexico C. W.: Aj, (bx), ep, (ng), qra?

We always qsl.

By 9AVG, Eureka, Kansas

1aj, 1ajt, 1amu, 1aol, 1ari, 1aqr, 1ar, 1aw, 1ayt, (1bb), 1bcg, 1bkq, (1bnl), 1bqd, 1bwj, 1ci, (1cpe), 1ckp, 1emp, 1epn, 1er, (1oa), 1fd, (1fn), (1fs), 1hr, 1il, 1lf, (1lv), 1kw, 1mo, 1my, (1oa), (1sw), 1yb, 1yk, 1zm, (1xag), (1x), (2aay), 2aco, (2adu), 2agb, 2apf, (2ate), 2awj, (2atz), 2axf, 2be, (2bqu), 2brb, 2bel, (2bzc), 2cd, (2cec), 2ek, 2cfr, 2ej, 2cnh, (2enk), 2eph, 2eqz, (2eol), 2eva, 2evc, 2ex, (2exd), (2exy), 2do, 2fp, 2fq, 2ku, 2oq, 2rk, (2ta), 2wb, 2xat, 2za, 3ab, (3abw), (3adv), 3ajd, (3aek), (3aqr), 3as, 3bdo, 3bnu, 3bpw, 3bss, 3bwt, (3ce), 3fk, 3gl, 3ha, 3jl, 3ji, 3iy, 3mb, (3mf), 3nc, 3ni, 3ov, 3ph, 3ps, 3ru, 3su, 3tf, (3tr), 3wb, 3wf, 3wg, 3ws, 3yp, 3zo, 3za, (4ai), 4ay, 4by, (4co), 4cr, 4cw, (4db), (4dy), 4eb, 4er, (4fa), 4fs, (4fs), 4ft, (4hw), (4gu), 4io, 4it, 4ig, (4jk), 4jr, 4kc, 4lg, 4ll, 4lq, 4me, (4na), (4mr), 4nv, 4oi, 4ou, 4pd, (4pk), 4rf, 4sh, 4za, 6aan, (6aao), 6abw, 6acm, 6acw, (6afs), 6age, 6ahu, (6ajf), 6ajj, 6ajr, (6akw), 6alg, 6alh, 6alo, 6alk, 6alv, 6amg, 6ani, 6aoc, (6aoc), 6aou, 6api, 6ape, (6aru), 6asa, 6ate, (6atz), 6aup, 6auy, 6ava, 6avi, 6avm, 6avv, 6avw, 6awt, 6bah, 6bzl, (6blr), 6bbb, 6bbw, 6bel, 6bes, (6bdt), 6bdw, 6beg, 6bfl, 6bh, 6bic, 6bih, 6biq, 6bis, 6bjc, 6bji, 6bku, 6blg, 6blh, 6bm, 6bmu, 6boh, 6bon, 6bps, (6bqk), 6bri, 6bg, 6buh, 6bua, 6buu, 6buo, 6buy, 6buz, 6bwe, 6bye, 6eb, 6ebu, 6ebw, 6ec, 6eci, 6eco, 6ecy, 6edg, 6eck, 6cej, 6cfs, 6gdg, 6ggs, 6gww, 6ehu, 6eic, 6ejb, 6clj, 6civ, 6ckp, 6ckr, 6cmd, 6cmr, (6emu), 6enh, 6eti, 6eu, 6etu, (6fp), 6fy, 6gz, 6he, (6ip), 6jd, 6ka, 6lu, 6li, 6mh, (6nb), 6nx, 6od, 6oi, 6pl, 6qi, 6rb, 6rn, 6su, 6tu, 6tv, 6ux, (6xad), 6yb, 6zah, 6znm, 6zat, 6az, 6az, 6az, 7abb, 7aci, 7adr, 7ada, (7af), 7afa, 7ald, (7afu), 7ajt, 7aoy, 7bj, 7cf, 7co, 7cq, 7di, 7ed, (7fs), 7ge, 7he, 7it, 7iw, 7jy, 7je, 7me, (7mp), 7no, (7nr), 7ob, 7ot, 7rd, 7sc, (7sf), 7st, 7ve, 7vn, 7xzf, 7zba, (7zd), 7zf, 7sr, 7su, 7zs.

Canadians: 1ar, 1dj, 2bg, 2be, 2eg, 3aa, (3ad), 3adu, 3aln, 3ba, 3bg, 3bq, (3fe), 3he, (3je), (3jv), 3kg, (3kq), 3mv, 3ob, 3om, 3ov, 3ep, 3ty, 3vi, 3wg, (3xi), 3al, 4en, 4cw, (4dy), (4ea), (4er), (4fv), 4hh, 5cn, 9al, 9bx.

New Zealand: ?? 4aa.

Mexican: bx-qra?

At 7IW, Eugene, Oregon

1bwj, 1xam, 1ber, 2rk, 2ar, 2bkl, 2agf, 2wr, 3ch, 3xi, 3gz, 3ccx, 3yo, 3ot, 4rr, 4xc, 4my, 4ba, 5lv, 5nw, 5lr, 5bf, 5qd, 5ak, 5en, 5ajj, 5avv, 5ph, 5tj, (5aic), 5mi, 5rg, 5agn, 5dm, 5gh, 5nf, 5vm, 5ql, 5xt, 5ta, (5ay), 5agv, 5lp, 6ecr, 6eu, 7mn, 8bkn, 8yd, 8eck, 8bk, (8bdv), 8sk, 8vy, 8yd, 8ada, 8xw, 8qhq, 8azd, 8dla, 8pl, 8ak, 8rn, 8jy, 8bkn, 8ks, 8bcu, 8atp, 8dcy, 8bx, 8xzm, 9br, 9bz, (9ca), 9ake, 9pe, 9aep, re, 9eky, 9dqa, 9xhe, 9de, 9awu, 9bfp, 9abe, 9hze, (9se), 9bes, (9daw), 9cpd, 9dyz, 9dai, 9btl, 9dxy, 9cdv, 9dxu, 9dpp, (9cps), 9eak, 9ezx, 9bfi, 9bre, 9vk, (9cwj), 9btk, 9cka, 9clq, 9beu, (9bis), 9cht, 9yau, 9ddp, 9exp, 9cju, 9ahz, 9ayj, 9eht, 9xa, 9ee, 9ahh, 9oci, 9aep, 9eke, 9alp, 9aot, 9ahh, 9ato, 9apf, 9aan, 9bbv, 9bmj, 9dmj, 9ckm, 9er, 9amz, 9clb, 9eca, (9bbl), 9ato, 9dkb, 9ex, (9bge), 9bxa, 9dxu, 9zy, 9ocm, 9dr, 9bly, 9ry, 9azg, (kdef).

Continued on page 48

"THE AIR IS FULL OF THINGS YOU SHOULDN'T MISS"



Get ready now for summer radio

YOUR radio batteries have served you well and faithfully over the long winter months. Now a great radio summer is at hand. To enjoy summer radio at its best, equip your receiver with the best batteries you can get. Put in new Eveready Radio "B" Batteries and see what wonderful, long-lived service they will give.

Made especially for radio use, Eveready "B" Batteries will operate the loud speaker at maximum volume for long or shorter periods, depending on how rapidly the current is taken out of them. Packed full of pep and punch and go, Eveready "B" Batteries pour out their power the moment you turn on the tubes. Scientifically made for long-lived radio service, the cells renew their vitality when idle—responding instantly with fresh vigor.

Eveready "B" No. 767 is the standard amplifier "B" Battery, and gives 45 powerful, dependable, zippy volts. Five sturdy Fahnestock Clips make this big "B" Battery available for soft detector tube use as well—varying the voltage from 16½ to 22½ as required.

Insist on Eveready "B" Batteries, remembering that they are the product of thirty years of experience and know-how in battery making. Designed and made under the supervision of the finest electro-chemical laboratory known to science, the quality and efficiency of Eveready Radio Batteries are assured. For maximum battery economy and service, buy Eveready Radio Batteries—they last longer.

Manufactured and guaranteed by

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, Inc.

Headquarters for Radio Battery Information

New York

San Francisco

Canadian National Carbon Co., Limited, Toronto, Ontario

Informative and money-saving booklets on radio batteries sent free on request. If you have any questions regarding radio batteries, write to G. C. Furness, Manager, Radio Division, National Carbon Company, Inc., 210-212 Orton Street, Long Island City, New York.



Eveready
6-volt
Storage
"A"
Battery



No. 764
The Space
Saver
Vertical
22½-volt
"B" Battery

Eveready
"A" Dry Cell
The best
battery for use
with dry cell
tubes

No. 766
"B" Battery, 22½
volts. Six Fahne-
stock Spring Clips



No. 771
"C" Battery
Clarifies tone
and prolongs
"B" Battery
life



EVEREADY

Radio Batteries

—they last longer

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

BEST'S SUPER-HETERODYNE

Continued from page 14

not interspaced. Its final adjustment follows later.

Set the rotor coil of the coupling unit half way between the maximum and minimum coupling positions.

To locate a broadcasting station with the tuning controls set the loop condenser, which is the one at the extreme left end of the panel, to the 5-degree position, then slowly turn the

will be necessary to make loop settings every two degrees or even every degree if the signal strength of the station to be received is weak.

When a station is picked up it will be noted that it can be received at two settings of the oscillator condenser, the lowest one on the dial being the adjustment of the oscillator that gives a frequency 45,000 cycles higher than the frequency of the incoming wave. The setting highest on the dial is for

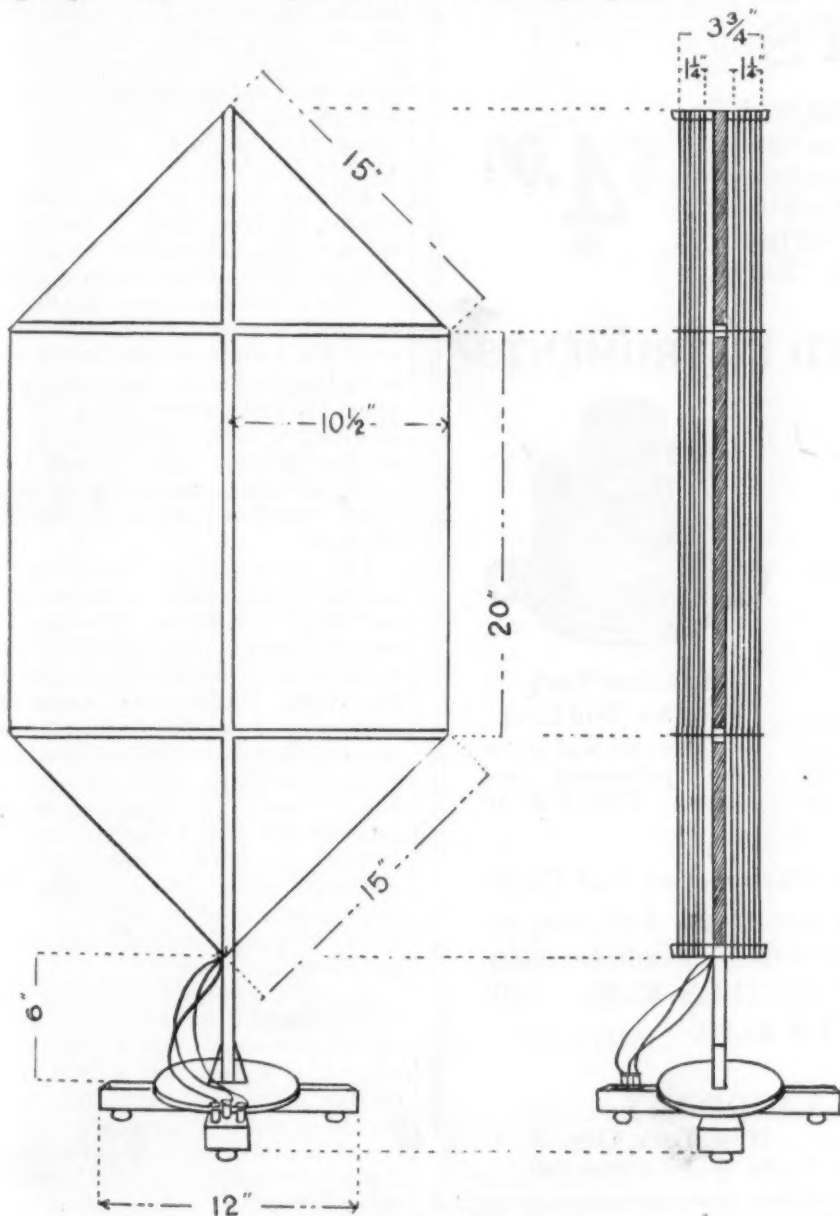


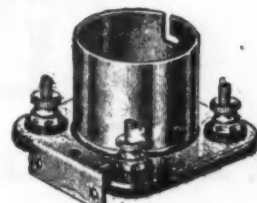
Fig. 11. Loop Dimensions

oscillator condenser from zero to 15 degrees. If no signal is intercepted change the loop condenser setting to 10 degrees and again slowly turn the oscillator condenser from 0 to 20 degrees. This process should be continued until a station is intercepted, changing the setting of the loop condenser about 5 degrees each time and slowly turning the oscillator condenser from a point at least 10 degrees below the loop setting to 10 degrees above the loop setting. When tuning distant stations the same procedure applies, only it

the frequency of the oscillator that is 45,000 cycles below the frequency of the incoming wave. Signals should be received with about the same intensity at either of these settings, but sometimes under conditions of interference from other broadcasting stations or spark transmitters it will often be found that one gives better results and less interference than the other.

If the station received is within a radius of four or five hundred miles the amplification obtained in the intermediate frequency amplifier will prob-

Approved!



APPROVED
RADIO
NEWS
LABORATORIES
1922

50¢ AT YOUR DEALER
**WALNART
TUBE SOCKETS**

Adopted by leading radio set manufacturers. Dependable in all circuits.

Can be mounted on panel or base board (packed complete with mounting screws).

**Electrically Right
Strongly Constructed
(Non-breakable)
Perfectly Insulated Thruout
Fits Into Small Space**

Continental White Horn Fibre—the positive dielectric insulation is used in these sockets

Ask to see the Walnart Line of Quality Radi. Products
Send for illustrated folder complete line
**Jobbers—Dealers—Manufacturers
Write for Discounts**

WALNART ELECTRIC MFG. CO

Dept. 208 1249 W. Van Buren St.
CHICAGO

For **\$3.00 EXCHANGE**

Broken and Burned Out Tubes for
Brand New
(Not Repaired)

All Types Accepted

We Test and Guarantee every Tube.
Please state in your letter type wanted.
Detector or Amplifier, also voltage and Amperage.

A copy of our guarantee with each tube.

No C. O. D.

RADIO TUBE EXCHANGE

453 Washington St. - Boston, Mass.

RAY-DEE-FORMER

Type M-33
Used only in the

MUNZIG CIRCUIT

(Two tubes to FIVE operations)

RAY-DEE-ARTCRAFT INSTRUMENT CO.
Redlands, California

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

NEW YORK COIL COMPANY'S RADIO PRODUCTS SUPER HETERODYNE PARTS

\$4.00

OSCILLATOR COUPLER
Finest manufactured.
3000 meter air core trans-
formers, smallest and
most efficient, \$4.00; input
transformer \$4.00. Satis-
faction assured.

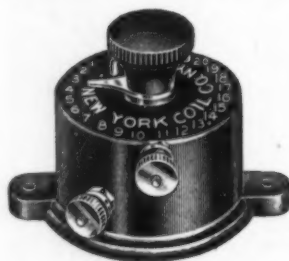
\$4.00

HIGH GRADE PERFECTED INSTRUMENTS



Amplifying
distortionless
Transformers,
correct for any
tubes.

Price \$4.00



**The New York
Variable Grid Leak**

Easily tops the field in pre-
cision, permanency, and
efficiency. PRICE \$1.50



Mica Fixed Condensers
Of tested and permanent
capacity, ranging from .0004
to .006, 35c to 75c, of superior
quality.

.00025 with Leak
Mounting, 45c

Our Variometers and Coup-
lers are large, full size in-
struments—correct for com-
plete broadcast range. **VARIOMETERS \$3.50. 180°**

COUPLER \$4.00. 90° COUPLER \$3.50.

New York Coil Company

338 Pearl Street

New York City, N. Y.

Pacific Coast—MARSHANK SALES CO., 1240 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.



MIRACO
GETS 'EM
FROM
COAST TO
COAST

At rock bottom prices you get the efficiency of sets costing three times as much. Users tell us that Miraco Radio frequency receivers pick up stations from coast to coast. Operate either on dry cells or storage battery. Solid mahogany cabinets—finest workmanship throughout. Order direct or send for bulletin.

Two tube outfit \$29.50
Four tube outfit \$54.50

DEALERS
AGENTS—write for proposition quickly—it's a winner.
THE MIDWEST RADIO COMPANY
814 Main Street Cincinnati, Ohio

RATHBUN
(SINGLE-HOLE MOUNTING)
SUPERIOR CONDENSERS

Die-cast. Light, compact,
highly efficient. Proven by 2
years' service. Plain and ver-
nier combination types. Deal-
ers, Jobbers, write!

Rathbun Mfg. Co., Inc.
Jamestown, N. Y.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

ably be so great that the audio-frequency amplifier tubes will be overloaded. This undesirable condition can be corrected by turning the volume control rheostat to the left until the volume is sufficiently reduced and distortion eliminated.

After one station has been received it will be fairly easy to pick up additional stations. Each time a station is tuned in its location on both the loop condenser and the oscillator condenser should be noted. This is important not only for tuning in the same station at another time but to facilitate the location of stations whose wavelengths are known to be slightly above or below the station for which settings were recorded.

When a station at least 1,000 miles distant has been tuned in the rotor of the coupling unit should be adjusted to as near the minimum coupling position as is possible without causing a decrease in signal strength. Once this adjustment has been made the rotor may be locked in place with the set screw provided for that purpose and need never be changed again throughout the life of the oscillator tube. When a new oscillator tube is inserted in the socket it will be well to readjust the setting of the rotor.

The adjustment of condenser C_3 should be made while a station of low wavelength, between 300 and 350 meters if possible and located at a distance of several hundred miles, is being received. Under these conditions increasing the capacity of the condenser will cause a considerable increase in signal strength. This capacity may be increased as far as possible without causing the first detector tube to oscillate or cause distortion of the received signal. When this adjustment is once made it can remain fixed for the reception of all stations on any wavelength.

If, after carefully following these instructions for tuning the circuit, no signals can be received and at a time when it is known that a local broadcasting station is operating, a test should be made to determine whether or not the oscillator tube is oscillating. A good method of doing this is to touch the grid terminal of the oscillator tube socket. If the tube is oscillating a click will be heard in the phones when the finger touches the terminal and again when it is withdrawn. If it is not oscillating a click will only be heard when the terminal is touched and not when the finger is withdrawn. Failure of the tube to oscillate may be due to incorrect wiring of the oscillator circuit; tube terminals may not be making contact with the socket prongs; or to the use of an old tube that is inoperative. Remedies for such conditions are obvious.

The range of reception depends largely upon the power of the broad-

casting station. When the operator has become familiar with the tuning of this set little difficulty will be experienced in receiving 500 watt stations up to a distance of 2,000 miles. Under favorable atmospheric conditions the set is capable of reception across the continent.

If an audio-frequency amplifier of at least two stages is available, tubes AF_1 and AF_2 with transformers T_5 and T_6 may readily be omitted. This will also eliminate the 90 volt B battery terminal. The terminals from the final detector, shunted by condenser C_9 , should then be connected direct to a phone jack or other output terminal.

One intermediate frequency stage may be omitted with corresponding loss in amplification by eliminating transformer T_3 and tube IF_3 . This would result, without the audio-frequency amplifier, in a 5 tube set of remarkable capabilities.

NEW SPECIAL LICENSES

- | | |
|------|--|
| 4XC | B. W. Benning, 190 North Whiteford Ave., Atlanta, Ga. |
| 3ZD | Ernest R. Bateman, 1507 Edmondson Ave., Baltimore, Md. |
| 1ZR | Edith E. Rotch, 157 Bay State Road, Boston, Mass. |
| 1ZL | Carlton A. Weidenhammer, 33 Washington, Place, Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 1ZT | George E. Nothnagle, 176 Walde-more Ave., Bridgeport, Conn. |
| 9YAU | Carthage College, Carthage, Ill. |
| 9XBD | W. E. Schweitzer, 4264 Hazel Ave., Chicago, Ill. |
| 8XBR | Union Trust Co., 925 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio |
| 8XBT | College of the City of Detroit, De-troit, Mich. |
| 8XBU | Michigan Agricultural College, East Lansing, Mich. |
| 1ZM | Fullerton D. Webster, 12 Hampshire St., Everett, Mass. |
| 1ZU | Ralph S. Davis, 11 Upland Road, Everett, Mass. |
| 1ZO | Everett H. Gibbs, 11 Virginia Ave., Framingham, Mass. |
| 6ZBZ | Ray A. Hancock, R. D. 3, box 37, Fullerton, Calif. |
| 9XBG | Edmund T. Flewelling, 836 South St. Johns Ave., Highland Park, Ill. |
| 8XBQ | Clyde E. Darr, 137 Hill Ave., High-land Park, Mich. |
| 9XBE | Ott Radio (Inc.), La Crosse, Wis. |
| 6XBO | Los Angeles County Forestry De-partment, Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 6XBP | Nicholas E. Brown, 2000 West Seven-ty-fifth St., Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 5XAV | Edgar A. Sahm, 702 San Antonio St., New Braunfels, Tex. |
| 6ZBV | Walter P. Bell, 5205 Cole St., Oak-land, Calif. |
| 6ZBX | Hyman W. Fink, 1708 West Twenty-third St., Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 6ZBY | George S. Morris, 6234 Hayes Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 2XBA | Russell S. Ohl, 2315 Andrews Ave., New York, N. Y. |
| 6ZBW | Leslie B. Magoon, Jr., 1967 Court-land Ave., Oakland, Calif. |
| 6ZCA | William A. Hammond, 3020 Cham-pion St., Oakland, Calif. |
| 4XR | John E. Hodge, 128 East Forty-nin-th St., Savannah, Ga. |
| 1ZN | Malcom A. Gordon, 1156 Washing-ton St., South Braintree, Mass. |
| 4XQ | E. Richard Hall, 2801 Central Ave., St. Petersburg, Fla. |
| 8XBS | University of City of Toledo, Toledo, Ohio. |

Save 25 to 50%

on your

Radio Panels

By Insisting Upon Getting Panels Bearing This Name and Trade-mark:



Electrasote, the new panel material introduced by—
THE PANTASOTE COMPANY, INCORPORATED,
has highly desirable radio-electric properties—greater volume and surface resistivity than any other panel, therefore less surface-leakage and power-loss in the set.

Electrasote Radio Panels are a distinctly *quality* product, beautifully finished; each panel in an individual envelope.

Remember—a good panel deserves proper handling. To get the best results use a new, *sharp* drill with *slight* pressure.

All Standard Sizes at Good Radio Dealers.

JOBBERs AND DEALERS:
Write for our interesting proposition.

M. M. FLERON & SON, Inc.

Exclusive Sales Agents for Electrasote Radio Panels

TRENTON

NEW JERSEY

Radio Wherever You Go Vacation--Outing--Touring

This year go with **Radio**. Camp, fish, hunt, tour with **Radio**. Make your vacation complete. Live up the rainy days and long, dull evenings. Take the new, wonderful **Ozarka Portable, Long-Distance Receiver** with you. Get the sports returns—the concerts—the special features of hundreds of broadcasting stations. And, best of all, you'll have it for home use when you return. **Ozarka** is built for long distance—1000 miles is not unusual. Simple to operate. Convenient and light to carry. Only weighs 10 lbs. complete. Case is 16x10x5 inches. Completely equipped with aural, "A" and "B" Batteries, three No. 199 tubes, and one set of headphones. Ready for instant use. Price complete ready to listen in \$65.00. Extra phones \$5.50. Big demand. Order at once. Send \$10.00, pay balance on delivery. Satisfaction guaranteed.

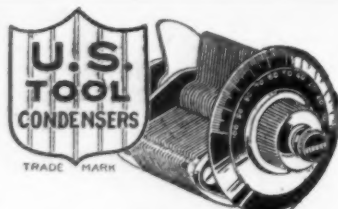
Local Representatives Wanted

Ozarka Radio offers the greatest opportunity to make money. Big market—easy sales. Over 1800 **Ozarka Agencies** now doing wonderful business. Some territory now open. You're interested, so write today for the "Ozarka Plan". Be sure to give name of your county.

OZARKA, Inc., 66 N. Peoria St., Chicago



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Approved by Public Demand

The huge sale of U. S. Tool Condensers proves that these condensers are RIGHT.

100% guaranteed

End Plates of CELORON

FOR Superheterodyne Superdyne
Inverse Duplex New Four Circuit
Tuner

USE Vernier cap. .00057 mfd. (24 plate)
or—
Plain cap. .00055 mfd. (23 plate)

Condensers of recommended capacity for
all known circuits are also carried in
stock by leading radio retailers.

Write for booklet

U. S. TOOL CO., Inc.
114 Mechanic St., Newark, N. J.

WRITE FOR THIS INFORMATION

If you are in the market for radio parts, we will send them to you free of cost in return for securing subscriptions for "RADIO." Tell us what you want and we will tell you how many subscriptions you will have to secure to get your radio parts free.

"RADIO"

Pacific Building San Francisco

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A Montrose Vernier Condenser

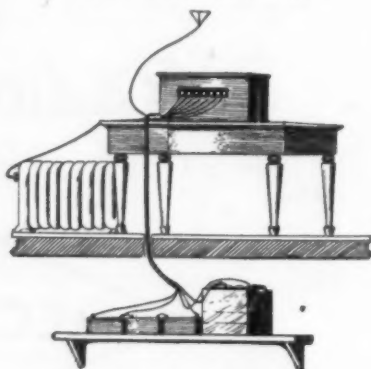
The condenser with genuine bakelite end pieces. Has positive contact between the vernier plate and main shaft. Will get the results where others fail.

Guaranteed to Give Entire Satisfaction.
MONTROSE MFG. CO.
1333 Fulton St.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.



CONNECT YOUR SET—

The one best way



JONES Multi-Plug and Cable

The Standard Radio Set Connector

The simplest, most efficient and most practical way to connect a set with the Antenna—ground—and batteries. Simply pull or push in the plug and your set is connected or disconnected. Impossible to make wrong connections center of plug keyed.

Permits you to place batteries in basement under set—out of way and out of trouble.

Made in two styles for panel mounting or binding post connecting.

Fits all makes of sets. Simple to connect. All wires properly marked. In Chicago sets so equipped have brought in Havana and London 2 LO.

All this season models of the famous



Receiving Sets are equipped with this plug and cable.

Write for illustrated folder.

Panel Mounting Type (complete with cable and template)\$4.00

(Template for drilling panel furnished)
Extra Panel Mountings\$0.80

Binding Post Type (complete with cable) 5.00

Extra Binding Post Ends 1.80

Howard B. Jones
612 S. Canal Street, Chicago

Pacific Coast Distributor

B. W. FRANK

330 San Fernando Bldg.,
Los Angeles, Cal.

EASILY MADE VARIOMETER

Continued from page 17

tion across the stator when the two halves are assembled. The windings must not oppose each other.

The details of the rotor are shown in Fig. 3. A piece of wood 4 in. square and 1/2 in. thick is required. Set the dividers to a 2-in. radius and describe the circle. Draw a line through the center. Measure 1/4 in. on each side of this line and draw two lines parallel to the center line as shown by the dotted lines. Measure 1 1/2 in. from the center line and draw the two dotted lines as shown, also parallel with the center line. Cut the edge of the rotor away between the lines, as shown, to a depth equal to the diameter of the wire to be used. Drill two small holes diagonally from the edge to the narrow space left in between the windings and close to the center of the rotor. Drill two small holes through the center space as shown at *b*. When the winding on each side is completed the two ends are passed through these holes and soldered together. The winding is started by putting the end through the diagonal hole and leaving an end extend out a short distance. The same trouble may be had with the rotor as was had with the stator to get the wire to lie flat on the surface of the block. It can be remedied in the same manner. It will be found necessary to fasten all windings to the form with celluloid cement. The wires can be pressed flat while the cement is drying and they will remain in that position when dry.

After the cement has dried on the rotor, drill a 15/64-in. hole through the center. This hole must be drilled at exact right angles to the wood so that the rotor will run true. The shaft is made of a 3-inch piece of 1/4-in. brass tubing, with a notch cut in the side as shown for one of the wires to pass through from the winding. One of the wires to the winding is soldered to the brass shaft and the other is soldered to a flexible wire and brought out through the center of the shaft. Brass washers should be placed on the shaft on each side of the rotor to prevent the rotor moving endwise and the windings touching each other. Notches should be filed in the small sticks which brace the stator at the proper place to form bearings for the rotor shaft, and in such a manner that the rotor will turn freely between the two halves of the stator.

The complete assembly is shown in Fig. 4, without windings. A stop is also shown soldered to the end of the shaft. This stop is used to prevent the rotor turning more than one half turn. The two halves of the stator are shown fastened together with a small brass stove bolt at each end. The method of mounting in the set will depend on the ideas of the individual maker.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

Last Call For Space



AMERICA'S GREATEST CO-OPERATIVE AND NON-PROFIT RADIO EXPOSITION



Co-operative and Non-Profit.
Unusually Low Cost of Space.
Beautiful Radio Decorations.
Low Admission Price—25 cents.
Heavy Advertising Appropriation.
Profit-sharing with Exhibitors.
Numerous Special Stunt Exhibits.
Special Excursion Trains to S. F.

IN less than thirty days, a total of one hundred and three exposition spaces were sold for the Pacific Radio Exposition. At this writing, only a few dozen spaces remain to be sold. Space is going fast because the Exposition is being conducted in an entirely different manner from the usual run of a radio show. It is being financed, conducted and operated by the Pacific Radio Trade Association, one of the largest and most representative organizations of its kind in America. The Exposition will be staged in San Francisco's magnificent Civic Center Auditorium—from August 16th to 21st—the most opportune time for holding a radio show in the West. If you have not already made your reservations for space in this non-profit Exposition, it will be well for you to get in touch with us at once.

*Prospectus, Contract Forms and
Other Information for the Asking*

PACIFIC RADIO EXPOSITION

Executive Offices—Pacific Building, San Francisco, California

Branch Offices

NEW YORK
17 West 42nd Street
Longacre 8248

CHICAGO
157 E. Ontario Street
Superior 0715

BOSTON
52 Irving Street
Copley 5107-R

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Eagle Neutrodyne

Balanced! RADIO RECEIVER

THE sheer weight of overwhelming merit, has given to the name "Eagle," in a short time a tremendous significance—the greatest of neutrodyne receivers. Hearsay, mere "claims" or boasting could not have produced such sensational prominence. This is the verdict of radio engineers, leading authorities and of radio fans who have made an absolutely unbiased comparison.

The secret of the EAGLE'S marked superiority is its infinitely fine balance—as perfect, as flexible, as dependable as that of the carefully trained tight-rope walker to whom balance means life itself. Balanced tube capacities is the fundamental principle of the EAGLE Neutrodyne Receiver.

Each EAGLE Neutrodyne Receiver is balanced by a neutrodyne expert with the same unhurried, painstaking precision as devoted to the first EAGLE. As easily operated as a phonograph. Guaranteed without reservation.

Write for literature.

Licensed by Independent Radio Manufacturers, Inc., under Hazeltine Patent No. 1,450,080, dated March 27th, 1923, and other patents pending.

Write for Illustrated Leaflet.

Western Distributor
SCHWABACHER-FREY STATIONERY CO.,
609-613 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.



17 Boyden Place

Perfect Balance
Secret of
Eagle
Supremacy

How to Save Money--

Send us \$1.00 and you will receive the next six issues of RADIO, in which will be published the Super-Heterodyne Series. One issue alone will be worth a dollar. You save money by subscribing now. Six copies of RADIO purchased from your news dealer will cost you \$1.50.

"RADIO"

Pacific Building

San Francisco

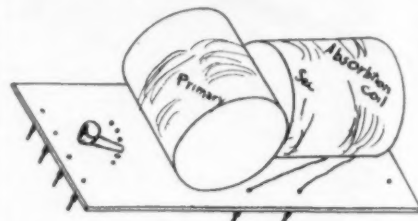
Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

THE WHAZZIS SET

Continued from page 20

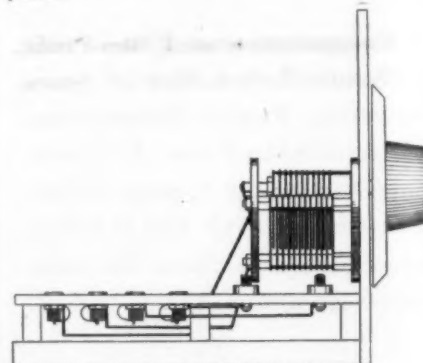
then driving them in with a hammer, leaving them to project on the top about 1-16 in. for soldering the leads. With $\frac{1}{8}$ in. mounting panel, the average cord-tip is long enough to engage the jacks. Drill the holes for the jacks larger than necessary. Then, if one of the cord-tips in the mounting panel is off center, the jack will move a little and the cord-tip will not be bent.

The binding posts for the aerial and ground are mounted on the same strip as the left four jacks. Use good binding posts, or the aerial will come off at odd moments and make necessary a half hour search for open circuits.



Four-Circuit Tuner on Mounting Panel

As to mounting the coils on the mounting panel. A spiderweb for a Reinartz may be mounted flat. Coils wound on tubes may be mounted by standing them on edge, running a strip of bakelite through and bolting it at the ends to the panel. Simplified Reinartz and other tapless arrangements should be used, being more efficient and less bother. One can construct a whole new set of coils for different wave-lengths cheaper than buying switches. The only exception is the primary coil for the four circuit tuner. A small switch for this may be mounted in one corner of the panel.



Condenser Mounting.

The size of the mounting panel and practically the whole design can be varied to suit the builder's taste. It is a good set to build gradually, for one may buy the condensers and have a small crystal set, later put them on a panel and have a one tube set, and then may enlarge as desired.

Being possible to compare the relative advantages of two types of coils, or two hook-ups under the same conditions and on the same distant station, one may ac-

quire a better knowledge of the circuits now in use and the relative merits of two coils wound with different size wire and so on.

Use the best quality of everything in your set. Then, when it is built, you will not wonder, when reception is poor, if you had used that better condenser the salesman showed you in place of the just-as-good now in use, whether you would not get more stations. Everyone knows the answer. Variable condenser shafts will not wear and chatter, contacts on rheostats will not wear and cause the tube to flicker, that socket will not split, etc., if the apparatus is of good quality.

NEUTRALIZED TUNED RADIO FREQUENCY

Continued from page 24

main panel by small brackets made from sheet brass, with the exception of the 6 in. by 4½ in. panel which is held away from the baseboard by small feet also made of sheet brass.


Each transformer should be mounted at an angle of 60 degrees so as not to allow the magnetic field of force of the respective transformers to interact. This is very important—otherwise interaction will result in the tendency to oscillate and neutralization will be difficult to obtain.

Various methods have been given for neutralizing the capacity coupling by reversing the phase of the voltage generated by the transformer. The correct connections are given in Fig. 1 and should be followed closely. Connect each lead from the transformers *exactly as given in diagram*. This gives the correct phase voltage and we can then proceed with the adjustment of both neutralizing condensers. The sliding flexible wire should be first pulled clear out. Adjust each dial so that the resonant point on each dial causes oscillations. This will be found by a slight rushing noise. Better yet is to tune in some strong station and get his carrier wave—which will cause lots of squealing. Now adjust each condenser by sliding the flexible wire into the copper tube. Make only slight adjustments on each one until the oscillations entirely stop and the stations come in clear without distortion. This may seem like a lot of work but in reality the right point is easily found. After this point is found it will not be necessary to touch the condensers again—that is not unless other tubes are substituted.

The front view of the receiver gives an idea of the panel layout. The average person familiar with tools will not experience any trouble in laying out his own panel.

Use standard bus bar and conceal all the wiring possible. Note that the rear view picture shows most of the wiring concealed by running underneath.

Type RF-2



Price \$110.00
(Without Tubes and Batteries)

Pride of Possession—

Ownership of the new Eisemann Broad-cast Receiver imparts a sense of keen satisfaction.


Little is left to be desired—not simply because of distinctive appearance, but by reason of the remarkable performance of the RF-2.

New distance records have been reported almost daily since the introduction of this latest receiver.

A transformer—coupled tuned radio frequency circuit is employed, with two stages of audio frequency amplification.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Descriptive Literature on Request

EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION
William N. Shaw, President
48 Thirty-Third Street Brooklyn, N. Y.



CATALOG L-25-148 PAGES FREE!

SUPER-HETRODYNE—NEUTRODYNE!
New Complete Branston Kits Including
Oscillator Coupler, Antennae Coupler,
3 Inter. R. F. Trans. and Special Transfer
Coupler. Complete Kit Lists. \$36.50
Acme 30 Kilo Cycle R. F. Trans. 5.00
All American 2,000 to 10,000 Meter Trans.
\$6.00. Hilco Antennae Coupler \$6.00. Oscil-
lator Coupler \$7.00. Gen. Fada Neut. Parts,
5 tube \$45.60, 4 tube \$64.00. Kit \$35.00.

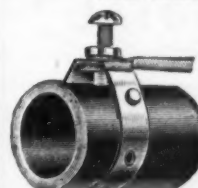
10 HOURS SERVICE
AMERICAN RADIO MFG. CO.
WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS
Dept. N-6 WEST 14TH ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.

BLACKBURN GROUND CLAMP

FOR RADIO CIRCUITS

TYPE No. A-1 CLAMP

Adjustable to any size of pipe. Can be attached in one minute. No pipe cleaning necessary. Screw bores through rust and scale. No detachable parts to lose. Assembled with shoe for lead pipe. Not the cheapest but worth more to 10 million users. Heavier types made for lighting circuits.

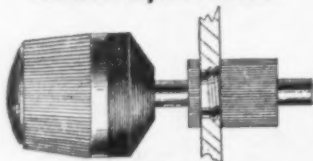


Samples and prices to dealers.

Blackburn Specialty Co.
1966 EAST 66th ST. CLEVELAND OHIO

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

FLERON Radio Specialties



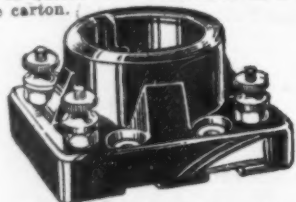
THE VERNIER ADJUSTER

The best adjuster on the market. Spring holds head away from dial when not in use. With slight adjustment spring can be made to hold head against dial if desired. Patented. 65c.



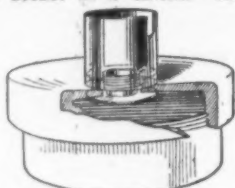
THE PORCELAIN INSULATORS

Lowest power losses in the antenna. Dielectric absorption reduced to minimum because of very low phase difference of Fleron Porcelain. Very tough body. Solid Black Glaze. Seven sizes, 20c. to \$1.00. Each insulator in a separate carton.



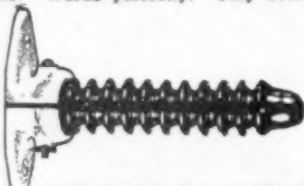
THE PORCELAIN SOCKETS

Very carefully made. Brass parts nickel-plated. Black Glaze. Two sizes. Standard Bulbs and U. V. 199. Each socket in a carton. 35c. each.



THE PHONO ADAPTER

Fits through the hole of the receiver cap and then slides on the phonograph tone arm. Fits Victor, Columbia, and others. Works perfectly. Only 35c. ea.



THE STAND-OFF INSULATOR

Fills the much-needed requirement for a good, strong looking and practical stand-off insulator. Meets every requirement of the Board of Fire Underwriters. \$1.25 each.

For Sale by all Good Jobbers and Dealers

M. M. Fleron & Son, Inc.

110 North Broad St., Trenton, N. J., U.S.A.



"REFLEX SPECIAL" QUICK CONTACT RECTIFIER GUARANTEED \$1.00

The Acme Apparatus Co. says "prevent distortion and howling by using a BROWNIE CRYSTAL in REFLEX SETS." Order From Your Dealer or Direct ROLAND BROWNIE & CO. 24 Saunders Street, Medford, Mass.

RADIO COMMUNICATION

Continued from page 16

The Alternating Current Circuit

THE flow of direct current in an electric circuit is limited by resistance. A steady direct current will not be retarded by the inductance of a coil of wire but it will be limited by its resistance. (Fig. 9.)

If a condenser be inserted in the circuit (Fig. 10) no current will pass through it.

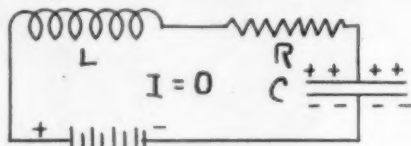


Fig. 10. Direct Current Circuit with Inductance and Capacitance in Series.

- A pure inductance offers no reactance to direct current.
- A condenser offers infinite reactance to direct current.

We now must consider an electric current which is not of constant magnitude but one which flows first in one direction and then in the other. Such a current may be called an alternating current and a good example is the ordinary current which is used so much for house lighting. A graph of the current in a direct current circuit carrying 2

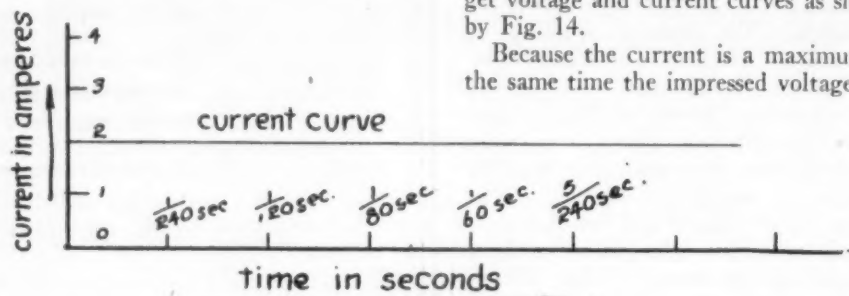


Fig. 11. Graph of Direct Current.

amperes would look something like Fig. 11. The graph of a 60 cycle alternating current, however, would look like Fig. 12.

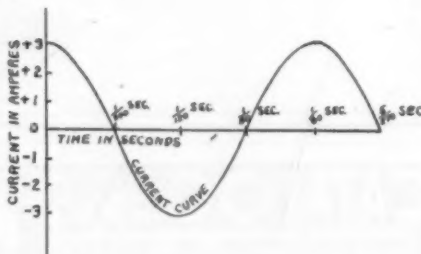


Fig. 12. Graph of Alternating Current.

It will be noticed that while the current has a value of +3 amperes at time 0, it has a value of 0 at time 1/240 sec. later and a value of -3 amperes at time 1/120 sec. At time 1/60 sec. the current will be +3 amperes again. The time between one peak and the next one in the same direction in seconds is called the period T of the current and the

number of periods per second is called the frequency f of the current. In the case under consideration, the period is 1/60 sec. while the frequency is 60 cycles per second.

Practically all power circuits use alternating currents of 60 cycles. Some use a frequency of 25 cycles for power, but an electric lamp lighted by 25 cycles will flicker. We should thoroughly understand the nature of an alternating current as alternating currents produce radio or electromagnetic waves. The frequencies used for radio purposes, however, are much higher than those used for power purposes. Radio frequencies run from 12,500 cycles to about 6,000,000 cycles.

Alternating currents are produced by alternating voltages. Alternating voltages may be produced by generators called alternators and by other means. Radio frequency alternating voltages are now usually produced by electron tube oscillators.

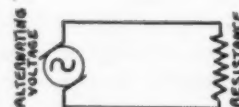


Fig. 13. A. C. Voltage Applied to Resistance.

If we have an alternating voltage applied to a pure resistance (Fig. 13) we get voltage and current curves as shown by Fig. 14.

Because the current is a maximum at the same time the impressed voltage is a

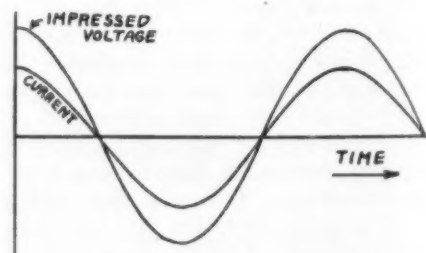


Fig. 14. Curves of A. C. Voltage and Current in Resistance Circuit.

If we now insert an inductance, which has no resistance, in the circuit (Fig. 15) and plot the current and voltage as

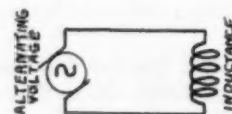


Fig. 15. A.C. Voltage Applied to Inductance.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Licensed under Armstrong U.S. Patent No. 1,113,149

Eleven Degrees from the North Pole

Ice—endless miles of ice, as far as the eye can see. And frozen fast in the ice, amid the deadly stillness and the unearthly lights of the Arctic, a staunch little eighty-nine foot schooner! But Donald B. MacMillan and his band of brave explorers are not alone tonight.

Under their ice-bound hatches they listen eagerly to the news of the outside world, broadcast to them from the Zenith-Edgewater Beach Hotel Broadcasting Station, Chicago—to violins in Newark, Schenectady, Los Angeles—to singers in Atlanta—to a lively orchestra in Honolulu.

Stations in all these cities—and in several hundred others—they have readily tuned in; yet the Bowdoin tonight is only eleven degrees from the North Pole!

Out of all the radio sets on the market, Dr. MacMillan selected the Zenith exclusively—because of its flawless construction, its unusual selectivity, its dependability and its tremendous REACH.

And you can do all that Dr. MacMillan does, and more, with either of the two new models described at the right. Their moderate price brings them easily within your reach. Write today for full particulars.

Zenith Radio Corporation

McCORMICK BUILDING, CHICAGO



Model 3R The new Zenith 3R "Long-Distance" Receiver-Amplifier combines a specially designed distortionless three-stage amplifier with the new and different Zenith three-circuit regenerative tuner.

Fine vernier adjustments—in connection with the unique Zenith aperiodic or non-resonant "selector" primary circuit—make possible extreme selectivity.

2,000 to 3,000 Miles With Any Loud-Speaker

The new Zenith 3R has broken all records, even those set by its famous predecessors of the Zenith line. Satisfactory reception over distances of 2,000 to 3,000 miles, and over, is readily accomplished in full volume, using **any ordinary loud-speaker**. No special skill is required.

The Zenith is the only set built which is capable of being used with all present-day tubes as well as with any tubes that may be brought out in the future. The Model 3R is compact, graceful in line, and built in a highly finished mahogany cabinet **\$160**

Model 4R The new Zenith 4R "Long-Distance" Receiver-Amplifier comprises a complete three-circuit regenerative receiver of the feed-back type. It employs the new Zenith regenerative circuit in combination with an **audion detector** and **three-stage** audio-frequency amplifier, all in one cabinet.

Because of the unique Zenith "selector," unusual selectivity is accomplished without complication of adjustment.

The Zenith 4R may be connected directly to any loud-speaker **without** the use of other amplification for full phonograph volume, and reception may be satisfactorily accomplished over distances of more than 2,000 miles..... **\$85**

ZENITH RADIO CORPORATION,
Dept. 1B 328 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

Please send me illustrated literature on Zenith Radio.

Name.....

Address.....

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

—and listen
to the
difference!



\$5.00

2000 OHMS
16000 TURNS
3200 OHMS
20500 TURNS

GREAT VOLUME. PERFECT REPRODUCTION

Wise Listeners Use These Better Phones

T-B-H Phones are the best. They will not rattle or distort even on two stages of amplification.

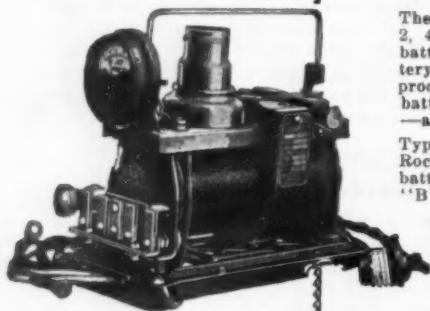
If your dealer does not carry them, order direct from us. Send no money, just pay the Postman when he delivers them. We pay the postage.

Write for Circular Giving Your Dealer's Name

The T. B. H. CORPORATION
DANVILLE, N. Y.

Distributed by
Donaldson Radio Company
Kansas City, Mo.
Rumsey Electric Company
Philadelphia, Pa.
V. R. & A. C. Johns
Auckland, New Zealand

Be Sure—Use An
F-F
Battery Charger



The Triple Duty Battery Charger

The type A.B. F-F charger economically charges 2, 4 or 6 volt radio "A" battery, 6 volt auto battery, and from 20 to 120 volts of "B" battery. Easy to operate. Fool-proof and shock-proof. Built for safety and service. Charges a battery for about a nickel. The pioneer charger—a success for over ten years.

Type A.B. F-F charger, price \$20, West of the Rockies \$22; type 6 for "A" battery or auto battery charging, \$15, West of the Rockies, \$16; "B" battery charging attachment \$2.50 extra.

Write for literature with suggestions on battery maintenance, station calls and wiring diagrams for basement installation of batteries. We'll send nearest dealers name.

The France Mfg. Co.
10433 Berea Road
CLEVELAND, OHIO

AMPERITE
AUTOMATIC FILAMENT CURRENT ADJUSTER
FOR EVERY STANDARD TUBE
ELIMINATES RHEOSTATS



EXPELS ALL TUBE TROUBLES

FROM YOUR DEALER OR
RADIAL COMPANY
234 GRAND AVE., NEW HAVEN, CONN. \$1.10 WITH POSTAGE

RAINBOW MULTI-PLUG & CABLE
(Patent Applied for)
Eliminates all binding posts
Makes all connections to set at one operation. For panel and binding post mounting. Fully Guaranteed—Ask your dealer.
WRITE for folder and prices



HOWARD B. JONES 612 S. Canal St., CHICAGO, ILL.

Heath Radiant Condensers
PERMANENTLY FLAT PLATES
Micrometer—Adjusting
Geared Vernier
Jobbers and Dealers, Write
Immediately for Proposition
HEATH RADIO & ELEC. MFG. CO.
208 First St., Newark, N. J.

CHARGE YOUR BATTERY FOR A NICKEL
The Gold Seal Homcharger
Charges Radio and Auto Batteries at home overnight for a nickel. Your dealer has it. Write for FREE booklet and list of broadcasting stations.
The Automatic Electrical Devices Co.
117 West Third St., Cincinnati, Ohio



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

a function of time we have curves as shown in Fig. 16.

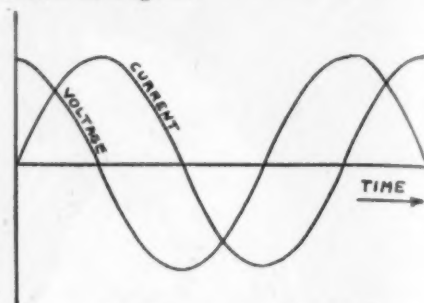


Fig. 16. Curves of A. C. Voltage and Current in Inductive Circuit

It will be seen that the current in this circuit does not reach a maximum until $\frac{1}{4}$ period after the impressed voltage is a maximum. The reason for this is that the opposition of the coil is dependent upon the charging condition of the current. We therefore say that current in a pure inductance lags $\frac{1}{4}$ period or 90° behind the applied voltage. If I is the peak value of current (Fig. 15) and E the peak value of the applied voltage then in place of Ohm's law we have

$$I = \frac{E}{2 \times 3.1416 \times f \times L \text{ henries}}$$

The quantity $2\pi fL$ is called the reactance of the coil and is indicated by the letter $X_L = 2\pi fL$.

An alternating current voltmeter and ammeter would not measure the peak value of E and I but what are known as the root mean square values. These are .707 times the peak values. The equations hold for either values.

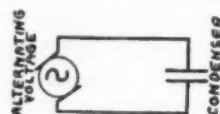


Fig. 17. A. C. Voltage Applied to Capacitance.

If a circuit contains both inductance and resistance (Fig. 17) the current is not

$$I = \frac{E}{R + X_L}$$

but

$$I = \frac{E}{\sqrt{R^2 + X_L^2}}$$

If, in place of the inductance in Fig. 15, we place a condenser (Fig. 17) and plot current and voltage curves we have curves like Fig. 18.

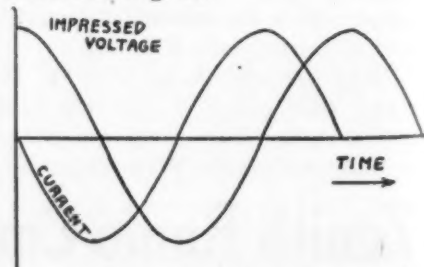


Fig. 18. Curves of A. C. Voltage and Current in Capacitive Circuit

It will be noticed that now the current curve leads the voltage curve by $\frac{1}{4}$ period or 90° while, with the inductance, the current was $\frac{1}{4}$ period behind the voltage. The current may be found from the equation

$$I = E \times 2 \times \pi f \times C \text{ in farads,}$$

$$\frac{1}{2 \pi f C} \text{ is called } X_C,$$

the capacitive reactance, and $I = \frac{E}{X_C}$

Because in an inductance the current leads the applied voltage and in a condenser lags the effect of a condenser in

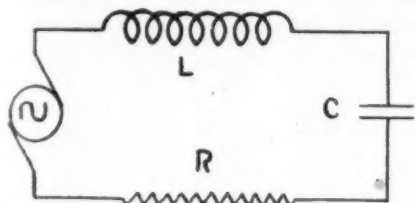


Fig. 19. A. C. Voltage Applied to Inductance, Capacitance and Resistance in Series

a circuit is to offset the effect of an inductance. Thus for Fig. 19 the current is given by

$$I = \frac{E}{\sqrt{R^2 + (X_L - X_C)^2}}$$

in which

R = resistance in ohms

X_L = inductive reactance in ohms

$$= 2 \times \pi \times f L$$

X_C = capacitive reactance in ohms

$$= \frac{1}{2 \times \pi \times f C}$$

$$\sqrt{R^2 + (X_L - X_C)^2} = \text{impedance} = Z$$

$I = \frac{E}{Z}$ is the law used for a circuit

containing R , L , and C .

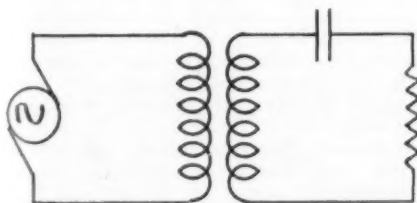


Fig. 20. Inductive Coupling

It is not necessary to have the alternating voltage generator directly in the circuit. It may be coupled to it by means of another coil as in Fig. 20. The value of E to be used in the equation would then depend upon the coupling between the circuits and other factors. Let us look for a minute at the equation for current



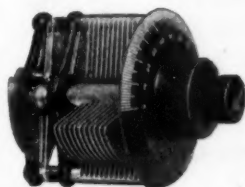
SHARPER TUNING AND MORE VOLUME

with CHELSEA parts

Insist on getting a Chelsea

LOW LOSS Condenser

No.	Plates	Cap	Price
8 with dial	46	.001	\$5.00
10 with dial	26	.0005	4.50
12 with dial	14	.00025	4.25

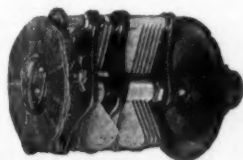


No. 10-23 Plate with Vernier, \$4.50



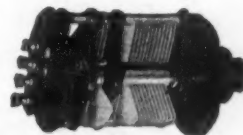
No. 95 Variocoupler Price with Dial, \$3.95

A New Variocoupler



No. 75 R-F Tuner Price with Dial, \$5.75

Latest Radio Frequency AND Antenna Tuning Units

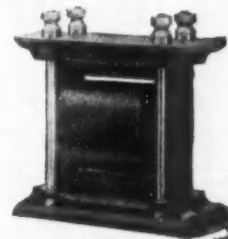


No. 70 Antenna Tuner Price with Dial, \$5.75



No. 61-199 Tube Socket 50c

Radio or Audio Frequency Amplifying Transformers



Price \$4.50

Every Item in the Chelsea Line Fully Guaranteed

Chelsea offers a complete line of parts and sets

At your dealer's or write direct

CHELSEA RADIO COMPANY

179 SPRUCE STREET

CHELSEA, MASS.

Western Agents—Frederic L. Tomlinson Co.

447 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

423 Homer-Laughlin Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

LEARN THE CODE

FREE

This Code Course given free during May with one subscription to "RADIO"

Easy method for memorizing the Continental Code. Instructive and fascinating. Send only \$2.50 for a subscription to "RADIO" and the course is yours—free!

"RADIO" Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

We Repair RADIO TUBES



WD-11	\$3.00	DV-6A	\$3.00
WD-12	3.00	UV-199	3.00
UV-200	2.75	C-299	3.00
UV-201	3.00	UV-201A	3.00
C-300	2.75	C-301A	3.00
C-301	3.00	Marconi	3.00
DV-6	3.00	Moorhead	3.00
DV-1	3.00	6v. plain Detector	2.75
DV-2	3.00	6v. plain Amplifier	3.00



Dealers' and Agents' Special Discount

Mail orders solicited and promptly attended to

H. & H. RADIO CO.

P. O. Box 22-M Clinton Hill Sta. Newark, N. J.

Registered U. S. Patent Office.

CERTIFIED!

Supertran Audio Transformers have been certified by the largest testing laboratory in the United States. They are "certified" by scientific measurements to be unequalled for volume, quality, and electrical efficiency.

PRICE
\$6.00

These Transformers are specially designed for the Neutrodyne and Reflex circuits.

Can be used with any amplifying tube on the market with excellent results.

At your dealer — or direct by mail on receipt of purchase price.

FORD MICA COMPANY, Inc.
33 East 8th St. - New York

NEW PYRALIN

SHELTON

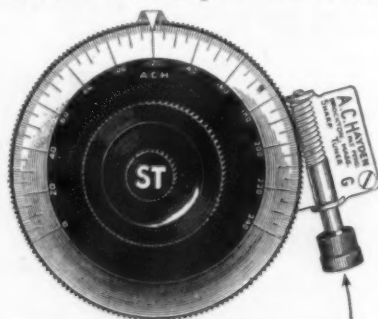
LOUD SPEAKER

\$3

Made By DuPont expressly for us — works with any phones — Beautiful transparent, exceptional value. Satisfaction guaranteed.

The Shelton Co.,
185-189 Clinton Ave.,
Newark, N. J.

A Pleasant Surprise Awaits the User of
the A.C.H. Sharp Turner Dials



Why the A.C.H. is different

3 in. DIAL → ACH → 156-FO-1

4 in. DIAL → ACH → 215-FO-1

Will improve any receiving set, making
difficult tuning easy

Money Back Guarantee

Price 3-inch size, \$2.50 Price 4-inch size, \$5.00
Regular fitting 1/8 shaft 1/4 and 3/8... 5c each extra

Extra Advantage of the A. C. H.

1. Can be attached or removed from any instrument.
2. Rough tuning same as any dial.
3. Movement so fine that the eye cannot detect but the ear can.
4. Automatically locks instrument so no jar can disturb it.
5. Dial grounded reducing the body capacity to a minimum.
6. Special dial 2 graduations where ordinarily one.

Mail Orders sent Prepaid in U. S. A.

A. C. HAYDEN RADIO & RESEARCH CO.
BROCKTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Amplion

THE
WORLD'S
STANDARD
LOUD
SPEAKER

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

$$I = \frac{E}{\sqrt{(\text{Resistance})^2 + \left(\frac{\text{inductive reactance} - \text{capacitive reactance}}{\text{reactance}} \right)^2}}$$

If it should happen that the inductive reactance X_L = the capacity reactance X_C then

$$I = \frac{E}{\sqrt{R^2 + (0)^2}} = \frac{E}{R}$$

This is the condition for resonance and the condition for maximum current. When you adjust the condenser in the aerial circuit of a receiving set or when you adjust the condenser in the secondary circuit (if you have a coupled receiver) you are adjusting the circuit to resonance by making the capacitive reactance equal to the inductive reactance.

Now when

$$X_L = X_C, 2\pi fL = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

$$\text{or } f^2 = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 LC}$$

$$\text{or } f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

Therefore resonance results when the applied frequency

$$\text{or } f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L \text{ henries } C \text{ farads}}}$$

(Continued in May RADIO)

AMERICAN LISTENER RECEIVES FRENCH BROADCAST

The first radio concert heard in America transmitted from the Eiffel Tower, Paris, France, was intercepted March 29th by Bert Moulton, Chatham, Mass. Moulton is employed at the Radio Corporation of America coastal station at Chatham, Mass., besides operating his own experimental station. The powerful station on the Eiffel Tower, with the call letters "SFR," operated by Compagnie Francaise De Radiophone, used a wavelength of 1780 meters, and broadcast a special program intended for American listeners between 5:00 P.M. and 7:00 P.M., E.S.T.

A carefully calibrated receiver employing four tubes was used, and Moulton listened to the French broadcast program for over an hour. He heard instrumental and vocal selections at 6:10 P.M. and held them until 7:15 P.M.

It was the first time regular concert from France was received in America. Station SFR used 2000 watts, which is twice as much power as American broadcast stations use, and it is also significant that the wavelength used was much higher than the average broadcasting wavelength. Static and the fact that little previous notice of the test was given to American listeners was responsible for the small American audience.

Upon complaint of the Dubilier Condenser and Radio Corporation, the U. S. District Court for Southern New York has issued an injunction restraining the Micadyne Radio Corporation from making and selling counterfeits of Micadon fixed condensers and from using the deceptive name Micadyne.



IN 24 DAYS THE CROSLLEY MODEL 51

Became the Biggest Selling Radio Receiver in the World!

On Monday morning, February 4th, Powel Crosley, Jr., returned to his desk after a two weeks' hunting trip in Mississippi. He brought with him the idea of an entirely new Radio Receiving Set to be added to the Crosley line.

A short conference with his engineers followed. On Tuesday morning, February 5th, a model had been completed and tested. These sets were put into production immediately after the model was approved.

On Tuesday afternoon, February 5th, night letters were sent to the leading distributors of The Crosley Radio Corporation announcing this new model which had been called MODEL 51. Wednesday afternoon, the orders commenced coming in, showing the faith of the distributors in anything brought out by this Company. Announcements were made in leading metropolitan newspapers of the country on Saturday and Sunday, February 9th and 10th.

NOW WHAT IS THIS SET THAT HAS MADE SUCH AN ENVIABLE RECORD, WHICH IN 24 DAYS HAS, WE BELIEVE, BECOME THE BIGGEST SELLING RADIO RECEIVING SET ON THE MARKET?

It incorporates a tuning element made famous in the Crosley Model V, the \$16.00 set used by Leonard Weeks of Minot, N. D., in his consistent handling of traffic with the MacMillan Expedition at the North Pole; a genuine Armstrong regenerative tuning and detective circuit.

Now, to this has been added a one stage of audio frequency amplification. With the well-known Crosley Sheltran 9 to 1 ratio transformer, giving an unusual volume. Thus, this set uses 2 vacuum tubes.

It is the ideal all-around receiver. For local and nearby broadcasting stations, it will operate a loud speaker, giving phonograph volume in the home. Under reasonably good receiving condi-

Shipments commenced about February 13th, and were immediately followed by an avalanche of complimentary letters and orders, and have increased steadily ever since.

Production started at 50 a day—was increased to 200—then 300—and on February 28th, just 24 days after the thought of this set had been put into being, the production reached 500 a day. Orders were received on February 28th for 1,115 of these sets—every effort being made to increase the production to 1,000 sets per day to supply the phenomenal demand for this new model.

This message was written on February 29th in the face of promises of an even greater record than is indicated here.

The demand for this set has not in any way lessened the sale but has increased the orders on various other models in the Crosley line.

tions, it will bring in stations up to 1,000 miles, with sufficient volume for the average sized room.

When receiving conditions are bad, however, head phones should be used on distant stations.

This Receiver is unusually selective—it incorporates standard sockets so that all makes of tubes can be used. The various units are mounted on beautifully engraved grained panels, and mounted in a hardwood, mahogany finished cabinet, which completely encloses all parts and tubes.

A glance at this beautiful instrument sells it, and the results it gives create many friends for it. Perhaps the most startling thing of all is its price—\$18.50. Add 10% west of the Rocky Mountains.

Licensed under Armstrong Regenerative Patent No. 1,113,149

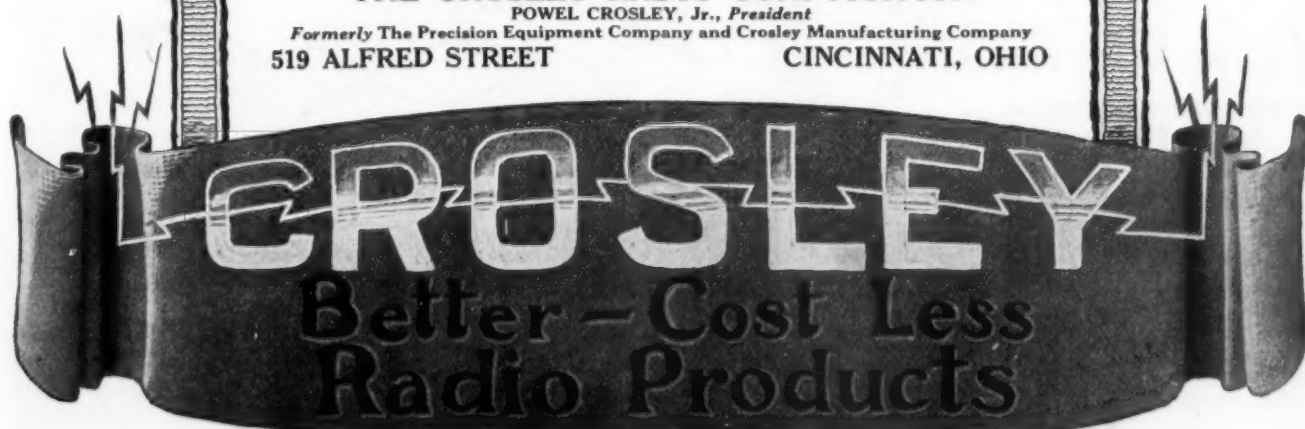
THE CROSLLEY RADIO CORPORATION

POWEL CROSLLEY, Jr., President

Formerly The Precision Equipment Company and Crosley Manufacturing Company

519 ALFRED STREET

CINCINNATI, OHIO



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



More Money For You in RADIO

THE amazing expansion of Radio has opened up hundreds of wonderful new positions on land and sea. Big salaries, fascinating, easy work, short hours, and a wonderful future are offered to ambitious men who get into Radio now.

Take advantage of these wonderful opportunities to step into a big paying position in this great new field. Radio offers you an opportunity to travel and see the world, with all expenses paid, and a fine salary besides. Or you can stay at home and work up to a position paying up to \$10,000 a year. One of our recent graduates secured a position one week after graduating, paying a salary of \$300 per month. Hundreds of others report equal success.

Easy to Learn Radio at Home

Hundreds of men are already earning handsome incomes in this wonder science. If you want to get into a profession where opportunities are unlimited make Radio your career—become a Certified Radio-trician.

Thousands of Certified Radio-tricians are wanted to design Radio sets; to make new Radio improvements; to manufacture Radio equipment and to install it; to maintain and operate great broadcasting stations and home Radio sets; to repair and sell Radio apparatus; to go into business for themselves; to operate aboard ship and at land stations.

You can easily and quickly qualify in your spare time at home through the help of the National Radio Institute, first school to teach radio successfully by mail, established 1914. No previous experience or training needed. Prominent Radio experts will help you. FREE, with course—circuits and parts for building latest receiving set also, three instruments are loaned to students, making the work thoroughly practical. The same plan that has already helped hundreds of our graduates to real success and real money in Radio is open to you.

Send for BIG BOOK

No other field today offers such great opportunities as Radio. Take your choice of the many wonderful openings everywhere. Prepare now to step into the most interesting and best paid profession today. Read about the opportunities open now—the different kinds of work—the salaries paid. Write today for the 32-page book that tells how America's first and biggest Radio school can teach you to become a Certified Radio-trician in your spare time. Mail the coupon or write a letter NOW.

National Radio Institute
Dept. 10EA
Washington, D. C.

National Radio Institute, Dept. 10EA
Washington, D. C.

Without obligation send me your book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," which tells all about the opportunities in Radio, how spare time study at home will qualify me quickly as a Certified Radio-trician so I can get one of these splendid positions, and how your Employment Service helps me to secure a big pay job. (Please write plainly.)

Name.....Age.....
Street.....Occupation.....
City.....State.....

MATCHING IMPEDANCES

Continued from page 21

higher in value, depending on the ratio of turns.

When dealing with a wide band of frequencies which are all to be amplified with equal intensity, as in the circuit described above, there are two main points to be taken into consideration. First, L (primary inductance) should be high so that its impedance will be higher than the internal plate impedance R_1 of the tube in order to prevent the lower frequencies from being eliminated.

increase in amplification at the lower frequencies and in some cases, where the primary impedance becomes practically negligible to R_1 , the lower frequencies are eliminated entirely. In a good transformer the primary impedance is made high by using iron of high permeability and copper wire of a fine gauge such as No. 40.

On the other hand, the distributed capacity C , which limits the higher frequencies by by-passing them, can only be reduced by proper design in the winding of the transformer.

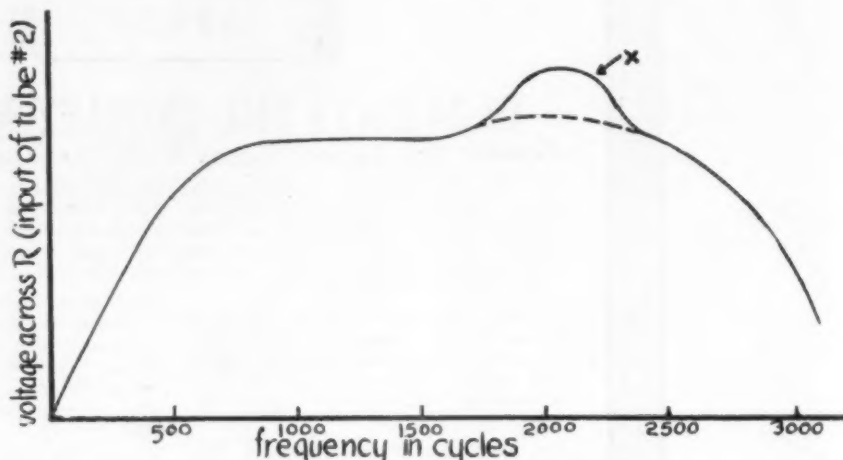


Fig. 5. Curve of Transformer Performance

This impedance should be about three times R_1 . And, second, the distributed capacity C should be kept low to prevent the higher frequencies from being by-passed.

When the primary impedance is higher than R_1 , the greater part of the voltage E generated by the tube is impressed across L . This relation should be obtained even on the lower frequencies. If R_1 is greater than the primary impedance, then most of the generated voltage E is across R_1 and the voltage across L is lower than it is at the higher frequencies. This will give a smaller

A curve showing the performance of a transformer is shown in Fig. 5, where across R (input of table 2). It is to be noticed that at zero frequency the voltage across R is zero. As the frequency is increased the voltage increases until a point is reached where the line becomes merely horizontal. It is at this saturation point that the primary impedance becomes larger than the internal plate impedance of the tube, with the result that the maximum voltage is across R and continues so at all the higher frequencies. This steady state remains until the effect of the distributed capacity

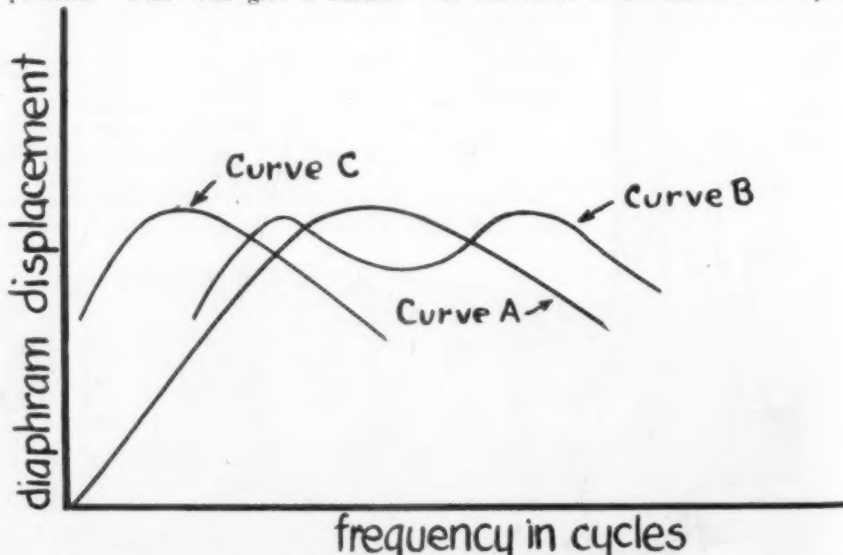


Fig. 6. A.—Power Output of Tube
B.—Resonance Effect of Diaphragm
C.—Effect of Horn Resonant Characteristics

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

C becomes apparent at the higher frequencies. The result is that the voltage begins to drop with increase of frequency. The peculiar hump marked X is due to a resonance circuit formed by the leakage inductance L_2 and L_3 and distributed capacity C . It is interesting to note that the broadness of this resonant hump depends on the ohmic resistance of the primary and secondary windings. The higher the resistance of these windings the less noticeable will be this resonance effect as shown by the dotted line in the curve.

When a tube is connected to a loud speaker, the circuit is similar to the example of the generator coupled to a resistance of equal value for maximum output. To get the maximum vibration of the diaphragm, a maximum amount of power must be delivered, which means that the impedance of the loud speaker should be equal to the plate impedance of the tube. But as the loud speaker impedance varies with frequency, the power output of the tube would also vary, with a maximum at that point where the plate impedance equals the loud speaker impedance. However, this is not actually the case when the loud speaker is operating, because both the diaphragm resonance and the shape and size of horn are also considerations in its performance. In Fig. 6 the curve A is that of the power output of the tube into the loud speaker, curve B is the resonance effect of the diaphragm and curve C is the effect of the resonant characteristics of the horn, which mainly compensate for the lower frequencies lost by the low impedance of the loud speaker. The resultant curve is as in

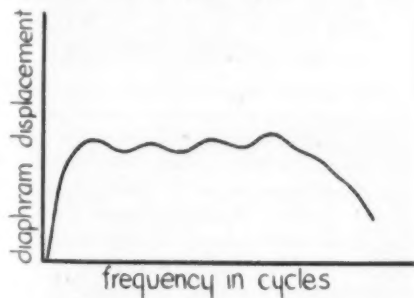


Fig. 7. Resultant of Curves in Fig. 6

Fig. 7 where the amplitude is nearly of the same value for all frequencies except for the very low and very high frequencies, where the amplitude begins to drop off to a great extent. The reason for distortion in the great number of the loud speakers is due to the horn not being properly designed. The result is usually a tinny effect because of the loss of the lower frequencies which should have been compensated for and accentuated by a properly designed horn.



FADA "ONE SIXTY" NEUTRODYNE RADIO RECEIVER

Clarity

Radio is most enjoyable when the programs of music and other forms of entertainment are coming in sweet and clear; loud enough to be heard perfectly on the loud speaker, yet faithfully reproducing the voice of the singer or the harmonies of the instruments.

Clarity of tone is a feature that has made hosts of friends for the FADA "One Sixty" radio receiver. No matter where the station tuned in may be located—in the East, or in the West, the clarity of tone produced by the "One Sixty" is remarkably lifelike and pure. And so powerful is this wonderful receiver that the majority of broadcasting stations, both local and distant, can be heard clearly and plainly on a loud speaker.

Quality—in design and workmanship—characterizes the FADA "One Sixty" through and through. Combining as it does the famous Neutrodyne principle with skilled FADA craftsmanship, the "One Sixty" represents a great feat of radio engineering.

In selectivity, volume, distance getting, clarity and fine appearance, the FADA "One Sixty" is unsurpassed. To hear it perform is to be convinced. It will be well worth your while to visit your dealer and see this receiver. Price \$120. This does not include tubes, batteries or phones.

F. A. D. ANDREA, INC.

1581 Jerome Avenue

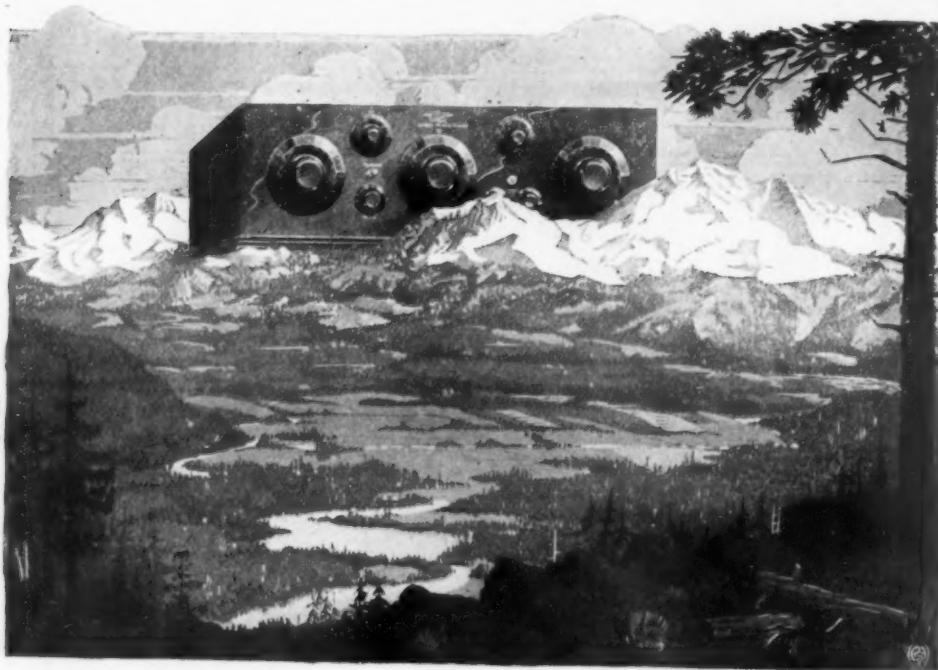
New York City

FADA

Radio

F. A. D. ANDREA, INC.
INDEPENDENT RADIO MANUFACTURERS, INC.
LICENSED BY
NEUTRODYNE
UNDER PATENT RIGHTS—TRADE MARK—U.S. PAT. OFF.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



ACHIEVEMENT

FOR ages the battle between Man and Nature has gone on. The harnessing of rivers, the bridging of oceans, the conquest of space and time,—all give evidence of Man's relentless efforts to overcome the barriers which Nature sets up to challenge his skill and ingenuity.

With the unfailing courage of pioneers, Melco attacked the last barriers of the ether, bringing the treasures of the radio art within

the reach of all. Today, the Melco receiver *is* supreme in its achievements.

Melco was the first to level the sinister mountains of *Interference*, *Distortion* and *Signal Losses*. By its improved design and intensive engineering, the Melco-Supreme has made distance reception the servant of the non-technical user. It has set new standards of selectivity and freedom from interference and its superb tone quality has captivated even the most critical.



AMSCO PRODUCTS, INC.
Broome and Lafayette Streets, New York, N. Y.



BROADCAST PROGRAM

The publishers of "RADIO" issue a 32-page weekly BROADCAST PROGRAM for the Pacific Coast. It gives you the most detailed programs for all of the big stations. An absolute necessity to any broadcast listener. Sent to your home by mail every week for six months—\$1.00. Free sample copy on request.

5c
PER COPY

BROADCAST PROGRAM
433 Pacific Building San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

SUPER-SELECTIVE SET

Continued from page 31

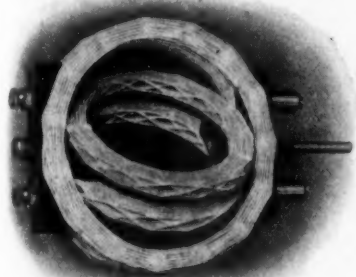
Sometimes a small grid condenser across the primary of the audio-frequency transformer will help. The aerial in use should be under 60 ft. in length or the operation will be unsatisfactory in most cases.

Here are some of the peculiarities of the circuit to be kept in mind when adjusting it. The higher the *B* battery voltage, the greater the selectivity, due to the greater strength of the local oscillations; and the lower the *B* battery voltage, the better the quality of the signals. Sometimes it will be found difficult to clear up the signals, in which case the coupling of the honeycomb coils should be very carefully adjusted. Also, sometimes widely varying wavelengths may require a slight change in the coupling of these coils to obtain maximum volume, but this does not require placing the coils on the front of the panel. Remember to place the fixed plates of the 43-plate condenser in the ground side, in order to cut down capacity effects as much as possible.

There are many experiments to be performed with this circuit. One of the chief objections to its use is that it radiates so much energy that it will cause considerable interference if operated in a congested radio district. The obvious remedy is to add some sort of radio-frequency to the circuit, but, so far, no really successful method has been hit upon. The circuits used so far gives much clearer signals, due to a filtering action, but the volume is decreased somewhat.

U. S. CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION FOR JUNIOR RADIO ENGINEER

The United States Civil Service Commission announces competitive examination for junior engineer (radio) on May 7. It is to fill vacancies in various branches of the government service, at an entrance salary of \$1,860 a year. Applicants must have been graduated with a degree in engineering, preferably in radio engineering, from a college of recognized standing; or must be senior students in such course and furnish within three months from the date of the examination proof of actual graduation. Applicants who have completed two full years of the engineering course may substitute for each of the additional years one year of experience in radio engineering. Competitors will be rated on general physics and chemistry, pure and applied mathematics, practical questions on radio engineering, and education, training and experience. Full information and application blanks may be obtained from the United States Civil Service Commission, Washington, D. C., or the secretary of the board of U. S. civil-service examiners at the post office or customhouse in any city.



Performance!

The performance of the R. M. C. Variometer equals its exceptionally neat and attractive appearance. Seven eighths of windings are in mid-air, thus reducing dielectric losses to a minimum. Slicks Diamond Weave construction reduces distributed capacity to a minimum. The R. M. C. Variometer has extreme maximum and minimum variation. The Variocoupler is the same size and general construction and works remarkably well in Reflex or other circuits requiring a first-class variocoupler.

Licensed under basic patents
Other patents pending

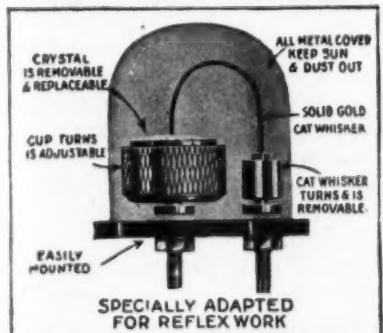
Variometer.....\$4.50
Variocoupler.....4.50

Ask your dealer to show you these R. M. C. products.
Immediate deliveries to jobbers and dealers.

The Radio Manufacturing Co.
Springfield, Mass.

Dept. D 337 Worthington St.

"KILLS REFLEX TROUBLES"



"LINCOLN" DETECTOR

Creating tremendous sensation. Enclosed, fixed, adjustable. New. Brings in distant stations loud and clear. You need it. Ask your dealer or write—today. Price only \$2.00. Absolutely guaranteed for one year.

Jobbers, Dealers: Wire or write. Mention this ad.
LINCOLN MFG. CO., Dept. L1
Los Angeles, Calif.

Valley Battery Charger
The Standard Charger for all
Automobile and Radio Batteries

Charges 6 or 12 volt automobile batteries right in the car. Also 2 volt peanut tube, 6 volt "A" and 1 to 4 "B" radio batteries. Simple. Economical. Cannot harm the battery and does not have to be watched. Live dealers have it.

Write for literature
VALLEY ELECTRIC CO.
Rialto Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Fibroc Qualities



FIBROC
is
BAKELITE

Use FIBROC for:
Radio Panels
Radio Jacks
Stationary condensers
Variable condensers
Bases for instruments
Tubes for many purposes

THE rich unequalled luster of FIBROC Bakelite panels add to the attractiveness of this standard radio material. Black or natural colors; high polish or satin finish.

FIBROC panels in standard sizes are stocked by progressive dealers. If your dealer cannot supply you, write us. Ask for the FIBROC Radio Folder.

A highly efficient insulator
Does not absorb moisture
Not affected by climatic changes
Readily machined in any direction
Unaffected by the ordinary solvents

Write for the FIBROC Radio Folder

FIBROC INSULATION CO.

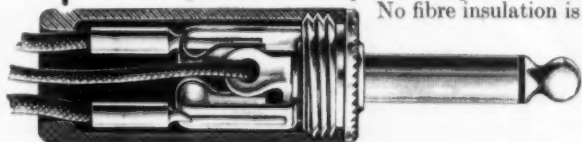
255 LINCOLN AVE.

VALPARAISO, IND.

The New Carter "ONE-WAY" plug is the latest addition to the famous Carter line of original Radio Products.

New CARTER Plug

Simplest, fastest and easiest method of attaching a loudspeaker or head set to a plug. No trick trigger or screws. Simply press the cord tip into long phosphor-bronze spring, which tightly makes contact the entire length of the cord tip. Thus a positive and sure contact is made. No fibre insulation is used.



50c

Carter originality of design has made possible this quality product at the unusual price of 50c.

Any dealer can supply you with the New Carter "ONE-WAY" plug. Write for catalog of other original Carter products including Jacks, Jack Switches, Inductance Switches, Vernier Rheostats, Automatic Control Rheostats, "TU-WAY" Plugs, and "IMP" Jacks and Plugs.

Coast Distributor: Atl.-Pac. Sales Co., SAN FRANCISCO

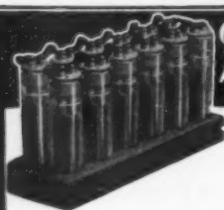


GET AN ATLAS LOUD SPEAKER

Send us 10 subscriptions to "RADIO" for one year each (full price \$25.00) and we will send you a \$25.00 Atlas Loud Speaker by return mail. This is a \$50.00 value for only \$25.00.

"RADIO" Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



The RABAT Junior \$3.96

A Rechargeable Wet 'B' Battery. Capacity 800 Mil-Amps.
12 CELLS 24 VOLTS

Here are two acid type wet "B" Radio batteries that are entirely free from internal current leakage. All elements visible through clear glass cells. RABATS have longer life with higher and more continuous voltage—noiseless and compactly constructed—The RABAT Junior with a capacity of 800 mil-amps at \$3.96 and the RABAT Senior with a capacity of 2800 mil-amps at \$9.60 represent more actual battery value at a lower cost. More economical to buy—more economical to maintain. Easily recharged from ordinary house current. If your dealer cannot supply you send direct.

Prices F. O. B. Cleveland, Ohio.

The Radio Rabat Company

814 Bangor Building

CLEVELAND

OHIO



The RABAT Senior

A Rechargeable Wet 'B' Battery. Capacity 2800 Mil-Amps. 48 VOLTS \$17.88

W



Filament Voltmeter

The Weston Electrical Instrument Company has pioneered the development and manufacture of electrical indicating instruments for 35 years in every branch of the electrical industry. The name Weston on an instrument means that there is none better.

For More and Better DX You Need Voltmeter No. 301

Put a Weston Filament Voltmeter on your panel for best DX results. Because exact conditions can be duplicated instantly, stations can be tuned in again and again quickly and easily. Also by operating tubes at correct filament voltage, the life of tubes are increased at least threefold. This Model 301 Filament Voltmeter costs little more than a tube. For quick tuning and good reception, it is an absolute necessity. Case diameter $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Every instrument guaranteed.

Booklet J contains full details, diagrams and connections for all Weston radio instruments. Sent free on request.

Weston Electrical Instrument Co., 156 Weston Ave., Newark, N. J.

Electrical
Indicating
Instrument
Authorities
Since 1888

WESTON

STANDARD - The World Over

RADIO TUBES

that have been rebuilt. Also a limited number of new tubes released every month for advertising purposes. Our written GUARANTEE of full satisfaction is enclosed with every tube we send out. This protects you!

Type 201a \$3.00
Type 12 \$3.00
Type DV1 \$3.00

SPECIAL PRICES to DEALERS
A & T Radio Co., Dept. C.
Danvers, Mass.

RUSONITE FIXED DETECTOR

14K. Gold, 25c

Guaranteed—Price \$1.25

Rusonite Perfect Radio Crystal | Rusonite Catwhisker
Supersensitive, Price Mounted 50c

RUSONITE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

15 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

McGUFFY'S FLYING ANTENNA

Continued from page 23

portance, had placed himself somewhat in the position of a balloonist, who having ascended to a considerable height, was unable to find the valve rope. He was up in the air, with no immediate prospects of coming down. Inasmuch as my story of the flying antenna has something to do with balloons, this is a good comparison.

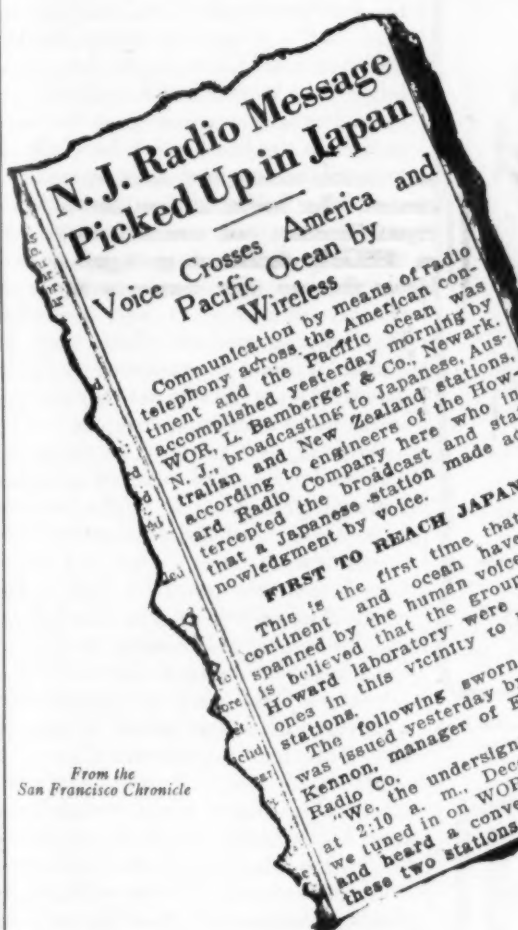
In sketching the further progress of young McGuffy, with reference to the flying antenna, I have traced back over material that I have already recorded in a former story. This, however, but to emphasize factors entering into this tale. McGuffy, as I have already pointed out, was saturated with that commodity of which all American amateurs possess a good share—optimism. Of this commodity, McGuffy possessed an unusually large share. The beaten path of wireless experimentation was not for him. He cut corners and jumped fences, always reasoning that what he didn't know, he would find out. Therefore you may expect him to show the same reckless (and therefore wreckful) disregard of the conventions in his receiving experiments as he had shown in transmitter construction. Although parental decree had smothered further inventive efforts along transmitter experimentation, his efforts had not been without profit, for he was now a made man in amateur wireless circles. His fame spread not only around his own city, but the Poulsen operator had sent the story over the ether lanes to Poulsen stations in other Pacific Coast cities, and from these operators that story trickled out to other amateurs, and McGuffy's correspondence grew over night.

Possibly the notoriety that McGuffy attained has something to do with his flying antenna. We are all human, and we all like adulation, in varying forms, and McGuffy was no exception to this rule. He resolved from now on to stay off the beaten roads of wireless experimentation, and to explore regions as yet untrod. The De Forest audion was just now coming into prominence, following the Fleming valve, but it was still regarded with a lively suspicion upon the part of most wireless amateurs. Because of his financial condition, McGuffy was not ripe for the audion, or else another chapter might have been written in the annals of the invention of one to whom the radio world of today owes an ill-paid debt—Dr. Lee De Forest. He was, therefore to turn his attention to another then important branch of radio reception—the receiving aerial.

At this time, the low receiving antenna of today was unknown. Just as a good amateur must have at least a 2 or 3 k. w. transmitter to amount to anything in

Continued on page 68

San Francisco Hears Japan and Newark on the DICTOGRAND!



From the San Francisco Chronicle



The Master Instrument That Made the Record

1. Operates without extra batteries.
2. Adjustable dial controls volume.
3. Handsomely compact in construction.
4. Finished in a rich ebony; set off by a glistening silvered rim on the bell.
5. Fully guaranteed.

ONLY
\$24.50
Ready to Operate

The "Aristocrat" Dictograph Headset

1. 3,000 ohms
2. 10 ounces (None lighter)
3. Head-fit headband
4. Cup-curved ear pieces
5. Finished in black and orange
6. Guaranteed fully



WHAT a superb loud speaker! The instrument that broke all records by reproducing faint signals from far away Japan with audible loud speaker volume!

Clearly! With such clarity that this communication between the ends of the earth

was understood distinctly by the 4 listeners-in!

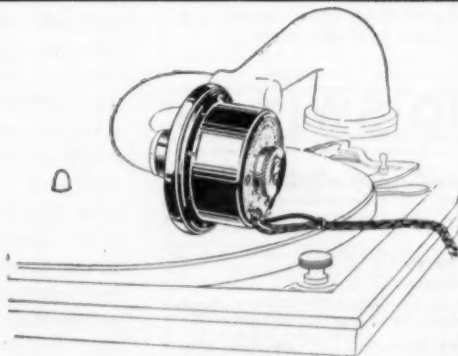
Why not get many more distant points on a loud speaker than you are now getting with your present equipment? Get a Dicto-grand today. Tune in some distant point tonight. See your dealer.

The Dictograph "Phono-Unit"

Makes a loud speaker of your phonograph!

1. Uses no extra batteries
2. Has adapters to fit any make of phonograph
3. Attached and detached in a moment
4. Calibrated dial on back controls volume
5. Finished in nickel
6. Fully guaranteed

\$10.00



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

FREE

"Applause Cards"

"—Station K-P-O signing off. If you have enjoyed the artists' program, won't you write in and tell them?"

By all means! Quickly and easily with "Applause Cards." They're handsomely printed mailing cards. All ready for you to fill in with your comments, sign, and drop in the mail box.

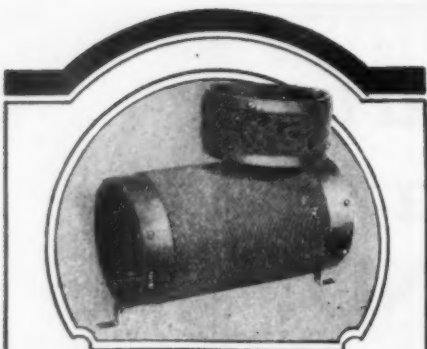
Keep a pack of them near your receiving set. You can use "Applause Cards" liberally because they are FREE AT YOUR RADIO DEALER'S.

"Applause Cards" were originated by this Company, makers of the popular Dictograph Loud Speaker and the Aristocrat Dictograph Headset. The only "Applause Cards" are Dictograph Copyrighted "Applause Cards."

A big FREE package of them awaits you at your dealer's. Or if he has not yet stocked, write us, and we'll ship you a generous supply of "Applause Cards" free, prepaid, direct, provided you give us your dealer's name. Dept. X-5.

DICTOGRAPH PRODUCTS CORPORATION

220 West 42nd Street, New York City



THE ONLY
Authorized Cockaday Coil

Capacity effects, high dielectric losses, leakage, broad tuning and howling caused by coils made of cardboard tubes, shellac, and cotton-covered wire must be eliminated to get efficient results from Cockaday sets and other circuits.

Replace your old coils with the only Authorized Cockaday Coil, built exactly in accordance with latest specifications of Laurence M. Cockaday, inventor of the famous Cockaday Four-Circuit Tuner.

Each Authorized Coil bears Cockaday's personal signature. Built on 1/4-inch hard rubber tubes, threaded—no shellac, and wound with double silk-covered wire. Gives maximum selectivity, greater volume, sharp tuning, maximum sensitivity and tone quality when properly hooked up. Guaranteed.

At your dealers, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied post paid

\$5.50

APPROVED BY

L. M. Cockaday

PRECISION COIL CO., Inc.

209-C Centre St.,
New York

THE NEW
Metaelectric Soldering Iron

Operates on any electric current with the simplicity, ease and efficiency of a writing instrument.

An indestructible all-metal quality product with a worth-while guarantee.

Accepted as the logical solution to radio soldering problems.

NOW
ONLY
\$3.75



Ample Heat—
Interchangeable Tips—
Handle always cool
Endorsed by the
Tribune Institute

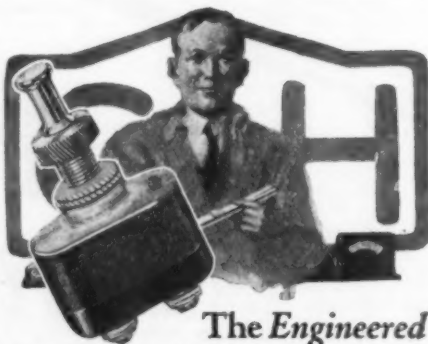
Of your dealer or order direct
and pay postman

POST ELECTRIC CO., Mfrs.
Fifth Division, 30 E. 42nd St.
NEW YORK

*De Forest
Audions
make
any good
set
better!
Try them!*

Send for circular on De Forest
Audions

**DE FOREST
RADIO TEL. & TEL. CO.**
Dept. R. 9 JERSEY CITY, N. J.



**The Engineered
Switch for Your Radio Panel**

Within the dustproof fibre case of the radio switch by Cutler-Hammer, master builders of all control apparatus, is a mechanism that you can safely insert in your most delicate circuit without introducing microphonic noises. Its floating contactor is independent of the button—touching it or jarring the table will not produce noise in your phones. Sold by radio dealers everywhere. Insist on the genuine in the orange and blue box—the C-H trademark is your assurance of satisfaction.

THE CUTLER-HAMMER MFG. CO.
Member Radio Section, Associated Mfrs. of Electrical Supplies
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

RADIO SWITCH

*Thank Your Favorite Station—Request
Your Favorite Station*

THANK YOU!
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
I enclose was wonderful
my the money

**YOUR OWN Name and Address
Printed FREE On Every Card**
"Thank You" cards are all the rage.
Stations appreciate them. A pleasure
to use. Be in style. Low introductory
price, 100—\$1.00; 500—\$2.00; 1000—
\$3.50 POSTPAID. Order today.
MONEY REFUNDED if Not Satisfied
Good quality cards—High grade printing. You will be DELIGHTED.
Send order with check or money order today—NOW.
RADIO PRINTERS, Dept. 55 Mendota, Illinois

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

Continued from page 66

elect wireless circles, so must his aerial mast rear its slender length into the air. When McGuffy first entered the wireless game, even before he acquired a crystal detector, and a 75 ohm phone, he had put up an aerial mast quite close to 100 ft. in height. This mast had been a source of consternation to all neighbors within his block, due to its violent contortions during high winds, when it wriggled and quivered along its length in alarming fashion. After a rain, when the guy rope became saturated, and then dried out, with corresponding shrinkage, the mast would assume the form of the letter S. At night, the multiplicity of guy wires sang weird songs in the breeze, as though the banshees of McGuffy senior's mother country were assembled in concert. But height, in those days of crystal detectors, was necessary. And so McGuffy decided to go higher—higher than any other amateur in the country—higher than any professional wireless engineer of those days had dared. Visions of reception from China, Japan, Africa, Mars and Jupiter arose in his mind and drove him on.

McGuffy set to work to construct a balloon aerial. This was not an expensive undertaking, as it might seem, for Mrs. McGuffy donated a number of bed sheets that in her opinion as a careful housekeeper had outlived their usefulness. From these sheets McGuffy secured enough good material to make up the gores of a balloon around 6 ft. in diameter. The fabric he "doped" with a mixture of shellac which he obtained out of his slender resources.

Of course you will grasp McGuffy's idea. Here was a medium that would raise his receiving aerial to any desired height. He pictured the jealousy of brother amateurs. Visions of himself acclaimed as a second Marconi arose before him.

Again let me emphasize McGuffy's optimism, and the conviction that what he did not know could be found out. This is the fundamental base from which all good amateurs attack their problems, and which has done much to give them their present excellent status. McGuffy knew little about balloons, little about the gas which formed the lifting medium. Long back, he had found out that a balloon filled with air only would not rise—that gas was necessary. As to the gas, he entertained no disturbing doubts. Gas was gas, and that was that. He had no means of obtaining hydrogen gas, coal gas was too troublesome to generate—and the McGuffy kitchen was operated on a wood burning basis, so that the city gas mains were not available. So when McGuffy's balloon was finished, he calmly appropriated the carbide gas generator from the McGuffy automobile, which was one of those affairs not yet arrived at the refinement of

an electrical lighting generator or battery. With this and a good sized can of calcium carbide, he retired to the basement of the McGuffy residence.

Acetylene gas is heavier than air. It won't float itself much less a balloon. But gas was gas to McGuffy. The generator was soon pumping a steady flow of gas into the balloon. The fabric puffed out steadily. When it was about half inflated, McGuffy ran out of carbide. He blamed the failure of the balloon to show any rising tendencies to a lack of gas. A further supply of carbide was out of the question, his slender resources having been exhausted in purchasing shellac for doping the balloon fabric. Then a flash of inspiration came to him—he would inflate the balloon with hot air instead. He secured a kerosene lamp from one of the basement shelves, lit it, opened up the balloon neck, and set the lamp under it.

Now, you will say, this was an utterly fool thing to do. I admit it. I can only excuse McGuffy upon the grounds that his thoughts were as high in the air as he intended his balloon to go. Normally, he would have thought of an explosion. But to this day, older and wiser heads still light matches to examine the gasoline supply in the automobile, as daily press dispatches indicate from time to time.

McGuffy's idea was to first try out the hot air idea, and if it supplied sufficient lifting power, to then build a fire cage under the balloon to insure a continuous supply of hot air. Just now, all he wanted the balloon to do, was to rise.

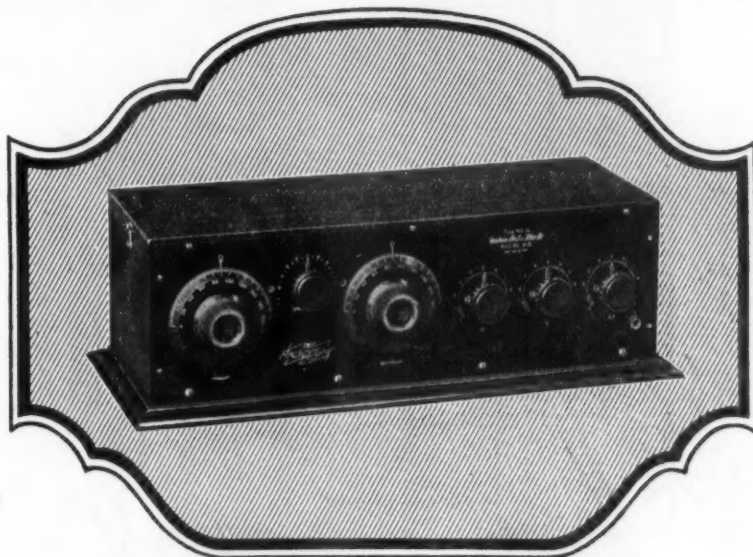
The balloon did rise. It rose swiftly, and tried to take the McGuffy house with it.

With the neck of the balloon open, enough air went in as the gas went out, to form as deadly a mixture as did the combination of hydrogen gas and air in the arc transmitter. It possessed all the potential possibilities of an army mule, a Kansas cyclone and a charge of dynamite. The McGuffy home rocked to its foundations. McGuffy was picked up as though he were a feather, and hurled across the basement.

As McGuffy departed from where he was standing to where he was going, he encountered a shelf loaded with some of the same batch of catsup that the McGuffy cat had catapulted into. Not from that particular pan, of course, for the McGuffys possessed some ideas regarding catsup flavored with cat, but some of the same batch. McGuffy came to a stop pretty well covered with tomato catsup. He was cut a little by broken glass, though not badly.

The fire department turned out. The police department turned out. The emergency hospital ambulance turned out. McGuffy hurried from the basement by his frantic mother and excited officers, and carried through a horrified

COAST-TO-COAST RECEPTION—and Beyond



Radiodyne

"The Voice of the Nation"

NO LOOPS—NO AERIAL

With the RADIODYNE you can select broadcast programs from all parts of the country. Honolulu and London have often been picked up by operators in the central states without interference from nearby stations.

The Radiodyne is ready for operation by simply grounding to a water pipe or radiator, and throwing a few feet of wire

on the floor. Uses any standard tubes—dry cell or storage battery. Extremely selective. Simple to operate—**only two controls**—you can tune in on any program you wish—any wave length from 200 to 700 meters.

For use in apartments, boats, automobiles, railroad trains, etc., the RADIODYNE is enjoyable where other receiving sets would not be practical.

Price \$150.00

Write for illustrated folder which describes the RADIODYNE in detail. Every radio fan will be interested in this new type (antennaless) receiving set.
WESTERN COIL & ELECTRICAL CO.

311 5th Street

Racine, Wisconsin



**DO YOU LISTEN TO
KPO--KLX--KGO
KHJ--KFI--KGW?**

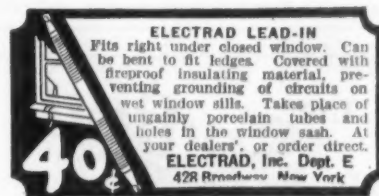
If so—you need

"Broadcast Program"

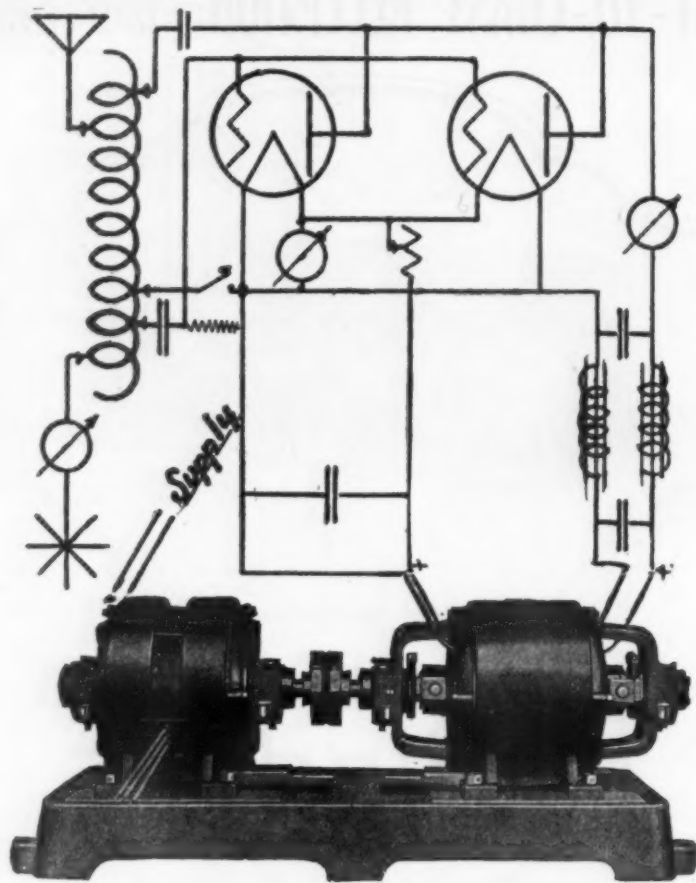
containing complete detailed programs for these stations.

*Issued Weekly by the
Publishers of "RADIO"*

Write for Free Sample Copy.



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Item 35

A FEW GOOD COMBINATIONS

Item	Description	Recommended for
2	350 V 40 Watt	2-5 watt separate Fil. supply.
7	500 V 100 "	4-5 " with separate Fil. supply.
8	500 V 150 "	5-5 " 2 mod. 1 mast. osc.-2 osc. sep. Fil. supply.
13	1000 V 300 " dbl. conn.	2-50 " with separate Fil. supply.
15	1000 V 500 "	3-50 " or 2-50 watt and 4-5 watt as speech amplifier and mast. osc. sep. Fil. supply.
16	1000 V 650 "	4-50 " with separate Fil. supply.
20	1500 V 600 "	2 to 3-50 " with separate Fil. supply.
24	2000 V 500 "	1-250 " with separate Fil. supply.
26	2000 V 1000 "	2-250 " with separate Fil. supply.
31	500 V 100 "	10 V 60 Watt same as item 7 but with Fil. supply.
35	1000 V 300 "	12 V 150 " 13 " 24 "
41	2000 V 500 "	14 V 200 " 24 "

Many other sets for various combinations of tubes. Special sets made to order.

TRADE "ESCO" MARK

MOTORS — DYNAMOTORS — GENERATORS — MOTOR-GENERATORS

Used by more than 150 Universities, Colleges, Research Labs., etc. Many Federal, State, County and Municipal Depts.

Write for Bulletins 237B and 242A Listing over 200 combinations.

ELECTRIC SPECIALTY CO.
225 South Street Stamford, Conn., U. S. A.

Send us your problems — we'll help you solve them.
Pioneers in Developing and Perfecting High Voltage Wireless Apparatus.

The **Sodion**
Tube

AN IDEAL GIFT
"PARAGON"

Type R. B., \$125.00

Radio & Mechanical Trading Co.
23 Warren St., New York City

DEALERS KNOW WHY



Are Now America's Standard
The H. H. Eby Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

crowd to the ambulance, was rushed to the emergency. Here three medicos and four nurses, tenderly separated McGuffey from the tomato catsup, at first supposed to be his life blood. Out from his stunned condition under the hands of the mystified doctors, McGuffey finally came back to earth.

Presumably this should end McGuffey's flying antenna, but not so. The McGuffey aerial has not flown yet, only tried to do so. Of course he achieved notoriety from this episode. The newspapers were full of it. Another council of war was held in the McGuffey home. But there was no need for McGuffey senior to issue a decree forbidding further constructional efforts along this line. Young McGuffey was sick of balloons. He had enough of them to last him for a year of static.

McGuffey now turned his attention to kite aerals. From the remnants of his wrecked balloon, and leftovers of the sheets used in its construction, he obtained enough material to build a Malay kite, some eight feet in length and width. The construction of this kite and consequent trial flights was attended by no untoward episodes. McGuffey senior, although he watched his young hopeful with anxious eye, could find no cause for complaint. McGuffey spent many evenings out in vacant fields on the outskirts of the city with his kite coasting overhead several hundred feet, while his straight tube tuner and crystal detector picked up stations afar and near. Ships four thousand miles out on the Pacific, a few on the Atlantic were also heard. In more than one instance, he was able to give officials of the United Wireless Company positions of ships which had passed beyond the operating range of their coastal stations.

One fine Sunday afternoon, with a brisk wind blowing, the kite wire, kinked from endless reeling in and out, snapped when the kite was about four hundred feet in the air, and with just enough weight to hold it steady, headed toward the city with McGuffey racing along trying to grasp the trailing end. The kite blew into a street where one of the trolley car systems made a turn, and catching on one of the supporting connections which held the trolley wire, came to a stop with just enough wire dangling from the trolley line to touch the ground.

Car traffic was tied up for an hour. McGuffey was knocked silly in attempting to loosen his kite aerial. To insulate himself from the ground, he climbed up on the wooden guard that had been placed around a young and green shade tree near the track. With a rake borrowed from a nearby house, he pulled the wire over to where he could grasp it, in an attempt to loosen it from the trolley cable, while an interested crowd

gathered and offered much useless advice. The hand which he was holding on to the tree guard was brushed against the green leaves, and McGuffy promptly let go with a yell as 1200 volts of direct current stung him. The shock was not serious on account of the high resistance offered, but it was finally necessary to call out the car company's linemen to loosen the kite which tugged away overhead.

Again it would seem that McGuffy's experiments with the flying antenna were fated to come to an untimely end. McGuffy senior, with visions of a lawsuit with the car company, decreed no further kite flying. But McGuffy was now becoming famous. His latest exploit make good copy for the local press, and a lengthy item found its way onto the press wires, to be distributed about the land. The United Wireless Company, impressed with his long distance work, communicated with him, asking that an attempt be made to pick up the S. S. *Persia*, just then leaving Honolulu, en route for the Orient, and due to pass out of range of communication with P. H., the San Francisco station at Hillcrest within the next few days. Officials had already wirelessly the *Persia* operators to broadcast their position report nightly after passing out of range, in the hope that McGuffy might pick it up.

In view of this request, McGuffy senior consented to allow young McGuffy to fly his kite on the McGuffy ranch, where there were no trolley cars, nor power lines to interfere. He also drove a shrewd bargain with his son, to the effect that he must operate the farm tractor during the day time, a dusty job during the windy season, and one that McGuffy never did have any love for. However, McGuffy shouldered this task with little reluctance in this instance, since it afforded him an excellent opportunity to test his kite reception, and, if he were successful in holding communication with the *Persia*, much desirable publicity, for McGuffy had by this time begun to cherish the idea of becoming a full fledged juice jerker with the United Company.

The McGuffy ranch was situated in that world famous farming section of California, the Delta country, the so-called "Holland of America." Here, rich swamp lands lying below the level of the San Joaquin and Sacramento rivers, had been reclaimed by modern methods, which dyked the lands with strong embankments or levees, pumped the water out by means of powerful steam, gasoline and electric pumps, and converted the former swamp lands into some of the richest farming country in the world. This land stretches flat and level across thousands upon thousands of acres, with water lying from two to three feet below the surface. From a wireless standpoint, it afforded some in-



PAUL

REVERE

ON the eighteenth of April in 1775 two lanterns were hung in the tower of the Old North Church in Boston signaling to Paul Revere in Charlestown the movement of the hostile troops. Thus began the famous ride which will always live in our history.

Paul Revere's broadcasting, although romantic and spectacular, seems crude to us today. The death of a president, an earthquake in far-off Japan, and many other instances which history may

deem fully as important are now flashed almost instantaneously to millions of homes.

Only one key is necessary to gain access to this wonderland of Radio. The key is satisfactory receiving apparatus.

HOLTZER-CABOT Headphones and Loud Speakers enable your receiving set to give its utmost in sensitiveness, volume and quality.

The fullest enjoyment of Radio is yours if you own HOLTZER-CABOT equipment.

Holtzer-Cabot Loud Speaker	\$25.00
Loud Speaker Phonograph Attachment	10.00
No. 2 Universal Headphones	9.50
No. 4 National Headphones	6.00

Write for Booklets explaining how the exclusive features of these instruments enable you to enjoy the wonders of Radio

THE HOLTZER-CABOT ELECTRIC CO.
125 Amory Street, Boston, Mass.
6161-65 South State Street, Chicago, Ill.
Dept. CI

Holtzer-Cabot
BUSINESS ESTABLISHED 1875

Get a Lefax Radio Handbook Free

This \$5.00 Lefax Radio Handbook and a full year Radiofax service will be sent to you upon receipt of only two subscriptions to "RADIO" for one year each or one subscription for two years. Full price only \$5.00. The supply of copies of this book is limited. No orders will be accepted later than March 30th. Here's your chance to get something for nothing. Get your order in the mail today.

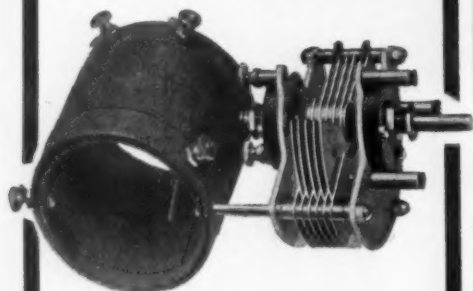
"RADIO" - Pacific Building - San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



QUALITY

SUPER RADIO PARTS



CATALOGUE No. 112
\$22.50

3 Tuning Units and 2 Compensating
Condensers are packed in display box.
Suitable for use in any type of tuned
R. F. Circuit.

AMPLIFYING TRANSFORMER



CATALOGUE No. 132
\$5.00

Ratio 4 to 1

No. 38 wire on Prim. and Sec.
Free From Distortion
SEND FOR CURVE

R. MITCHELL CO.

255 Atlantic Ave. Boston, Mass.
PACIFIC COAST OFFICE
709 Mission St. San Francisco Cal.
EXPORT OFFICE
44 Whitehall St. New York

3-PLATE CONDENSERS

Given Free this Month

In return for your subscrip-
tion to "RADIO" for one
year. Full price \$2.50.

"RADIO"
Pacific Building
San Francisco



"See! Dad
how much stronger it's com-
ing in since you bought me

BURGESS RADIO BATTERIES

SOMETIMES it's Dad who does the
buying for his radio family, but you
may be sure that that youngster of his
sits in on the advisory board.

In all events, whether it be the boy
or his father who buys receiving set
equipment, the service of Burgess Radio
Batteries provides a most satisfactory
and economical means to greater enjoy-
ment of the evening's radio entertain-
ment.

"ASK ANY RADIO ENGINEER"

BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

ENGINEERS - DRY BATTERIES - MANUFACTURERS
FLASHLIGHT - RADIO - IGNITION - TELEPHONE
GENERAL SALES OFFICE: HARRIS TRUST BLDG., CHICAGO
LABORATORIES AND WORKS: MADISON, WISCONSIN

BRANCHES

NEW YORK BOSTON KANSAS CITY MINNEAPOLIS
WASHINGTON PITTSBURGH ST. LOUIS NEW ORLEANS

IN CANADA

PLANTS: NIAGARA FALLS AND WINNIPEG
BRANCHES: TORONTO MONTREAL ST. JOHN

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

teresting possibilities in wireless recep-
tion.

McGuffy was soon established on the
ranch. The wind held good during the
night, and after communication range
had been lost by PH, he picked up the
low musical note of the 5 kw blower
gap of the *Persia* clearly, following her
to within one day off Yokohama. The
press made much of the affair.

AT various points along the San
Joaquin and Sacramento rivers and
interthreading sloughs and canals, lived
a group of beings who had earned the
title of "river pirates." Living in arks
and houseboats, they eked out a precari-
ous existence in trapping and fishing.
Many of them made a practice of rob-
bing the delta farms, stripping the pumps
of their brass and bronze fittings, or
stealing anything else that could be dis-
posed of at junk yards that did not ask
embarrassing questions.

"Rat" Grison was one of this tribe.
He was as often on the wrong side of
the law as on the right, from time to
time making successful hauls, oftentimes
suspicioned, but as yet, not caught. He
had but recently towed his houseboat to
an anchorage near the McGuffy ranch,
and had been keeping an interested eye
on the big pump situated at the head of
a drainage canal on the ranch.

On one corner of the McGuffy ranch
was a slight hill. Here, in the early days,
before the rush of gold brought the
white man into the country, the Indians
of the surrounding country, coming to
the river to fish and trap, had buried
many of their dead. Many of these
mounds have been dug into by vandals
or by exploration parties from schools
and museums, and the mound on the
McGuffy ranch had been thus plun-
dered. Broken skulls and leg bones, ver-
tebrae and bones of all description lit-
tered the mound. The McGuffys had
respected the mound, but of late a party
of boys had raided it again, digging up a
number of skeletons in their hunt for the
pitiful collections of beads and arrow-
heads that were buried with their
owners.

The night that McGuffy went out to
fly his kite for the last time before re-
turning to town, Rat Grison fortified
himself well with villainous booze, and
went out to clean up the McGuffy
ranch of its mechanical equipment. His
efforts were well rewarded at the pump
house, and he made three trips between
it and a point near his houseboat, where
he prepared a hiding place for his loot.
With each trip he took a deep swig at
the large bottle which he carried with
him, so that by the time he was through
with the pumping plant and ready to
descend upon the McGuffy tractor,
which was out in the field hitched to a
gang plow, he was navigating with all
canvas spread to the wind and a heavy

list to starboard. A light tule fog was arising. Arriving at the tractor, he stripped it of carburetor, magneto and a number of other fittings, placing them in a sack which he had brought for the purpose.

A half mile away, McGuffy was preparing to reel in his kite, the fog warning him that the wind was dropping, and that it would be but a short while before the kite would come down of its own accord. He was elated, for he had picked up the *Persia* as she threaded her way through the Inland Sea of Japan, en route to Manila.

Rat Grison, now soused to a point where his sense of direction was completely fuddled, headed drunkenly along a course that would carry him squarely over the crest of the Indian mound. As I have already pointed out, Rat had but recently selected the McGuffy ranch locality for his headquarters, and of Indian mounds he knew but little. But I might add, Rat possessed a first class bump of superstition, and his respect for spooks was large. Rat in various drinking episodes had seen many spooks—red, green, pink, and other shades.

As Rat approached the mound, McGuffy was also coming up to the mound, over which his kite was flying, walking up on the kite wire, holding the kite reel in his hands, with his wireless receiver slung over his shoulders. The haze was now swirling around him in eddying gusts. A dim moon shed but little light, though probably enough for him to have spied Rat, had not a clump of willow trees been between him and that individual. The wind was away from McGuffy, so that he did not hear the slight clink of metal in Rat's sack.

Rat stumbled up onto the mound, and fell headlong into a yawning pit that had been dug at some time by mound raiders, to rise and look a grinning skull on the edge of the embankment squarely in its cavernous eyes. A good many people in sound mind would have been unnerved at such an occurrence, but Rat was more than unnerved. He had arrived at the particular point in his boozing which might have been called his "spook stage." He tried to yell, but the yell froze in his throat. Turning around in a desperate attempt to scramble up the sides of the pit, his cheek brushed against another skull, his hands outflung grasped the vertebrae and leg bones of some Poor Lo, and losing his balance, he toppled back into the pit again, amid a shower of rattling bones. Around Rat drifted the fog, eddying in gusts fitfully.

Overhead, one of the kite bridles snapped, and the kite frame released from the "bow" which a Malay kite must have in order to fly without a tail, snapped back. The kite at once began to "pin-wheel," swooping down a hundred feet or so, only to loop in a wide swing,

As You Gaze at the Stars—

The gentle calm of a bright starry night fills us with mystery. Little did we dream a while back that today, far and wide in the unknown, thousands of voices, hurled by electrical energy, are rushing at unheard-of speed through space to all points of the compass.

A person here, a group there—in fact, in a million or more homes people are anxiously tuning in on their radios, groping in the air, hoping to catch the sound of a far-away station. Scarcely a sound, a slight turn, a faint noise, another adjustment and then clear and clearer come voices; a quartet is singing; so clear and distinct comes the soft gentle melody that the listeners close their eyes; the singers seem to be in the very room with them.

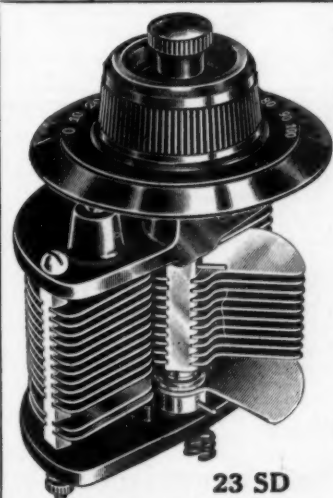
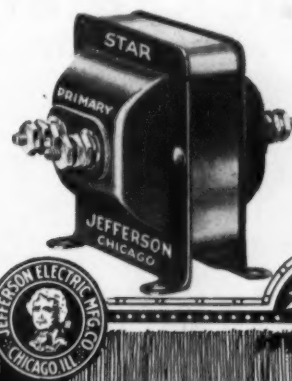
If you desire clearer reception, greater volume and the elimination of howling and distortions, install Jefferson Transformers in your set.

There's a Jefferson Transformer for every circuit.

Write for amplification data and interesting descriptive literature.

Jefferson Electric Mfg. Co.

[424 SO. GREEN STREET]
[CHICAGO, ILL.]



THE DOUBLE KNÓB SEXTON CONDENSER

Most compact vernier condenser built.
Furnished with 3 inch black bakelite dial.
Separate button for vernier control.
Ball thrust bearing insures perfect action.

Balanced Models contain Half
Capacity Switch

For name of Distributor write our Western Representative,
FREDERIC L. TOMLINSON CO.,
447 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco,
423 Homer-Langhlin Bldg., Los Angeles

THE HARTFORD INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.

308 Pearl Street

Hartford, Conn.

23 SD

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Actual Size

30 STATIONS In One Hour!

—heard with one Myers Tube (name and address furnished on request). The remarkable results being obtained with Myers Tubes are due, largely, to the elimination of socket with its bunched leads.

Myers Tubes

(practically unbreakable) give you distance with clarity. They add 50% to the efficiency of any set by reducing interference. See that you get the New Improved Myers Tubes. Others are not guaranteed. Insist on Myers at your dealers—otherwise send purchase price and be supplied postpaid.

Two types: Dry Battery and Universal (for storage battery). Write for free circuit diagrams.

\$5

Each, complete with clips ready to mount on your set; no sockets or other equipment necessary.

E. B. Myers Co. Ltd.
Radio Vacuum Tubes
240 Craig St. W.,
Montreal, Canada

1500 MILES GUARANTEED

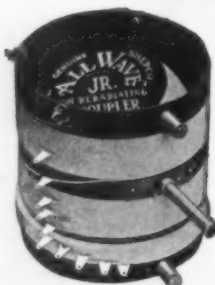
Thousands of Fans doing better—The One Real DX Getter

"Shepcos" "All Wave" Jr.

Trade Mark—Patents Granted and Pending

Non Radiating DX Coupler

COMBINATION FLAT AND BANK WOUND



Guaranteed Wave Length
150 to 1000 Meters
in Single Circuit
150 to 700 Meters
in Triple Circuit
Absolute Money-Back
Guarantee

Eliminates use of all variometers, vario couplers and loading coils. Permits building most efficient, sharp tuning, loud, long distance receiver at lowest cost. May be used in single, triple or double circuit. Guaranteed not to radiate when used in "All Wave" triple circuit and to bring in distant stations loud and clear on one tube.

"Finest Unit in Existence"

Says W. T. Clarke, Lion's Head, Ontario. J. W. Sutcliffe, Bristol, R. I., got Los Angeles, Cuba, Nebraska on loud speaker. F. S. Thompson, De Kalb, Mo., brought in London, Eng. You can do as well.

At all Dealers in Standard
Radio Parts or sent pre-
paid on receipt of price

\$6

Shepard-Potter Co., Inc.
PLATTSBURG, N. Y.

Set of six efficient hook-ups in every box or sent on receipt of 25 cents in stamps to cover cost of mailing.

RADIO BOOKS

The C. W. Manual, by J. B. Dow	\$1.00
Elements of Radio, by E. W. Stone	\$2.50
The Radio Buster, by V. Mathison	\$1.00
Standard Radio Record Log Book	\$.75
Radio Atlas of the World	\$.25
Radio Map of the U. S.	\$.25

Sent Postpaid Anywhere

"RADIO," Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

to again drop in another pinwheel. Each spin brought it nearer the surface of the mound. Rat Grison, groveling in the bottom of the pit in an agony of besotted fear, heard a rushing sound overhead. Out of the swirling mists a vague gray shadowy shape swooped down upon him with a weird banshee wail. His imagination, now stimulated to a point where it overcome his frozen muscles, released his tongue in one shrill yelp of blood-curdling volume.

"Swish, swish, swir-r-r, swish, swish, swir-r-r" sang the kite as it swooped down again. McGuffy had stopped a second to take a kink out of the line, and the kite was not being pulled toward him. Rat, with another scream of mortal fright, gave up his mad attempt to scramble out of the pit, and groveled at the bottom, digging into the loose soil with frantic hands. Then the kite made one more swoop, struck the edge of the pit, shattered into a dozen pieces along its frame, and the fabric, wet and dripping from the fog, enfolded over Rat Grison. To his maddened imagination, clawlike arms enfolded him, the damp clammy cheek of the Spook of all Spooks caressed him.

As the terrified yells, mounting in ever ascending volume, arose from the pit, McGuffy following the wire which lay on the ground as a guide, came up on the run, the hair on his scalp prickling uncomfortably. Over at the ranch house, the yells of Rat had by this time penetrated dimly, and McGuffy senior, hitching up his pants as he jumped from the edge of the bed where he was preparing to disrobe, grabbed a shotgun near the door and sprinted out into the night, followed by two farmhands also in a state of disrobement.

McGuffy junior had worn a pair of white corduroys and a white sweater that night. He had now reached the edge of the pit, and turned his flashlight into the pit, where under the folds of the kite fabric, Rat Grison was attempting to clear himself of its embrace. Looking up for a fleeting instant as McGuffy pulled away the fabric, at the white clad form in the now heavy haze, he uttered another terrified squawk, and rising to his knees, babbled incoherently. McGuffy senior and the farmhands arrived at this point, and under the united efforts of the four, Rat was pulled out of the pit, where his relief at finding his captors human was extreme. Under the stimulus of his fright, his brain was now beginning to clear rapidly. McGuffy senior, looking about him, spied the sack of tractor parts. Among them was a new carburetor that he had just brought down to replace an unsatisfactory one. Rat was marched ahead of the men, who escorted him back to the ranch house, where he confessed to his misdeeds without much urging. McGuffy was not inclined to punish Rat

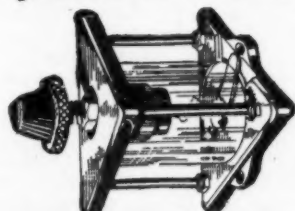
further. Now thoroughly sober, he was released upon his promise to restore all stolen articles the following morning, which he did, be it said to his credit. To make this a thoroughly consistent tale, I suppose it should be recorded that Rat reformed and became a respectable citizen, but as to this, I am not in a position to vouch.

"Well, son," said McGuffy senior as he thoughtfully pulled off a heavy brogan, and shook out the soil that he had gathered in his rush across the field, "there may be something in this wireless business after all. I'm almost ready to forgive you for blowing me out of the bathtub into the parlor with your arc transmitter, and I believe if your ma could have seen that thief when we pulled him out of the mound, that she would also. Well, it's an ill wind that blows nobody good."

"Yeah, particularly when there's a kite in it," responded McGuffy junior, "and—"

But at this point, a heavy snore from McGuffy senior interrupted him, and McGuffy junior, reflecting that it resembled very much the musical note of the blower gap on the S. S. *Persia*, some 5000 miles away in the Inland Sea of Japan, blew out the light and turned in.

Double Adjustable FRESHMAN Crystal Detector



for base or panel mounting. When mounted on panel only the knob shows on the front. No more searching for the sensitive spot. Merely turn the knob as you would a dial thus adjusting the crystal instead of the cat-whisker. Best for both Reflex and Crystal sets.

Price \$1.50

Freshman Super-Crystal sensitive in every spot—mounted in a special non-metallic housing—eliminating howls and squeals. **50c**

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Ask your dealer or write for our free diagrams of Neutrodyne, Polydyne, Super-heterodyne, Tri-Flex and other circuits.

Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio Condenser Products

106 Seventh Ave., New York City

BAKELITE



Atwater-Kent and Bakelite

The enthusiastic commendation accorded Atwater-Kent Radio Broadcast Receivers is due, not alone to the fine workmanship which they exemplify, but to their performance in the hands of inexperienced operators.

The simplified design, made possible through the use of molded Bakelite, is largely responsible for the ease of operation.

Bakelite possesses a combination of properties not found in any other material and which makes it peculiarly suited for this service. Its excellent electric properties provide complete insulation which

remains unimpaired under all atmospheric or climatic conditions.

Its great mechanical strength, permanent beauty of finish and color enhance the value of any Radio Equipment in which it is used.

The permanence of *all* the properties of Bakelite have caused leading Radio Manufacturers to adopt "The Material of a Thousand Uses" as standard insulation for the manufacture of parts and complete units.

Write for a copy of our Radio Booklet S.

BAKELITE Condensite REDMANOL

are the registered
Trade Marks for the
Phenol Resin Products
manufactured under
patents owned by
**BAKELITE
CORPORATION**

Send for our Radio Map

Enclose 10c. and let us send you the Bakelite radio map. It lists the call letters, wave length and location of every broadcasting station in the world. Address Map Department.

BAKELITE CORPORATION

247 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Chicago Office: 636 West 22d Street

THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

You Should be a Subscriber

RADIO
BIG MONEY
IN A BIG FIELD
Wanted — and wanted quick
are men who can qualify for
big pay positions in the enormous,
fast growing Radio Industry.
Once in a lifetime chance. Fast, easy
to learn. No previous experience needed
Be A Radio Expert
\$3,000 to \$10,000 a Year
Learn at home, by actual practice, to design, construct,
install, operate, repair and sell Radio Equipment. Pleasant,
interesting, profitable. My methods are simple,
clear and successful. Turn your spare time into cash.
FREE WONDERFUL 1000 MILE TUBE RECEIVING SET.
Write today for Booklet "Radio Facts" FREE.
A. G. Mohaupt, Radio Eng., Radio Association of America
4513 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 84, Chicago

SELL IT QUICKLY

The classified advertising columns of "RADIO" produce quick and profitable results. One advertisement will convince you. Mail your "ad" right now for our next issue.

USE THE "RADIOADS"

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

\$200
SELECTIVITY
for
\$8.50!

We guarantee that the Ferbend Wave Trap, when properly connected to any workable receiving set, will tune out any interfering station



Make Every Night Silent Night!

TRAP OUT THE INTERFERENCE

Selectivity—which is merely the ability to cut out interference—is the dominating difference between the very expensive sets and the moderately priced ones. Why pay \$50.00 to \$200.00 extra for increased selectivity, when for \$8.50 you can get a FERBEND WAVE TRAP which will absolutely cut out any interfering station, no matter how loud, how close by or how troublesome.

Add a Ferbend Wave Trap to Your Set

You will find it a valuable addition. It is designed and manufactured complete by us, after years of careful experimenting. It is not to be confused with imitations hastily assembled from ordinary parts. The price is \$8.50. Shipment is made parcel post C. O. D. plus a few cents postage. If you prefer, you can send cash in full with order and we will ship postage prepaid. Send us your order today.

**FERBEND
ELECTRIC
COMPANY**
17 E. South Water St.
CHICAGO

Descriptive Folder on Request

FERBEND
Wave Trap

COMBINATION RADIO SET

Continued from page 29

and type of the parts will govern the arrangement and size of the outfit. The author's set, however, has been put in a case 7x7x3½, which is smaller than the average portable 1-tube receiver.

The connections to the loop are made by four binding posts at one end of the panel, while battery connections are at the other with four more posts. This arrangement will keep the batteries as far away from the loop as possible.

Dry or wet "B" Battery

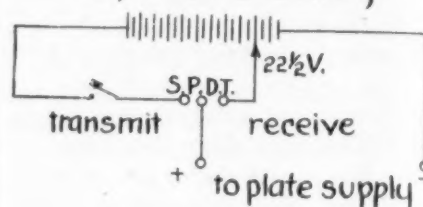


Fig. 3. Battery Connections

Solder all connections and have at least ½ in. clearance between crossed and parallel wires. Covering your wiring with cambric spaghetti tubing is good policy, as a high voltage will be used when transmitting. Follow the diagram closely, noting polarities and connections, both battery and loop, and no trouble will be experienced in making the outfit "perk".

Assuming that all connections have been made correctly, plug in the phones and turn the rheostat until the oscillating

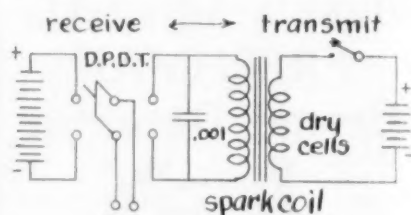


Fig. 4. Switch Connections

click is heard. While operating the set as a receiver or heterodyne use as low a plate voltage as possible so as not to "bloop" your neighbor. After the test for oscillation, the phones can be disconnected and the shorting switch thrown in. The set is now ready to be used as a heterodyne. The coupling between the loop and the secondary of the receiver may be very loose; in fact, a 3-ft. coupling has been used by the writer with good results. A suggestion: try this arrangement on a neutrodyne receiver.

For calibrating the set as a wavemeter, use the phones and bring a buzzer-excited wavemeter to resonance with it, taking direct reading from the meter. To check a transmitter wave use the outfit as a receiver. In calibrating a receiver bring both sets to the oscillation point, then use the resonance click method, taking the reading from the

DIXIE

DIXIE
ENGRAVED BINDING POSTS
8 Moulded Binding Posts. Clearly and deeply engraved

DEALERS
Write about these attractive display cartons.

DIXIE
JUNIOR SCREW ASSORTMENT
100 Screws, Nuts and Lugs. Solid brass heavily nickel plated.

DIXIE
JUNIOR SCREW ASSORTMENT
100 Screws, Nuts and Lugs. Solid brass heavily nickel plated.

Price each 50c. per box
SEND FOR BOTH TODAY.

DIXIE SUPPLY CO.
91 Seventh Ave. N.Y.C.

RADIO MAP OF THE U. S. 35c
For Sale by
Pacific Radio Pub. Co., Inc., San Francisco

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

calibrated set. For local reception through interference the directional effect of the loop increases the selectivity.

Transmission up to 10 miles has been successfully accomplished with the loop outfit, using a WD-12 dry cell tube with 120 volts on the plate. Figs. 3 and 4 will give you an idea for the switching arrangement, for transmission and reception.

As just the working data have been given, it is up to the amateur to change and improve it, for it has possibilities. The author would appreciate any suggestions or criticisms in regard to the outfit.



Make it selective with SHAMROCK

WITH the new Shamrock Kit you can build a set that pulls in stations 3000 miles away. You can do this while the local stations are going full blast—due to the wonderful selective capacity of sets built with this kit. The kit is equipped with two wonder working Shamrock balancing condensers—and three Shamrock air core transformers mounted and properly balanced on U. S. Tool condensers, made expressly for Shamrock.

Inspect this kit at your dealer's today. If he hasn't it in stock, send us the coupon below.

Kit, list price \$20

SHAMROCK MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. 71, Market St., Newark, N. J.

SHAMROCK

FOR SELECTIVE TUNING

SHAMROCK MFG. CO.
Dept. 71, Market St., Newark, N. J.

Gentlemen: Send me detailed information on the Shamrock Kit.

Name.....

Address.....

Dealer's Name.....



The Stamp of Approval the World Over



VARIABLE
Standard
GRID LEAK



FRESHMAN Variable Grid Leak

The Standard Unit for Every Tube Set

EVERY tube and every circuit require a different grid leak resistance. The method employed in the Freshman Variable Grid Leak permits you to adjust your circuit to any resistance you wish, from 0 to 10 megohms in an unbroken range of 180 degrees.

The Freshman Variable Grid Leak and Condenser combined takes the place of a grid condenser, leak mounting and grid leak—and, in addition, permits an adjustment to the correct amount of resistance.

The Freshman Variable Grid Leak is the most compact, the most perfect, the most efficient, the most readily adapted to all grid circuits—and the only one which is entirely sealed and always remains unaffected by any climatic conditions. It is the

**ORIGINAL
VARIABLE GRID LEAK**

Either Base or Panel Type Complete with .00025 or .0005 mfd. Freshman Condenser..... **\$1**

Either type without condenser..... **75c**

Ask your dealer or write for our free diagrams of Neutrodyne, Tri-Flex, Kaufman and other good circuits.

Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio Condenser Products
106 Seventh Ave., New York, N. Y.

At your dealer's otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied without further charge.

THE New Thor Reproducer

Given free in return for securing only 6 subscriptions to "RADIO" for one year each!

The new THOR REPRODUCER, as illustrated, will be sent to you absolutely free in return for securing only 6 subscriptions to "RADIO" for one year each. Merely send us \$15.00, together with the names and addresses of the six subscribers and one of these beautiful loud speakers is yours—FREE. You can't beat this for value. The loud speaker comes complete with unit, constructed of a good reproducing element and impregnated diaphragm. Finished in polychrome and colors. Complete with cord, as illustrated.

FREE REPRODUCERS



"RADIO" PACIFIC BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

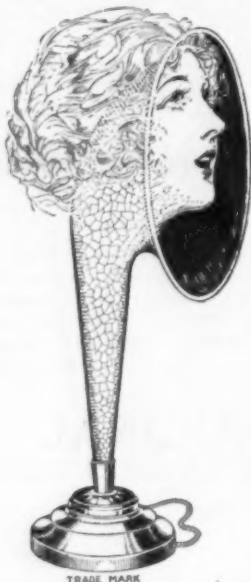
Attend the Presidential Conventions!

Through the

Atlas

TRADE MARK

RADIO-REPRODUCTION LOUD SPEAKER



TRADE MARK

HEAR the famous speakers as distinctly as though you were actually present. The ATLAS produces this marvelous illusion. Give your family and friends a real treat. Order your ATLAS Loud Speaker now.

Booklet "E" Upon Request
COMPLETE \$25



ATLAS UNIT \$13.50
with phonograph coupling

MULTIPLE ELECTRIC PRODUCTS CO.,

Makers of

Mono TIME-LAG FUSES Multiple
2 Orange St. Newark, N. J.

District Offices in

Boston, Mass. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Philadelphia, Pa. Detroit, Mich.
Baltimore, Md. Chicago, Ill.
Buffalo, N. Y. St. Louis, Mo.
Rochester, N. Y. Denver, Colo.
San Francisco, Cal.

SOLE CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company of
Canada, Ltd., Montreal, Canada.

"Perfect Amplification"

WITH THIS
LITTLE
WONDER

THE
PREMIER



\$3.50

Audio Transformer

We back this little wonder to the very limit. For all around efficiency and compactness it is unequalled. Give it a thorough tryout. Install it in Neutrodyne, Super-Heterodyne, Autodyne, Superdyne, Miloplex, Autoplex, or any of the latest "hook-ups." Judge it for volume, tone quality and consistent performance. Give it every possible test. Then consider its size and price. If you do not find the "HEGEHOG" unsurpassed in every way, your money will be gladly refunded. We guarantee it unconditionally. Make this test. Ratios 1 to 3, 1 to 4, 1 to 5 \$3.50; 1 to 10 \$4.50. Ask your dealer. Send for Bulletin No. 92 describing complete line of Premier Quality Radio Parts.

Premier Electric Company

3813 RAVENSWOOD

CHICAGO

Sales Representative

817 WEST 3rd ST.

LOS ANGELES, CAL.

"I would not use any other Battery after KIC-O"

says Frank W. Harris, a Radio fan of Ottawa, Canada. KIC-O Storage "B" Batteries will improve any Radio set. Try one on yours.

Our guarantee protects you. The life is unlimited. Recharge from any 110 volt A.C. line with small home rectifier.

Volts	Price, Plain	With Panels
22	\$ 5.50
32	7.25	\$11.75
48	9.50	14.00
68	12.50	17.00
100	17.50	22.50
145	23.50	28.50

GUARANTEE

Your money back on any KIC-O Battery if not satisfied within 30 days' trial.

Write for full information on "A" and "B" Batteries.

Unmounted Rectifier \$1.00
Mounted Rectifier .. \$2.50

KIC-O Storage "B" Batteries

—long service, low cost

KIMLEY ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc.
2669 MAIN STREET BUFFALO, N. Y.



RADIO PIN-MAP

of United States, Canada and West Indies with indexed Broadcasting booklet guide.

SPOT STATIONS YOU HAVE HEARD WITH COLORED MAP-PINS

Map size, 22 x 14 in. mounted on map-pin board. Shows all broadcasting cities, distance scale, relay and time divisions. Guide gives all call signals, locations, stations, wave lengths, etc., indexed separately by call signals and cities. Price complete, 85c; Map pins, 10c per dozen. Any color.

Above booklet with folded paper map, 35c.

AMERICAN MAP CO.

MAP MAKERS PUBLISHERS

MAPS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

7 West 42nd St. Dept. C New York

Dealers and Representatives wanted

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

WHAT IS MUSIC?

Continued from page 33

another is the difference between the number and variety of the overtones. Overtones, or "upper partials" as they are sometimes called, are as it were "extra sounds" given off from a vibrating string or column of air in addition to the fundamental tone. When a big bell clangs you hear more than one sound; you hear the fundamental plus the overtones quite plainly so that the bell-note sounds more like a chord than a single note—as indeed it is. And so, though you may not realize it, when a bow is drawn over a violin string you hear the fundamental plus the overtones, the latter because of their ratio to the fundamental tone, giving the instrument its characteristic, "edgy" timbre. And so with other musical instruments.

Defective ear-drums will fail to respond to these "overtones," so that some of the more delicate of them are lost. That will instantly change one's perception of the quality of the sound. A violin may easily take on a flute-like quality, for instance, if certain of the upper partials or overtones are missing. The "edginess" is lost and the sound becomes "woolly," as musicians say.

This will interest radio fans: Defective or cheap head-phones with poor diaphragms will produce the same unsatisfactory result. So will a poor diaphragm on a phonographic instrument. In radio, the head-phones have to convert electric impulses into sound-waves for the ear, and, if the diaphragm is poor, the music will lose in quality as well as in volume, owing to the loss of overtones.

The human ear, like the radio receiver, varies in receptive power. One can, says Dr. Woods Hutchinson, lose 30 per cent of his hearing without being conscious of the loss in ordinary conversation. One can lose even fifty per cent and be scarcely more than "a little hard of hearing." But if your hearing is only slightly below normal, some of those delicate overtones will be lost, and the voice or instrument to which you are listening will not sound precisely the same to you as it does to one whose hearing is perfect.

Suppose the ear-drums of the listener-in have lost some of their receptive power, so that the voice or musical instrument he is listening to has lost some of its characteristic quality. Will it be surprising if this affects his musical appreciation—his pronounced "likes" and "dislikes" in music? Yet any number of people are slightly deaf without knowing it. Every time you catch a cold your hearing is affected. Many a flu-infected music critic has "panned" some unhappy soloist for a poverty of tone which existed only in the critic's slightly diminished auditory-perception. Many elderly

people have declared plaintively and with sincerity that the singers of today are not as good as they once were. Perhaps a visit to an ear specialist would tell them why.

A deaf musician whose hearing has slowly deteriorated from normal will tell you that as his hearing faded, violin-tone sounded first "dull," lacking in "bite" and resonance, then became raspy and unpleasant, and finally was lost until even the full orchestra was hardly audible a few feet away. That is the end of his tonal experience in music. No ears, no music.

But it was not the end of his sense of rhythm, his "motor faculties" and sense of time.

Some years ago a talking machine and dance records were sent to a deaf and dumb asylum. The inmates could not hear a note, but they danced in perfect time and in obvious enjoyment.

How? They danced in their stockinged feet and felt the vibrations of the music from the bare but vibrant floor.

Once again, we repeat, music has two ingredients: sound and rhythm. The two are interdependent but can be considered separately, and for each we have separate sense-faculties: hearing and motor-responsiveness.

That the motor-responsiveness is separate from auditory responsiveness is easily proved. You can beat time in the air with your hand, making no sound, and people watching you will respond even to the point of dancing. Helen Keller, both deaf and blind, can "feel" rhythm literally with her finger-tips applied to a vibrating surface and frequently enjoys music this way.

Not only does music awaken motor-responsiveness, but it does so with such force as to compel us to motion. An untutored savage will leap to the rhythm of a tom-tom without a second thought. At first, perhaps, he will leap wildly, but gradually his steps will unconsciously co-ordinate with the musical rhythm until he "keeps step," as we say. Gradually, also, he will tend to make the familiar stereotyped gestures possible to human anatomy, and will, in a word, "dance." We are all untutored savages in this respect, and can no more avoid dancing to music than we can avoid listening to it.

Just as the capacity for hearing differs in individuals to a marked extent, affecting one's enjoyment of music proportionately, so also does the capacity for motor-responsiveness. Any flapper can tell you that men range in their dancing capacities from elephantine clumsiness to sheik-like grace. Any music teacher can assure you that there are music students constitutionally unable to keep time who yet may have a correct ear; and *vice versa* there are those with exquisite time-sense who may be almost "tone-deaf."



Follow the crowd!

Two things make Radio receiving: Radio and Audio Frequency Amplification. Radio Frequency for distance and selectivity. Audio frequency for volume and tone. United Radio Frequency Amplifying Transformers give you distance. United Audio Frequency Amplifying Transformers give you volume and tone. The tremendous number of people who have shown their preference for United transformers, and who have been satisfied, has given us an increased assurance of the superiority of United Transformers. We believe you too will be safe in following the crowd and purchasing United.

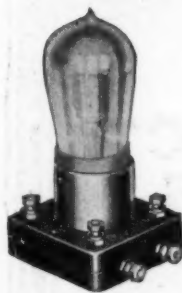
Sold by leading Dealers. Catalog on request.

United Mfg. & Dist. Co.

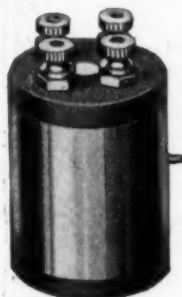
9705 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago

New York Office: 145 W. 45th St., N. Y. C.

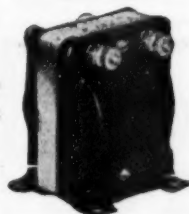
San Francisco Office: 709 Mission St., San Francisco, Calif



RUI—\$3.50



RI—\$2.50



A1, A2—\$4.50



UNITED

"B" BATTERIES

AN
EVEREADY
PRODUCT

43V. Batteries, tapped..... \$5.00
22½V. Batteries, Navy Type..... 3.00
22½V. Batteries, Commercial Type.... 2.00

Latter two types especially adapted to
Cunningham and Radiotron Tubes.

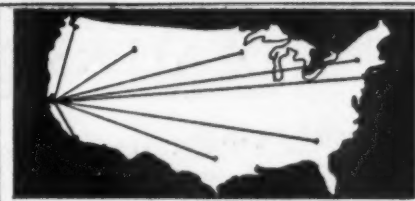
Postage Prepaid Anywhere in U. S.

ETS-HOKIN & GALVIN

Wireless Engineers

10 Mission Street

San Francisco



ON ONE TUBE

Broadcasting from Atlantic Coast, Mexico, Hawaii, Canada and Cuba heard in California by users of CROSS COUNTRY CIRCUIT. Range due to simplicity of set and only one tuning control. Easily and cheaply built by any novice. Dry cell tubes may be used. All instructions, blueprint panel layout, assembly photo, etc. Postpaid 25c. Stamps accepted.

VESCO RADIO SHOP
BX B-117 OAKLAND, CAL.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



IT'S THE CONTACT THAT COUNTS

The best radio engineering practice of today calls for the elimination of as much material as possible in the neighborhood of those parts of the set which carry the radio frequency current. This applies not only to metallic substances, but to insulating materials as well.

Na-ald Sockets provide for this by having uniform walls of Bakelite, giving the material its highest dielectric properties. "Frying" noises, often attributed to B batteries, are in reality caused by poor connection. Na-ald De Luxe contacts not only press on the bottom of tube terminals but cut into the sides, automatically making a bright, perfect connection. No. 400 De Luxe is the standard for Neutrodyne and Superheterodyne Sets.

Send 15c or cover of Na-ald dial or socket carton for new rotogravure booklet "What to Build."

NA-ALD SOCKETS

For 200 Tubes
No. 400, Price 75c
No. 401, Price 35c
3 for \$1.00

For U. V. 199
No. 499, Price 50c
No. 429, Price 75c

For W. D. 11
No. 411, Price 75c

ALDEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Dept. H. 52 Willow St.

Singers who devote themselves too exclusively to tone-production often have good voices, correct intonation, but keep wretched time (a very common fault); similarly piano students often keep excellent time but hit wrong notes regardless and apparently unconsciously.

Take the hearing capacity and motor-responsiveness together, and you have the key to the so-called "understanding" of music. Any normal person can enormously develop either faculty, but on the whole there is a tendency to develop one faculty more than the other. People like what they can do best; if they have good ears for music and listen well they are keenly critical of music from that aspect. If their rhythm-sense is stronger they develop along that line in their preferences.

A man with keen musical hearing responds readily to rich, sensuous tonal masses of harmony such as you get in the "Sextette from Lucia." He soon learns to notice "barbershop" chords. He appreciates the full, luscious tones such as Caruso had or as Mischa Elman can produce from a violin. Conversely a note that is off-pitch or "sour" jars him terribly. He may readily find the path to discriminating musical appreciation through his ears.

Similarly, a man with keen rhythmic sense may be comparatively indifferent to wrong notes. He may begin by liking jazz because of its strong rhythmic pulse; yet in the end the very rigidity of this unvarying tom-tom beat may drive him forward to the next stage—to the now-hurrying, now-slowng, poised rhythm known as *tempo rubato* without which a Chopin waltz would be a nightmare. He prefers such artists as Kreisler and Galli-Curci, both of whom have exquisitely-developed rhythmic feeling. (If you are interested, put on a Galli-Curci record and beat time to it; her bird-like flights of perfectly-balanced rhythm will be a revelation to you. "Les Filles de Cadiz—Maids of Cadiz" is a good example.) Lastly, his sense of rhythm may carry him to a point where he appreciates musical "form," the architecture, rhythmic structure, the very heart of music.

Even the really great musicians show these tendencies. Brahms, in his piano-playing, often hit wrong notes with superb disdain, but never failed to build up a mighty tonal structure; Schumann, on the other hand, was a dreamy, ineffective conductor of chorus or orchestra, showing that though (obviously from his music) he did not lack rhythmic sense, he did lack proper co-ordination so that he was more absorbed in the sounds he evoked than in their rhythmic accentuation. He loved to sit at the keyboard and, with the sustaining-pedal down, dream strange harmonies into reality. Curiously, he went deaf toward the end of his career.

The Best in Radio

Telmaco Radio Guide Book describes all, 10c.

Our new 64-page Catalog No. TGR contains twenty of the most popular radio circuits printed in blue. These include the Super-Heterodyne, Neutrodyne, Grimes Inverted, Colpitts, Flewelling, Reinartz, Diode Electrad, Super-Regenerative and many others. Each article used in circuits is attractively pictured instead of appearing in straight schematic form. Besides containing blue prints, the best in radio is also illustrated and described. Catalog sent postpaid for Ten Cents. Each circuit worth double. Send for your copy today.

20 Circuits in Blue in Catalog



DEALERS! Our New Dealers' Catalog and Price List describes nearly all the better Standard Radio Lines. You should have it. Mailed FREE to all bonafide dealers making request on their business stationery.

Radio Division
TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE CO.
20 So. Wells St. Dept. A Chicago, Ill.

TELMACO
Quality Radio Exclusively
Established 1918

The Super-Heterodyne

WILL BE FEATURED IN THE COMING ISSUES of "RADIO."

Subscribe to-day to Insure Yourself Against Missing a Single Copy of These Big Issues.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

The ideal music-lover, of course, has both tonal sense and rhythmic sense finely developed. But any normal listener-in can cultivate both if he chooses; it is mainly a question of being aware of both. All you have to do is to keep on listening-in and noticing things until, like the little lady who took the writer's dictation, you come to the saturation point with low-brow music and, of your own volition, move up to the high-brow. Nobody can force you to do it; nobody can prevent you from doing it.

So far, music has been considered purely on a "motor-sensory" basis, as the psychologists say. We have yet to consider what happens when music, entering the consciousness through the ears and the motor-faculties, goes on into the brain offering us new and strangely moving experiences of aesthetic loveliness. But that must wait for another month. At present it is enough to know that there are two gateways to the world of music—and both wide open.

Ban on Radio Sets in China

The purchase or operation by Chinese citizens of radio sets has been prohibited by order of the Ministry of Communications, according to the Chinese Economic Bulletin of December 26, 1923. The order states that such sale or installation is against the country's law, and offenders will be severely punished. Foreigners living in Chinese territory come under this order, and steps are being taken to prevent the sale of radio apparatus or its installation by Chinese living in the foreign settlements.

*The New
and Perfect
Variable Grid Leak*
65¢



**Although it is cartridge type
it is different in principle from
any Variable Grid Leak you
have ever used before.**



**COMPLETE WITH MICA CONDENSER,
AND PERFECT LEAK MOUNTING \$1.00**

At Your Dealer or Postpaid
on Receipt of Purchase Price

A.C. BRADY CO.
Improved Radio Apparatus
108-SEVENTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY

Stop the Leaks! Avoid Losses!

**COTO COMPACT AIR
CONDENSER WITH VERNIER**

Tests by electrical experts have amazed them. Low loss figures mean little to most radio fans but the sharp tuning and increased volume from use of this SILVER PLATED Air Condenser is proof of an excellence that assures better radio. .001 Mfd. \$6. .0005 Mfd. \$5. .00025 Mfd. \$4.50.

COTO-COIL CO.

87 Willard Ave., Providence, R. I.

BRANCH OFFICES:
Los Angeles, 329 Union League Bldg.
Minneapolis, Geo. F. Darling, 705
Plymouth Bldg.
Atlanta, C. P. Atkinson, Atlanta Trust
Co. Bldg.

Canadian Distributors:
Perkins Electric Co., Ltd.,
Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg

Bristol Single Control Radio Receiver

(Non-Regenerative)

Using Grimes Inverse Duplex System

Simplicity of Operation is the outstanding feature of this Receiving Set. One Control Dial includes every adjustment. To tune in, turn this Dial. A station once located can always be brought in again at the same setting.

Not Confined to Local Broadcasting—This four-tube set has power equal to six. Because the Grimes Inverse Duplex System utilizes the first two tubes for both Radio and Audio Amplification.

Fully Equipped for Loud Speaker—No additional amplification is necessary—the patented Bristol One Stage Power Amplifier is incorporated as the last stage of amplification.



**ONE
CONTROL
ONLY
Makes it
Most
Simple to
Operate**

Antenna or Loop—Either may be used to suit conditions.

Solid Mahogany Case with walnut finish encloses the complete Receiving Set. It is a beautiful piece of furniture fully in keeping with the most luxurious room.

The price—Bristol Single Control Radio Receiver.....\$190.00

Ask for copy of Bulletin 3013-R describing this set.

THE BRISTOL COMPANY, WATERBURY, CONN.

COMO DUPLEX TRANSFORMERS

(Push-Pull System)

**THE WORLD'S BEST AND BIGGEST
SELLING TRANSFORMER**

The Como Duplex system of audio frequency amplification (push-pull) gives the maximum volume without distortion and tube noise. There is a combined filtering action which assures perfect results when ordinary amplification transformers fail. Can be used as a single-stage, two-stage, or three-stage amplifier.

Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery—truest words ever spoken, but it is equally true



Price, \$12.50 per pair

Manufactured by

446 Tremont Street

COMO APPARATUS COMPANY

that the imitator never equalled the originator. We were the first manufacturers to present Duplex Transformers to the Radio buyer, and we have been copied by several manufacturers, some even using our name "Duplex." Como is the outstanding transformer as tests by various publications have shown. Mr. Lawrence M. Cockaday, R. E. with the world's best offer and further information about Como in his latest circuit, "The Cockaday Four Circuit Tuner."

Boston, Mass.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



MAHOGANITE Dials that match the set

Like all other distinctive products, Mahoganite has its imitators. But, these imitations are on the surface only. Mahoganite is not a surface finish. The electrical values of Mahoganite extend through the material.

The only way to assure yourself of genuine Mahoganite Panels, or Dials which match the panels is to make sure that the RADION Trademark is on every one that you buy.

21 Stock Sizes

Mahoganite and Black

6x7	7x10	7x24	9x14
6x10½	7x12	7x26	10x12
6x14	7x14	7x30	12x14
6x21	7x18	7x48	12x21
7x9	7x21	8x26	14x18
			20x24

RADION

The Supreme Insulation
PANELS

Dials, Sockets, Knobs, Insulators



Look for this stamp on every genuine RADION PANEL. Beware of substitutes and imitations.

At the best Radio shops, or write to
AMERICAN HARD RUBBER CO.
11 Mercer St., New York

Morrison



Loud Speaker

TO HEAR a radio concert reproduced by Morrison creates an instant desire to own one of these faithful Loud Speaking Units. For it seems like magic to hear so truly the singing quartet and the sweet-toned violin. Even with full volume no harshness nor vibration creeps in.

Then too Morrison is adjustable—turn a little dial and regulate the volume to your taste. It isn't surprising that once you own a Morrison you cannot be satisfied with less. Distant stations are unbelievably loud and clear and you can soften the tone if you wish.

Every Morrison carries a "money back" guarantee.

Handsomely Nickel Plated

\$10.00

Complete with five-foot cord.

Free 2 color catalogue on request.

Jobbers—Dealers

The market on Morrison is active. Our merchandising plan will interest you. Write immediately for details and discounts.

Pacific Coast Distributor

D. S. SPECTOR CO.
RIALTO BUILDING
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

Morrison Laboratories, Inc.
325 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

NEW ZEALAND NOTES

By L. S. LANE

Radio is not booming in this country, but it shows a steady growth, much advancement being made during the past few months. There are now seven broadcasting stations licensed to use 500 watts, 14 amateur and experimental stations using 50 watts, (the maximum allowed), 1 20-watt, and 2 15-watt transmitters, besides a host of low-powered amateur stations of 5 watts and under. Receiving sets are being installed everywhere.

The advent of good broadcasting stations in Australia has done a great deal towards the increased interest in broadcast reception. Two Australian stations are received here regularly, both giving programs that compare favorably with those given by the Class B on the Pacific Coast. In the near future the largest broadcast station "South of the Line" will be using its maximum power of approximately 6,000 watts. This should be received nightly in New Zealand on a good crystal set, the distance being from 1,000 to 1,400 miles, depending on the situation of the receiver.

The experimenters communicate nightly with Australia, maintaining two-way working on powers below 5 watts. A peculiar feature of experimenting here is the fact that the greatest distances (receiving) are generally accomplished on a single tube, or detector and audio amplification, the amateurs using radio-frequency not being able to beat those who don't. Perhaps it is due to poor design.

The question of payment for broadcasting is an absorbing topic. At present the stations are maintained by the various dealers in co-operation. They are trying for an increase in the license fee, a portion of which going to subsidize the transmitting stations.

American broadcasting stations are received here regularly. It is only necessary for a station to be "on the air" after 11 P.M., Pacific Standard time, for it to be received here, KPO, KFI, KHJ and KGO coming in quite loud, the latter often being received and amplified so that a loud speaker can be used. That is not too bad for a distance of 6,000 miles, what?

American amateur stations are also received whenever static permits, 6XAD being the one that seems the easiest to get. 9XN was heard here recently talking by phone to WNP. This seems to be the record distance for reception here. It was done on a detector and "one-step."

GEOLOGISTS DETERMINE BEST GROUNDS

It is not recorded that the Jove of olden days, in hurling his thunderbolts, called in a geologist to find the places where his shafts would strike most effectively, but the modern Jove, who has harnessed the force of the thunderbolt to powerful motors, brilliant lights, and other electric devices, wants to know where and how he can make the best ground connections for his electric currents and his lightning arresters. Tests made in the city of Chicago by the United States Bureau of Standards and the Commonwealth Edison Co. showed that the electric resistance of the ground connections was very much higher at some places than at others. When these places of high resistance were plotted on a map it was found that they were in tracts having sandy soil and sub-soil through which the rain passed down to a low-ground-water level. As a ground connection, which is generally made by driving an iron pipe into the ground, must reach a moist place in order to be most effective, the pipes had to be driven deeper than usual in these sandy places. In order, therefore, to show the places in which the pipes should be longer it became necessary to outline on a map all these sandy areas. In a great city, however, much of the land is covered with buildings and pavements, which conceal the soil, and the task of locating the sandy areas involves considerable labor. Here is where the modern Jove called in the geologist.

During the closing stages of the Great Ice Age the front of the great Lake Michigan glacier was melted back slowly northward along the lake basin. The waters were ponded between the retreating ice front and the great crescentic ridge of glacial debris that was left at the lower end of the lake basin (a ridge called by geologists the Valparaiso terminal moraine) thus forming a temporary lake known to geologists as glacial Lake Chicago. The waters of this lake rose to a height of about 60 feet above the present level of Lake Michigan, spreading over the plain on which Chicago now stands. Then they broke across the moraine and eroded the sag that is now traversed by the Sanitary Drainage Canal and Des Plaines River and that leads to Illinois River. Along the shores of this glacial lake and beneath its waters at their successively lowered stages, immense deposits of sand and gravel were laid down, largely in the form of beach ridges and sand bars.

Some years ago the Geological Survey of the Department of the Interior, in an investigation of the geology of this area, made a careful study of the ground in and around the city and mapped the ancient shore lines of Lake Chicago, the abandoned beach ridges and other deposits. These maps furnished the solution of the problem of the public utilities company, which turned to the Geological Survey's Chicago folio for aid in plotting the areas in which it may be necessary to use ground pipes that are 50 per cent longer than those generally used in other parts of the city. The company thus not only easily solved their own problem, but afforded another instructive example of the unforeseen utilization of the results of scientific research undertaken with no immediate commercial or industrial end in view.

Supremacy Proven by Every Test

FIL-KO-STAT

THE SCIENTIFICALLY CORRECT RADIO RHEOSTAT

Why the FIL-KO-STAT is Unconditionally Guaranteed To Give Satisfaction!

Millions of radio fans think they are getting 100% results from their sets. We know they are not. We want them to try Fil-KO-Stat and learn what perfect reception means; how ability to "tune your tube" gets DX Stations you never heard before—makes tubes function noiselessly and controls regeneration preventing squeals!

Write for a free copy of our new booklet,
"Improved Reception Through Scientific
Tube Tuning." Address Dept. R5



Radio Stores Corporation

Sole International Distributors

Home Office 220 W. 34th St.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
(Branches in Leading Cities)



*Unconditionally
Guaranteed*

BY THE MAKERS

DX INSTRUMENT CO.

HARRISBURG, PA.

Price
\$2
AT
YOUR
DEALER
IN CANADA
2.75

FOR
ALL
TUBES

Mail This Coupon To Us!

Every Issue of "RADIO" for the next six months will contain a valuable constructional article on the new SUPER-HETERODYNE. These articles will cost us hundreds of dollars but you can get the entire series for only one dollar. Write your name and address below, attach \$1.00 to this coupon and mail to us. News-stand copies of "RADIO" will be mighty scarce. Protect yourself against missing a single issue by subscribing today.

Name.....

Address.....

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

HERE

The type
R-110

IT IS!

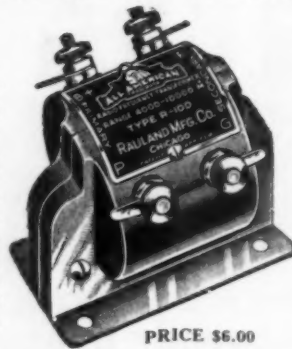


ALL-AMERICAN

LONG WAVE
RADIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMER

4,000 to 20,000
Meters

Suitable for all long wave radio frequency circuits such as Reflex, Super-Heterodyne, Ultradyne, etc. Designed by the same engineers who created the celebrated All-American Audio and Radio Frequency and Power Amplifying Transformers. Placed on the market only after long and thorough tests. Again All-Americans lead!



PRICE \$6.00

75 to 15 K. C.
Features

Windings of extremely low capacitance, properly treated and impregnated.

Housed in a handsomely nickel-plated shell of same physical design as All-American Audio Frequency Transformers — to insure ease of assembly and neatness.

Shielded to prevent inter-stage coupling or reaction.

All the better dealers sell the All-American

RAULAND MFG. CO., 2650 Coyne St., CHICAGO
PIONEERS IN THE INDUSTRY

ANSWERS ALL RADIO QUESTIONS

Radio Quiz Book

Second Edition—10,000 Sold

What do you want to know about Radiophone Receiving Sets?—transmitting sets?—what problems are bothering you?—do you want to get a government license? The second edition of the Radio Quiz Book is what you need.

Popular Demand

The first edition of 10,000 was sold quickly—now the second edition is ready. The Radio Quiz Book, written by the experts of the National Radio Institute, America's greatest Radio Training School, answers all Radio questions. 260 common questions are answered in addition to explanations of all types of receiving and transmitting sets, storage batteries, radio symbols, technical terms defined, radio laws and regulations.

The Only Book of Its Kind

There are hundreds of books flooding the market, but there are none that can compare with the Radio Quiz Book in valuable information for the price.

**Get Your
Copy
Today**

National Radio Institute, D.C.
Dept. R5, Washington, D.C.
Gentlemen: Attached is \$1. Send me by re-
turn mail a copy of the second edition of
your Radio Quiz Book.
Name _____
Address _____

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



CONTENTS

106 pages.
260 common radio ques-
tions with answers.
92 illustrations.
Definitions of Radio
terms.
Radio laws and regula-
tions.
Radio symbols
Helpful equations.
Exhaustive explanations
of all types of Receiving
and Transmitting
Sets.
Complete list of broad-
casting stations.

RADIO OFFICIAL DENIES TUBE HOLD-UP

When asked whether there was any foundation to the rumors that the Radio Corporation of America had withheld the sale of vacuum tubes and thus restrained the sale of competitive apparatus, E. E. Bucher, manager of sales department, said: "Rumors to the effect that we have been holding back on our tube sales are absolutely false and I wish to deny that this is the case." Only 10 to 15% of our total monthly tube production is required for our merchandise, the remainder going to purchasers using sets and parts manufactured by others.

"There are general facts in the vacuum tube situation which we are glad to give, and which, no doubt, will tend to curb any feeling that the Radio Corporation of America is not giving this subject the close attention that it deserves.

- (1) "We maintained a day-by-day inventory of from 450,000 to 600,000 tubes of five different types, up to January 1st of this year, and steps were taken many weeks past with the endeavor to build this inventory to still larger figures.
- (2) "768,816 Radiotrons were delivered to the trade in January, this year, 825,936 in February, and March deliveries will exceed 900,000.
- (3) "70% of our monthly production schedule is composed of Radiotrons UV-200 and 201-A.
- (4) "Stocks of dry battery tubes have been in excess of the trade demands from May, 1923, to date, and current production is keeping pace of the demand.
- (5) "Current production on the storage battery types of tubes is actually in excess of new orders booked for these particular types, but present production schedules should produce an excess by the first week in April.

"There is no desire on the part of the Radio Corporation to do anything other than produce tubes in sufficient quantities to meet every possible requirement of the trade. We are in the business to sell and not to withhold. However, the circumstances under which the manufacturer works in meeting the requirements of the market must be given due consideration.

"Briefly, the industry is too young to enable either the dealer or the distributor to place orders with the manufacturer sufficiently in advance to meet the fluctuating demands for the specific types of tubes. As the factories, on the other hand, must prepare their production and procure new material from 90 to 120 days in advance of actual deliveries, it becomes necessary for us to endeavor to predict at least four months in advance what the trade requirements may possibly be. To this end the Radio Corporation maintains a staff of expert statisticians whose time and energies are devoted solely to a study of this situation, frequent conferences are held with

the manufacturers and production schedules are re-vamped to meet the fluctuating demands of the market.

"During the latter part of November, 1923, a largely increased demand for the storage battery types of tubes became evident, but no prior notification of this possible increase was given to the Radio Corporation by the trade channels. Major steps were then taken in our factories to increase production on that type such as the building of additional plant facilities, the installation of new machinery, the training of additional personnel, etc., etc. Between the first week of December and February, production on the storage battery types of tubes was actually doubled and still further increases are obtained week by week.

"Production schedules have been laid down in the factories for the remainder of this year, which it is confidently believed will be largely in excess of the trade requirements, for it is the avowed policy of this Company to keep its production ahead of the demand.

"A temporary tube shortage may develop in any particular locality, not by reason of insufficient factory production, but because of the difficulties of obtaining uniform distribution. The Radio Corporation sells its tubes to distributors; from that point on it has no control over distribution to the dealers. We are aware, however, that distributors are making every effort to serve dealers in all localities, but the actual quantities distributed in any particular territory are also governed by the amount of dealers' orders, dealers' credits, inability of some dealers to sense the public demand sufficiently in advance to enable them to serve customers promptly, and numerous other factors, all of which have bearing on the situation.

"As further evidence of our desire to meet all possible trade demands, it is important to point out that only 10% to 15% of our total tube production is required for our own merchandise and all that we need is more concise advance notification of what the trade wants, thus enabling us to prevent shortages."

CRESCENT LAVITE RESISTANCES

Absolutely Non-inductive

12,000 Ohms
48,000 Ohms
50,000 Ohms
100,000 Ohms

List \$1.50

Special Resistance to Order

Used in the New Cockaday Circuit. Dealers write for discount
CRESCENT RADIO SUPPLY CO. 3 Liberty St. Jamaica N.Y.

FOLLOW IT!

Don't miss a single issue of "RADIO" for the next six months. Each issue will contain something new on the
SUPER-HETERODYNE

Spintite Wrenches

MAKE THE HEX "BEHAVE"

That's exactly what this new tool does for you—makes the hex nut "behave!" Puts an end to fussing and mussing with pliers in cramped corners.

Held securely in the hexagon head of "Spintite," a hex nut can be screwed tight, no matter how confined the working space.

Hollow stem goes over projecting screw-end. Ebonized handle, built to fit the finger grip, spins hex on in a jiffy. Hooking up becomes a joy with the "Spintite." You'll get greater distance and volume.

Sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 35c each. Large phone jack sizes, $\frac{1}{8}$ " and $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 65c each.

If your Dealer can't supply you send his name and write us direct

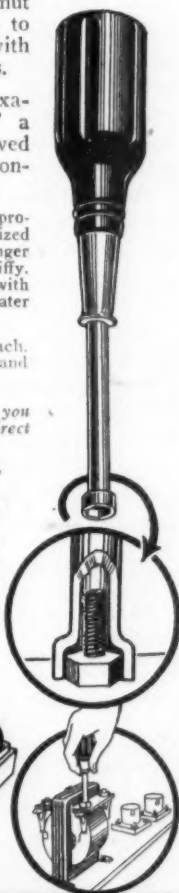
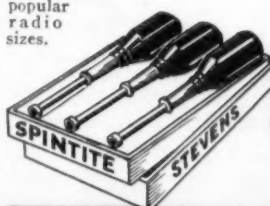
STEVENS & CO.

Toolsmiths since 1899

371 Broadway, New York

Send \$3.50 for Set 73 (professional); 7 sizes, $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{2}$ " in handseamly finished metal base.

Send \$1 for Set 71 with three popular radio sizes.



Stevens **SPEED UP** Tools

FRESHMAN VERNIER DIAL

A Bakelite dial with Vernier adjustment. A small rubber tire wheel through the slot in the dial permits you to set the dial to the exact point and obtain the same dial setting every time. Just the thing for Neutrodyne, Polydyne and Super-Heterodyne.

Price, 3 in. \$1.00
Price, 4 in. \$1.50

At your dealer's, otherwise send purchase price and you will be supplied postpaid.

Ask your dealer or write direct for free diagrams of Neutrodyne, Polydyne and Super-Heterodyne Circuits.

Chas. Freshman Co. Inc.
Radio Condenser Products

106 Seventh Ave.,

New York, N. Y.



"Wouldn't trade my THOROPHONE

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE

for a Rolls-Royce"

says HARRY H. HECKMAN



High Power Model S-5 \$45.00

COMPARISON tells. Listen to the Thorophone and learn how perfect a loud speaker can be. Every tone, every note is given its true value. You would think speaker or musician were right before you.

Make the Thorophone your permanent loud speaker investment—you'll never want to change it. The Thorophone makes any set sound better.

Made by America's oldest manufacturers of loud speaking devices. A power horn, taking only one ampere from a 6-volt storage battery. It actually amplifies weak signals, yet handles the greatest possible volume with the same natural quality—quality that satisfies.

Write for booklet

Winkler-Reichmann Co.

4801 S. MORGAN STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

Broadcasting in Norway to be Private Enterprise

Control of broadcasting by private limited companies under Government supervision is the subject of a proposal from the Norwegian Director of State Telegraphs to be submitted shortly to the Government for approval. The director states that no single company is being considered with the object of giving it a concession, but that all will be given an opportunity to participate by offering half of the share capital for public subscription.

Brazilian Radio Association Formed

Under the auspices of the Instituto de Engenharia de S. Paulo there has been organized the "Sociedade Radio de S. Paulo." Its principal purpose is the broadcasting of information, etc., by wireless telephone. It is planned to install a transmitting station with sufficient power to be heard from 500 to 1000 miles.



**Build Your Own
SUPER!
3 BLUE PRINTS**
with the
**Super-heterodyne
Manual** **\$1.50**

Biggest Value
in construction aid ever offered!
Victor Greiff's big text book
complete and three full-sized
blue prints,—tells how to build
3,000-mile, loop Super-Hetero-
dyne. Order today.

RADIO RECEPTOR CO.
Dep't. P 57 Banks St. New York



RADIO TUBES

All makes repaired and
guaranteed
Dealers write for prices **\$2.50**

World Radio Tube Exchange
64 John St., N. Y.
MAIL ORDERS PROMPTLY FILLED

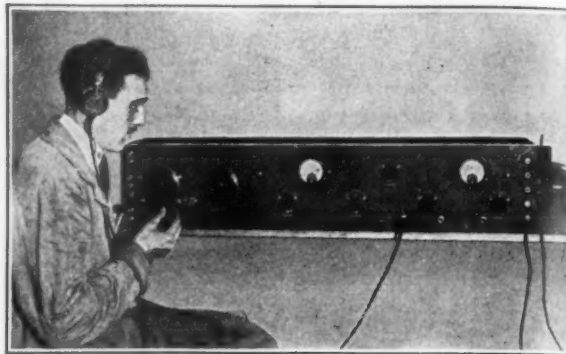


Use — Price 75¢
DURHAM

Variable Grid Leak

At dealers, or postpaid
Durham & Co., 1936 Market St., Phila.

For expensive, delicate parts— what panel will you use?



THE picture shows the front of a Super Heterodyne hook-up. This set has a normal range of 3,000 miles. When a radio fan builds this set he must use the best radio parts he can buy. And he needs a panel that will help those parts operate most efficiently.

A weak battery, a burned-out tube—any defective part—merely reduces the range of a set instantly. A cheap radio panel can hinder the effectiveness of the best instruments made.

Radio fans all over the country construct their sets around Celoron Standard Radio Panels. One of them, Mr. Phil Davies, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, writes about his Celoron panel:

"I bought a Celoron Panel, first, because of the low loss of high frequency currents and its high dielectric capacity; second, because of its strength and durability; third, because of its beautiful finish; fourth, because of its convenient size."

Radio set manufacturers who use Celoron panels in their cabinets help fans get greater volume and clearer reception. Manufacturers of radio parts who mount their instruments on Celoron bases give insulation those parts need. In Celoron they have a bakelite product that is one of the best insulating materials known. Its dielectric strength has been proved time and again. The U. S. Signal Corps and U. S. Navy approve it heartily.

Radio manufacturers can buy Celoron in sheets, tubes, rods, and special forms.

Celoron Radio Panels were the first to be cut in standard sizes and wrapped in individual packages. They come in the following standard sizes finished in black, mahogany or oak:

1—	6 x 7 x 1/4
2—	7 x 9 x 1/4
3—	7 x 12 x 1/4
4—	7 x 14 x 1/4
5—	7 x 18 x 1/4
6—	7 x 21 x 1/4
7—	7 x 24 x 1/4
8—	12 x 18 x 1/4
9—	7 x 26 x 1/4

Special sizes cut to order from sheet stock.

Leading radio parts makers have already found that Celoron is an ideal material to use for cabinets, switch bases, and other radio and wireless equipment.

Radio fans who buy completed sets containing Celoron Standard Radio

Panels and instruments insulated with Celoron can be sure of getting the insulation their sets need. Write to us for complete information regarding the use of Celoron in the manufacture of sets and individual radio parts.

Write for our free booklet, "Getting the Right Hook-up with Celoron." It contains

diagrams, list of broadcasting stations, and valuable radio information for the set-builder.

To radio dealers: Send for special dealer price list showing standard assortments.

DIAMOND STATE FIBRE COMPANY

Bridgeport, Pennsylvania
(near Philadelphia)

Branches in Principal Cities:

Toronto, Canada

London, England

CELORON
STANDARD RADIO PANEL

HERE!

Order
Your Copy
of this
Wonderful
Book Right
Now!

A Great Book—
320 Pages—
In Simple Language—
"Elements of Radio"—
By Lieut. E. W. Stone—
Only \$2.50 per Copy—
"RADIO"—Pacific Bldg., S. F., Cal.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

We Feature the Following Equipment It Is Nationally Known—Has Reputation

FADA NEUTRODYNE KITS \$25.00. Parts for all circuits.

Kilbourne-Clark WAVE TRAPS \$8.50

COMPLETE SETS

Fada 120.....	\$120
Atwater Kent	\$104
Radyne	\$130
Grebe, C.R. 12.....	\$175

COMPLETE INSTALLATIONS

We specialize in the installation of complete equipment. Get our prices, they are reasonable. The Warner Guarantee goes with it.

LOUD SPEAKERS

Atlas Loud Speakers.....	\$25
R3, Model D.....	\$35
Magnavox M1.....	\$35
Magnavox R2	\$60

Our Line of Parts Includes Every Well Known Make

Remember---Our Mail Order Service is Rapid and Reliable

FOUR
STORES

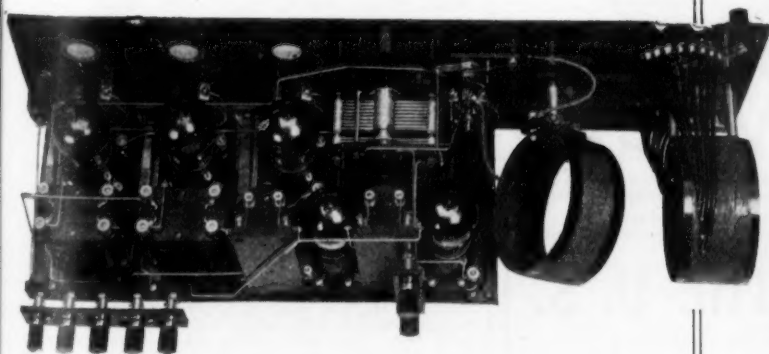
WARNER BROS.

FOUR
STORES

350 Market Street 976 Market Street 428 Market Street
San Francisco Oakland—Twenty-second and Telegraph Avenue

"The Works Inside O' The Watch"

THE "RF22"



A "Five Tuber" That Acknowledges No Peer

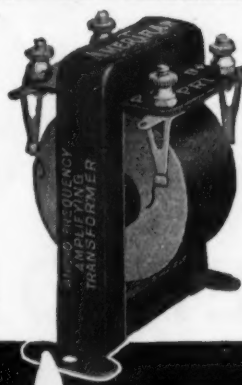
Write Us For

PAMPHLET and TESTIMONIALS

Hallock and Watson Radio Service

192 Park Street "KGG" Portland, Ore.

Western Dealers—May We Quote You?



Announcing

TYPE AF-7

(Turn Ratio 3½)

*Improve your set
with an AmerTran*

AMERTRAN

TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Type AF-6 (Turn ratio 5), has long been acknowledged the Standard of Excellence for audio amplification.

Type AF-7 is now offered for 2nd or 3rd stage amplification in conjunction with AF-6 for 1st stage. In this use AF-7 decreases the tendency to overload the last amplifying tube on loud signals.

Price, either type, \$7.—at your Dealer's

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY

Designers and builders of radio transformers for over 23 years

174 Emmet St., Newark, N. J. Cal. Office, Rialto Bldg., San Francisco



Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

3br, 4je, 5by, 5lp, 5mt, 5nq, 5rg, 5sg, 5sgr, 5ado,
5abd, 5ajj, 5aiu, 5ano, 7fm, (7fs), 7pi, (7qu), 7tq, 7age,
7ajd, (7akh), 7afk, (7alk), 8vy, 8ack, 8acy, 8ate, 8ate,
8atc, 8cno, 8vm, 8aps, 8aue, 8avn, 8avw, 8azg, 8bqq,
8bth, 8bcg, 8caa, 8ega, 8cic, 8cmj, 8cmk, 8cht, 8cw,
9dbf, 9dmj, 9dkq, 9dnr.

By Leonard Oswald, 1646 W. 101st St., Chicago, Ill.

1amq, 1asu, 1bge, 2baw, 2cwp, 2ek, 3arp, 3bm, 3cel, 3ek, 4af, 4jr, 5afq, 5aiu, 5ajb, 5alv, 5amh, 5djl, 5dq, 5fu, 5fa, 5jl, 5ka, 5ql, 5qy, 5ed, 5ak, 6arf, 7co, 8ak, 8ako, 8atc, 8bce, 8bf, 8bfe, 8bfb, 8bnh, 8br, 8btr, 8caa, 8cdl, 8chy, 8cmu, 8cwu, 8eta, 8dah, 8dal, 8ddt, 8dfo, 8gx, 8gz, 8dhq, 8ii, 8kg, 8rv, 8tt, 8wy, 8wz, 9adp, 9amu, 9art, 9att, 9azg, 9bbh, 9bis, 9blw, 9bmu, 9bye, 9caa, 9ccf, 9cea, 9efi, 9egv, 9epd, 9etg, 9evf, 9ext, 9dcw, 9dfs, 9dgv, 9dhq, 9dia, 9dnt, 9dre, 9dro, 9edq, 9efh, 9ela, 9eld, 9es, 9hk, 9le, 9vm.

By 6DD, 379 Mill St., Grass Valley, Calif.

1bpj, 1bw, 1cml, 1nr, 2bvy, 2dhr, 3agr, 3bw, 4aab, 4ab, 4bf, 4xc, 5air, 5aiv, 5as, 5amo, (5hg), 5hk, 5lp, (5lr), 5my, (5mz), 5na, (5qy), 5rg, 5sg, 5tq, 6ceu, (7zu), 8abm, 8acy, 8anm, 8bf, 8cnz, (8eva), 8dae, (8eb), 8jy, 8vm, 8vy, 9ack, (9acx), 9aku, 9and, 9aol, (9atn), 9ayu, 9axx, 9bdz, (9bfp), 9biv, 9bly, (9bmd), 9bq, (9btt), 9bwq, (9bww), 9bzq, (9caa), 9cjc, (9cjr), (9ccs), 9cvs,

9dbf, (9dch), 9dhr, (9dyi), 9eak, (9eam), 9efh, 9eig, 9elb, 9mc, 9ql, 9rc, 9ss, 9tv, 9xax. Fone:(9bwv). Canadian.: 3gk, 4er, 4fv, (5ef), 5ak. Anyone hearing my cw psc. qsl. All cards answered.

By 9MC, A. H. Cain, Roodhouse, Illinois

(1aap), (1all), (1aka), (1avq), (1aar), (1bef), (1bie), (1biz), (1bsz), (1bwj), (1cab), (1cbh), (1fh), (1rv), (1xm), (1xs), (1yb), (2aay), (2ate), (2atf), (2bjx), (2bms), (2cee), (2cgl), (2cjb), (2eka), (2epa), (2epz), (2erq), (2erw), (2cuz), (2cvs), (2cxy), (2ei), (2gk), (2le), (2qf), (2rb), (2rk), (2ta), (3adv), (3ape), (3ava), (3bec), (3bdu), (3bgz), (3blu), (3bnu), (3bpq), (3cei), (3cdk), (3cdv), (3hg), (3hh), (3ko), (3mf), (3oe), (3sh), (3ta), (3te), (3wf), (3wx), (3zm), (4af), (4bg), (4bq), (4cl), (4db), (4ez), (4gz), (4hs), (4jr), (4li), (4ca), (4og), (4pk), (4qw), (4sb), (6aao), (6acv), (6adh), (6adt), (6age), (6ahp), (6akw), (6ald), (6alg), (6alk), (6aoa), (6aqd), (6avv), (6avv), (6awt), (6bbc), (6bic), (6bi), (6bji), (6bji), (6blg), (6bli), (6blw), (6bnt), (6bny), (6bou), (6bpm), (6bqb), (6bql), (6bwd), (6bcw), (6cdg), (6cdn), (6cfm),

(6cjr), (6cmi), (6cmr), (6enc), (6eng), (6enl), (6ea), (6ji), (6lv), (6qj), (6rn), (6tn), (6uw), (6vc), (6xad), (6aar), (6ap), (7abb), (7aks), (7co), (7fd), (7fq), (7hq), (7ih), (7iq), (7ly), (7no), (7qc), (7sf), (7vn). Can.: (2ei), (3ia), (3je), (3ph), (3ps), (3rg), (4fv), (4fs), (5go). Cuban (2by). Also ship in Gulf (kd5).

By 6CBW, Beverly Laugenour, R. D. 2, Bx22, Woodland, Calif.

1cmp, (3ab), (3abw), 3mb, 4co, 5adb, 5aic, 5dw, 5lr, 5xaw, (5xd), 5za, 5zav, 6aja, 6bnf, (6bui), 6ebu, 6pe, (7adr), 7adf, 7ack, 7aft, 7age, (7aha), 7aia, (7aiv), 7ajd, 7aju, 7ajy, (7akh), (7cw), 7di, (7el), (7fq), (7fs), 7ly, (7gq), (7iw), 7qu, (7rd), (7sh), (7sy), 7un, 7ws, (8aip), 9ab, 9abc, 9aci, 9aep, 9afm, 9aim, 9apf, 9atn, 9azg, 9bof, 9bou, 9bpt, 9bpy, 9bre, 9bun, (9bun), (9caa), 9cpu, 9er, 9etg, 9cwo, 9esm, 9dfh, 9dum, 9dyn, 9eak, (9efn), (9mc). Can.: 4dq, (5ak), 5bf, 5bw, (5ef).

Q All You Want to Know about RADIO

Here is a Radio information mine. It can't grow old nor out-of-date. It grows with new Radio discoveries. It is in loose leaf form and every purchaser is a registered owner. Every month, by mail, you get in printed, finely illustrated, punched pages every new fact concerning Radio without extra charge. You buy the book ONCE.

LEFAX Perpetual Radio Handbook

was written by Dr. J. H. Dellinger, Chief of the Radio Laboratory, United States Bureau of Standards and L. E. Whittemore of the Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. You simply insert the pages instantly and easily in the handy pocket size, flexible bound Lefax Handbook.

It is finely, accurately illustrated. It has linen index tabs. It is clearly, cleanly printed. It gives a full list of broadcasting stations with full information about them—and new ones as they are established. Lefax is a reference and instruction book that takes all the mystery out of Radio.

Ordinary Radio guides become obsolete rapidly. Radio is developing every day. Only Lefax develops with it. The best way to keep up is to own Lefax and get the added facts every month by mail. See it, examine it, buy it from your Radio supply house, your stationer or bookseller.

Lefax, Incorporated Publishers

9th St. above Walnut, Philadelphia.

PHOENIX TUBE CO.

1457 Broadway, New York City.

Specialist In Good 201-A Type
RADIO TUBES
the most important part of the
RADIO RECEIVING SET

BUY A GOOD TUBE at **\$3.50**

Send in your inquiry for the tube which is as good as human skill can produce.

Most up to date mechanical and scientific devices are combined with the greatest care and long years manufacturing experience in making of our tubes.

MAIL ORDERS Promptly Attended to
with money back guarantee

DEALERS' and AGENTS' Trade Solicited

Try Our
RELIABILITY---UNIFORMITY---SERVICE

This may be the trouble with YOUR set—

You can probably change your grid leak for higher
Detecting Efficiency

The highest efficiency can only be obtained by changing both resistor and condenser

Can You Do This ?



THE DAVEN COMBINED RESISTOR-CONDENSER MOUNTING DOES BOTH

If your dealer cannot supply you write

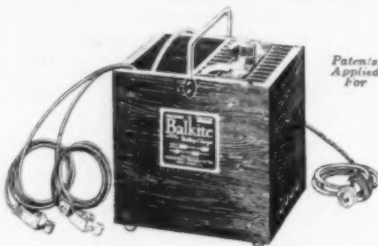
Daven Radio Company

Resistor Specialists
15 Campbell Street Newark, N. J.
Pacific Representatives:
B. Kruger & Co. 117 Simpson Bld. Los Angeles, Cal.

Tested and Listed as Standard by Underwriters' Laboratories

The
FANSTEEL

Balkite



battery charger is noiseless and has no bulbs or moving parts

The Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger for Radio "A" (6 volt) Batteries is an entirely new type of rectifier, based on the use of Fansteel Balkite, a new and rare metal developed for this purpose.

1. It is entirely noiseless. 2. It cannot deteriorate through use or disuse. 3. It has no moving parts. 4. It has nothing to adjust or get out of order. 5. It cannot discharge or short-circuit the battery. 6. It requires no attention other than an occasional filling with distilled water. 7. It will not over-charge. 8. It cannot fail to operate

when connected to the battery and line current. 9. It is unaffected by temperature or fluctuations in line current. 10. It is simple, efficient and indestructible except through abuse. 11. Without added attachments the charger may also be used to charge "B" storage batteries. 12. It can be used while the radio set is in operation.

The Fansteel Balkite Battery Charger will charge the ordinary 6 volt radio or automobile storage battery at 3 amperes, from 110-120 AC, 50-60 cycle current.

Price, \$20 \$19.50 East of the Rockies

Manufactured by Fansteel Products Company, Inc., North Chicago, Illinois

Sales Representatives

A. S. LINDSTROM
111 New Montgomery St.
San Francisco

GEORGE H. MAIRE
95 Connecticut St.
Seattle, Wash.

H. A. KILLAM
312 McKay Bldg.
Portland, Ore.

CARL A. STONE & CO.
537 Fernando Building
Los Angeles, Calif.

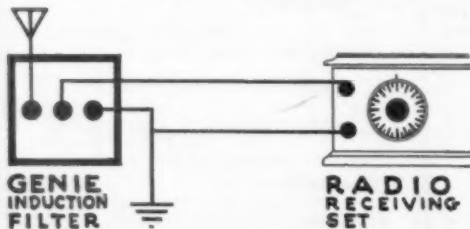


"Noise Killer" INDUCTION FILTERS

Given Free this
Month

FREE—The new Genie Induction Filter for eliminating induction noises from telephone and power lines, etc. Send us your subscription to "RADIO" for one year, \$2.50, and the Filter is yours. Not another cent to pay. This special offer is made again this month by popular demand. Almost 1000 Filters were given free to our subscribers during the last two months. This is your last chance to get one of these practical and useful instruments. Every radio receiving set should be equipped with this device. Don't be bothered with induction noises in your receiving set. Install a filter. This device was designed by Don Lippincott, Radio Engineer. It is manufactured by the Aerovox Corporation of San Francisco. Send your \$2.50 to us right now and you will get a Filter by return mail and receive "RADIO" every month for a full year.

Diagram shows simplicity of connection to your set. No tuning controls to bother with. Can be installed in a few moments.



"RADIO," Pacific Building,
San Francisco, Calif.

Herewith is \$2.50. Send me the Genie Induction Filter at once and put me on your subscription list of "RADIO" for one full year.

Name
Address
City
State

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

By 5AJJ, 3704 Oaklawn Ave., Dallas, Texas

1aww, (1bsz), 1cit, (1er), (1emp), 1cmx, 1fa, 1ke, 1yb, 1xu, qra (7), (2bq), (2bqb), 2wc, 2wr, 2xna, qra (7), 2aa, 3chh, 3dt, 3ds, 3hg, 3qv, 3sz, 3ocu, 3ao, (4ab), 4af, 4ca, 4db, 4eq, 4er, 4gh, 4it, 4jr, 4oi, (4pk), 4sb, 4tj, 5's too numerous, 6aao, 6abk, 6adh, (6age), 6bic, 6bk, 6bj, 6bwd, 6cge, 6cmr, 6cay, (6ux), 6vd, 6wd qra (7), 6st, (6sbu), (7afn), (7akk), (7alk), (7em), (7ks), 7mc, (7vn), 7au, 8aii, (8bde), 8bhj, (8cap), 8cc, (8ced), 8crv, 8cci, (8czi), 8emu, (8dhs), 8fu, 8ob, (8vn), (8yn), 8vt, 8tt, 8xan, (8zc), (8zw), 9's too numerous. Mexico: 4oi, 4je. Canada: (3bg), 3kg, 3ud, 4co, 4fs, (5ef). W1 appreciate repts. on my sigs.

By 9DBF, 804 Ridge Terrace, Evanston, Illinois.

(6aao), 6abk, 6acu, 6ade, (6afa), 6ahc, 6abp, 6akm, 6an, 6anq, 6aon, 6aol, (6aqd), 6atz, 6auj, (6avr), 6awk, 6bbe, 6bel, 6bik, 6bkl, 6buh, 6buu, 6bwd, 6ebd, (6ede), 6edg, 6cgv, 6chj, 6cmu, (6cni), 6cqa, 6gt, 6kb, 6nb, 6qo, 6tv, 6xad, 6xl, 7ade, 7adf, 7adi, 7ajd, 7co, (7ci), 7kr, 7hw, 7qo, 7qi, 7ah, (7we), 7zk.

By 7AJT, Basin, Wyoming

CW: 1bsz, (7lcw), 2afp, 3bs, 3rg, (both qsa), 4jr, (vy qsa often), 5ado, 5aga, (5aiu), 5ajj, 5amu, 5azu, (5ef), 5lr, 5rg, 5qd, 5qq, 5ql, 6acv, (6adt), 6afa, 6awg, 6bbw, 6blm, 6bri, 6cmi, 6cmu, 6ckr, 6ei, 6fm, 6gr, 6oa, 6qp, (6zbu), 6zh, 7aby, 7ads, 7ael, (7alk), 7afo, 7ahs, 7ajq, 7alk, 7aks, 7ayd, 7cr, 7di, 7fq, 7fs, 7gi, 7gv, (7gw), 7ju, 7kv, (7lh), 7no, 7om, 7ot, 7ry, 7rn, (7qc), (7qd), 7zi, 8atc, 8bbv, 8bci, 8bfh, 8cko, 8clc, 8cmj, 8cnw, 8dae, 8ded, 8dhq, 8dio, 8dgr, 8hn, 8hv, 8ij, 8ki, 8wp, 9's too numerous.

Can.: 3rg, 4co, 4eo, 4uv.
ICW: 1uj, 5cn, 5qd, (7el), 8ga, 9aim, 9cip, (7icw), (9aec).

Fone: 5akf, 5qd, 6fm, 7co, 7qc, 9aag, 9efi.
Dalite CW: 5agn, (7co), 9agl, 9amp, 9bhi, 9bqv, 9bvm, 9bxt, 9cyn, 9cyz, 9dej, 9dlf, 9dnd, 9eak, 9egu, 9ekf, 9eky, 9hk.

Wud app vy rpt. on mi 10 watts. W1 QSL abv if requested.

At 6A00, 1604 7th St., San Diego, Calif.

2brb, 4cr (7), 4xc, 5aic, 5aiu, 5ajj, 5ajt, 5aim, 5be, 5dc, 5ek, 5jl, 5pa, 5rv, 5su, 5uk, 5vm, 5zd, 5xv, 5yd, 5zav, 5zh, 7abs, 7ajd, 7em, 7fr, 7hw, 7ij, 7io, 7zg, 8atc, 8cko, 8xe, 9ab, 9abc, 9aau, 9apl, 9avn, 9bsi, 9cjc, 9cjj, 9cwj, 9ocw, 9ddi, 9dn, 9dro, 9dun, 9dyr, 9ee, 9ega, 9mc, 9as, 9zed. Fone: 9xw—110 meters.

By Ernest E. Harper, 7GB, Station A,
Vancouver, Washington

1asu, 1ber, 1iv, 1ke, 2od, 3bj, 3rg, 4io, 4xc, 4xe, 5aaq, 5abw, 5ahd, (5alc), 5ajj, (5ajb), 5ajt, 5apm, 5az, 5be, 5ev, 5dm, 5dj, 5fg, 5gm, 5id, 5ir, (5nn), 5ov, 5qd, 5ql, 5ts, 5vm, 5xr, 5y, 5ag, 8ah, (8alf), 8anm, 8apt, 8atc, 8bgu, 8bkn, 8cko, 8chy, 8ctw, 8dae, 8ddj, 8dgo, 8pl, 8rj, 8ycp, 9aau, 9aem, (9aep), 9afm, 9ake, (9agl), 9aql, 9aqv, 9ama, 9amm, (9amp), (9amw), (9and), 9bab, 9bav, 9bbv, 9bex, 9bdj, 9bff, 9bpn, 9brx, (9bze), 9ccv, 9ccs, 9ede, 9edv, 9efz, 9efk, 9ega, 9ejm, 9ekm, 9enb, 9eji, 9epd, 9epz, 9exp, 9eyn, 9dbb, 9dpp, 9dec, 9dhs, 9dcs, 9doe, 9dyr, 9dng, 9dr, 9dka, (9dyi), 9dga, 9dkb, 9els, (9eak), (9hm), 9re, 9ry, 9tm, (9xbe), 9yau.
Pac. notice new QRA. All crds. answered. 5 watts R. A. C. W. here.

Continued on page 92

Watch Your Batteries

Get a PERFECTION
HYDROMETER today and
test your storage batteries
regularly if you want
perfect reception. Be
ware of imitations. In-
sist on the genuine
"Perfection."

\$1.00

at all
good
radio
stores.



Perfection
Hydrometers
are nationally
known and used.
The only Hydrometer
with the 3-point test
accurate float. Approved
by the Radio News Lab-
oratories.
Manufactured by
Bemco Mfg. Co., New York City
Eastern Distributors.
Radio Panel & Parts Corp.,
61 Warren Street New York

Perfection HYDROMETER

**RADIO CONTRACTORS
TO THE U.S. NAVY**



"K. & C." RADIO PARTS

SET THE STANDARD

For 10 years K. & C. Radio Apparatus has been in use by ships, shore stations, U. S. Navy, amateurs and professionals.

Kilbourne & Clark radio apparatus is known and used around the world. Always keeping a step ahead, this company is recognized as one of the few leaders in the industry.

You can have the benefit of the efficiency that has proved good enough for the highest-skilled radio experts in the world—the U. S. Navy uses Kilbourne & Clark apparatus. Designs, materials and workmanship of all K. & C. parts and sets are fully up to Navy standards.

Don't experiment—when better parts are made they will bear the K. & C. trademark—your guarantee.

K. & C. Continuously Variable Frequency Amplifying Transformer (range 150-600 meters) Two stage \$10. Single stage \$5.50.

Send 25c for blueprint giving details of highly efficient Radio Audio Frequency Circuit.

K. & C. new Variable Condenser, a triumph of engineering achievement. \$2.50 to \$7.75.

Ask your dealer for full price list of all K. & C. receiving and transmitting apparatus or write our nearest branch office.



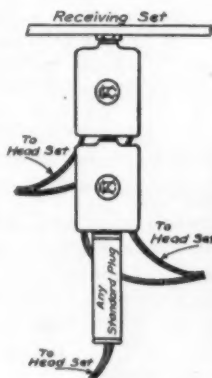
K C Your Guarantee

KILBOURNE & CLARK MFG. CO.

HEAD OFFICE AND WORKS, SEATTLE

Chicago, 453 First National Bank Bldg., Phone Randolph 3480
 San Francisco, 591 Mission St., Phone Sutter 40
 Los Angeles, 1103 W. 10th St., Phone 552-63

Branch Offices:
 Portland, Ore., 305 Larrabee St., Phone East 6156
 New York Representatives:
 Steelman, Inc., 24 Murray St., Phone Barclay 7941-2



K. & C. new "Series Automatic" Plug, the greatest radio convenience yet devised for connecting head phones and loud speakers. \$1.25 each



Your money
back if you are
not thoroughly
satisfied!

\$25.00

COMPLETE
DELIVERED
FREE TO YOU

MARATHON ULTRADYNE

(SUPER HETERODYNE)

The very newest development in Radio at an unheard of low price

Complete set as shown above including coils and transformers ready for assembly—and with complete assembly chart, \$25.00.

This is the last word in radio. Gives you extreme selectivity, absolute clarity without noise or distortion. No antenna or ground necessary.

Every set of Marathon Ultradyne parts designed and

tested by N. E. Borch, internationally known radio engineer.

Send check or money order for \$25.00 and we will pay all transportation charges.

Or, send no money, and we will send set—you to pay postman upon arrival.

These sets are going like hotcakes. Orders filled in rotation.

MARATHON RADIO, 579 Howard Street, San Francisco, Cal.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

MODERN "Push-Pull" Transformers

—were used in the hook-ups illustrated and described on page 1419 of April "Radio News"; also page 13 March "RADIO IN THE HOME."

Radio authorities everywhere are unanimous in their endorsement of the MODERN "Push-Pull" method of power amplification

MODERN "PUSH-PULL"

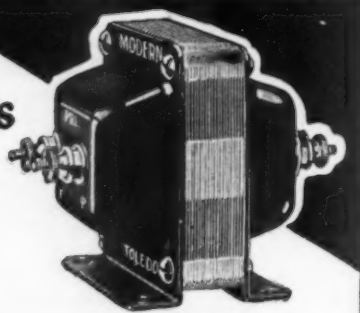
Used in addition to one or two stages of audio. Assures clearer and better reception than has heretofore been secured from audio frequency reception.

MODERN "REFLEX"

This is the transformer that makes one tube do the work of three in the Monoflex circuit. Ask for bulletin on the Monoflex circuit.

MODERN STANDARD AUDIO 4 to 1 ratio

Designed especially for use in 2-stage amplifiers. Provides greater audibility than three stages using ordinary transformers.



Sold by Good Dealers Everywhere

MODERN Transformers are guaranteed to give satisfaction. Ask your dealer for MODERN Transformers and new bulletin of latest hook-ups. If he can't supply you, write us giving dealer's name

California Sales Office

Frederick L. Tomlinson Co.
447 Pacific Bldg., San Francisco

To Dealers

Order MODERN Transformers today from any of these jobbers:



LOS ANGELES

Globe Accessories Corp.
Leo J. Meyberg Co.
Newbery Elec. Corp.
The Wholesale Radio Elec. Co.
The Electric Corp.
The H. Earle Wright Co.

PHOENIX, ARIZ.

Neilsen Radio Supply Co.

Pacific Coast Distributors

PORTLAND

Lectro Mfg. & Sales Co.
Radio Electric Corp.
Stubbs Elec. Co.

SEATTLE

The Electric Corp.
Wedel Company

SAN FRANCISCO

Electric Appliance Co.
Frederick H. Thompson Co.
The H. Earle Wright Co.
United Radio Supplies Co.
Wholesale Electric Co.

TACOMA

Love Electric Co.

The Modern Electric Mfg. Co.

Manufacturers

TOLEDO, OHIO



Designed to
Meet
a Popular
Demand

A
NEW
5-Tube

MU-RAD RECEIVER

Selective—Sensitive
Non-Radiating—Single Control

COAST to coast reception under proper conditions. Loud speaker reception on a thousand mile range, all wave lengths. Completely cuts out the strongest local stations. Surprisingly simple control—just one dial, the settings of which are always the same for each station. Requires only a single wire antenna. Uses either dry cell or storage battery tubes. Tubes and batteries last twice as long as in other 5 tube receivers because tubes burn at low temperatures.

MU-RAD LABORATORIES, INC.

806 FIFTH AVE. ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY

SPECIFICATIONS

Circuit 2 stages of R. F. Amplification, detector and 2 stages audio amplification—an entirely new circuit.

Antenna—single wire—20 feet to 150 feet long

Cabinet Hand rubbed solid mahogany with rubber feet. 12 1/2 inches by 7 1/2 inches by 15 inches deep. Engraved Formica Panel.

Wave Length Range—230 to 550 meters—practically the entire broadcasting spectrum.

Price [without accessories] \$110

Continued from page 90

By TOY, R. J. Gleason, 1304 East 62nd St., Seattle

All CW. Most Dx stations below 140 meters. 1ajp, 1erc, 1drg, 1jv, 1ws7, 1xah, 1xak, 1xam, 1xar, 1xw, 2agb, 2ba, 2xab, 3bay, 3bg, 3bj, 3bg, 3cc, 3mb, 4ab, 4bk, 4ea, 4io, 4mb, 5aaw, 5adb, 5ado, 5aic, 5air, 5am, 5gg, 5gj, 5ig, 5jl, 5og, 5rg, 5va, 5um, 5xat, 5xav, 6ol, 6cee, 6cdg, 6apj, 6akf, 6ra, 6abk, 6bem, 6bij, 6arf, 6bqb, 6cia, 6acv, 6afe, 6uo, 6av, 6ns, 6kj, 6xl, 6ebb, 6ccv, 6acu, 7co, 7ahs, 7ff, 7ke, 7aef, 7ot, 8amm, 8bep, 8bbf, 8zbp, 8xbu, 8abm, 8ada, 8bcg, 8bqi, 8fm, 8pl, 8cwa, 8kk, 8dfq, 9brt, 9edb, 9as, 9hw, 9ctv, 9bhk, 9awv, 9ckw, 9avu, 9yy, 9xax, 9no, 9dyb, 9xbe, 9exp, 9bly, 9dwn, 9ag, 9ahh, 9dcp, 9dal, 9ace, 9tm, 9xw, 9bac, 9cyw, 9aim, 9aty, 9dpx, 9dhg, 9ayj, 9dai, 9rc, 9due, 9bis. Can.: 2na, 3bg, 4cr, 4fn, 4er, 5ch, 4io, 4el, 4dy, 5ef. Fone on 100 meters: xw, kdka, wgy. Glad to qsl dope on above. Qsl if hr my sigs. pae.

At 6A00, 1604 7th St., San Diego, Calif.

2brb, 4cr (7), 4xc, 5aic, 5aiu, 5ajj, 5ajt, 5aim, 5be, 5dc, 5ek, 5jl, 5ps, 5rv, 5su, 5uk, 5vm, 5xd, 5xy, 5yd, 5zav, 5ah, 7abs, 7ajd, 7em, 7fr, 7hw, 7il, 7io, 7ag, 8ate, 8eko, 8xe, 9ab, 9abc, 9au, 9apf, 9avn, 9bsi, 9cjc, 9ejy, 9cw, 9ocw, 9ddf, 9dn, 9dro, 9dun, 9dyr, 9ee, 9ega, 9mc, 9as, 9ad. Fone: 9xw—110 meters. kdef.

By 6BBC-6ZBK, Park Borden, Fullerton, Calif.

1alw, 1asa, 1avj, (1bcr), (1bsa), 1comp, 1er, (1ka), 1fs, 2aay, (2atz), 2bn, 2bac, (2bxd), (2gk), (2rb), 2rk, (2wr), 2xna, 2xq, (3ab), 3abw, 3adb, 3alx, 3bh, 3me, 3oq, 3qv, 3vw, (4bz), 4er, 4ez, -fs, (4my), (4pb), 4qy, 4ab, 4sh, (4xc), 5air, 5av, (5as), 5be, 5dw, 5jb, (5mb), 5mi, 5ml, (5nw), 5ph, (5qd), 5rh, 5to, 5ts, (5vv), 5zb, 5abm, 5acm, (5acy), (5anm), 5apt, 5axt, 5bjv, 5bkn, 5boe, 5bwb, (5byn), (5ctp), (5cwp), (5cxm), (5dey), (5dgp), 5die, 5er, 5es, 5ev, (5kc), 5nd, (5pl), 5rn, 5tt, 5vy, 5vn, 5wx, 5yn, 5sc, (5sk), 5abc, 5aci, 5agb, (5ah), 5aim, 5akv, (5amp), 5arr, 5awm, (5awv), 5bab, 5beu, 5bes, 5bpf, 5bly, (5brk), (5btl), 5buj, (5bvn), 5en, (5ccw), 5cju, (5cla), 5cpu, 5er, 5erv, 5etr, (5eyw), 5dpr, 5dte, 5dwb, 5dxu, 5dyy, (5efh), (5egw), 5eld, 5iw, (5mc), 5mm, 5tm. Canadian: 3je, 3ni, 3rg, 4cb, 4co, 4dq, 4f, (4fv), (5ak). Mex.: bx.

By Ernest E. Harper, 7GR, Station A, Vancouver, Washington

1asu, 1ber, 1jv, 1kc, 2od, 3bj, 3rg, 4io, 4xc, 4xe, 5aag, 5abw, 5abd, (5aic), 5aij, (5ajb), 5ajt, 5apm, 5az, 5be, 5cv, 5dm, 5dj, 5fg, 5gm, 5id, 5lr, (5nn), 5ov, 5qd, 5ql, 5ts, 5vm, 5xr, 5xv, 5aig, 5ah, (5alf), 5anm, 5apt, 5ate, 5bqg, 5bkn, 5eko, 5chy, 5ctw, 5dae, 5ddj, 5dgo, 5pl, 5rj, 5yep, 9aau, 9aem, (9aep), 9afm, 9akc, (9agl), 9aqk, 9aqv, 9ama, 9amm, (9amp), (9amw), (9and), 9bab, 9bav, 9bbv, 9bcx, 9bdj, 9bff, 9bpn, 9brx, (9bze), 9ccv, 9ccs, 9cde, 9edv, 9cfs, 9cfk, 9ega, 9ejm, 9ekm, 9enb, 9ejy, 9epd, 9epa, 9exp, 9eyn, 9dbb, 9dpp, 9dec, 9dis, 9des, 9doe, 9dyr, 9dhg, 9dr, 9dka, (9dyi), 9dga, 9dkb, 9els, (9eak), (9hm), 9rc, 9ry, 9tm, (9xbe), 9yau. Pse. notice new QRA. All crds. answered. 5 watts R. A. C., C. W. here.

By 6ARB, C. E. Duncan, 3029 Acton St., Berkeley, Calif.

1fd, 1jv, (1aw), 1yw, 1xw, 1xz, 1acr, (1avj), 1bbu, (1boa), 1xak, 1xas, 2bg, 2bj, 2gk, 2ayv, (2brb), 2xab, (2xna), (3bb), 3mb, 3me, 3te, 3yo, 3zl, 3ckj, 4by, 4bz, 4cn, 4hi, (4io), 4ll, 4oa, 4yo, (4xc), 4xe, (5ac), 5air, 5nn, 5ny, 5ph, 5ql, (5cy), (5tl), 5xd, 5aar, 5aaw, 5amb, (5cp), (7bj), (8pl), (8ada), 5alf, 5arv, (8boe), 8ckv, (8crv), 8ctp, 8abn, 8xbg, 8aw, 9mc, 9rc, 9vm, (9yy), (9au), 9ais, (9amb), 9ape, 9aqc, (9azg), 9bab, (9cu), 9che, 9cjc, 9cls, (9cmk), 9exp, (9dai), 9ddp, 9dfq, 9dkb, 9dro, (9eca), (9eky), (9eld), (9ax), Canadian: 3bg, (3ni), 4cb, (4cr), 4dq, 4hh, (5hk), 9al, and (pm) (7). All districts worked in one morning using a 50 watt, 250 watt now, glad to qsl. to any of above.

At 5QP, 410 Reynolds Street, Gadsden, Alabama.

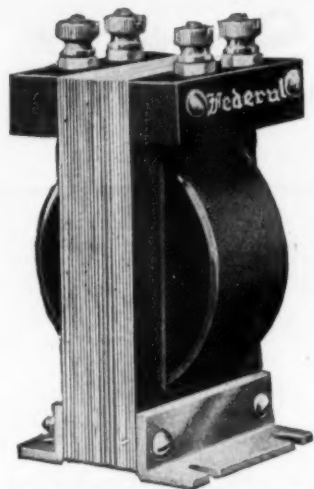
CW. 1afe, 2by, 3bha, 3mo, 4ai, 4fs, 4io, 4it, 4jr, 4ll, (4mi), 4my, 4og, 5agi, 5aiu, 5bp, 5cm, 5ek, 5he, 5jb, 5kq, 5lr, (5mi), 5mo, 5py, 5qf, 5ql, 5qy, 5ro, 5ut, (5vc), (5vv), 5aa, 5xav, 6gu, 6fp, 8ago, (8alw), (8anb), 8apn, 8apt, (8ate), 8bmb, 8bx, 8com, 8cvh, 8dex, 8dx, 8ij, 8nb, 8zw, 9aau, 9aex, 9apa, 9arr, (9aru), 9ate, 9bbi, 9bof, (9beb), (9bex), (9cvo), 9ehn, 9dl, 9daj, 9dhk, 9dhn, 9dnu, 9dwx, (9dyy), 9eky, 9fn, 9gp, 9mx, 8pk: 8ve, 8xe. ICW: 8vg. Fone: 9cfm. Pse qsl crd if u hr my 15 watt ACCW. All crds answered.

By 6BBW, 234 No. Painter Ave., Whittier, Calif.

(1are), 1aur, 1ber, 1bgg, (1bvl), 1fa, 1jv, 1xak, 2atz, 2axf, (2bhn), 2el, (2wr), 2xna, 3bgj, (3me), (3qv), 3zn, 4ba, 4db, 4dv, 4fs, 4ia, 4rr, 4xr, 4xw, 5aag, (5aaw), (5abn), 5ags, 5ahd, (5ajb), 5ajt, 5amo, 5dm, (5jlb), 5na, (5nw), (5ph), 5rc, 5rv, 5ut, (5xau), 5xaw, 5xd, 5zav, (6ats), (6bou), (6bqb), (6clb), (6cmi), 7adg, (7af), (7akh), (7ald), 7fr, (7gr), 8aip, 8apt, 8ag, 8bkn, 8bvy, 8bwb, 8cwr, 8cxm, 8djq, 8fn, 8kc, (8vy), 8ss, 9abf, (9acx), 9agl, (9ato), (9au), 9ayj, (9bab), 9bdj, 9bby, (9bis), 9brk, 9bep, (9bvn), (9bwh), 9bxa, 9bac, (9cfz), 9cmk, (9cpu), 9cyb, (9dap), (9dbb), 9dds, 9dpx, (9dr), 9efh, 9ehg, (9els), (9eq), 9ry, (9yau). Canadian: 1aa, 4cn, 4cr, 4hh. Mexican: (bx).

Wl qsl crds to above if requested. All rept on mi sigs appreciated as qsl'd.

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



The now famous No. 65 Audio Frequency Transformer is but one of over 130 radio parts designed, manufactured and guaranteed by Federal.

\$7.00



The sign of Reliable Radio Dealers

The set you build
will please you more
if you use—



Federal
Standard RADIO Products

FEDERAL parts are made with but one purpose in mind—to deliver the utmost in radio service. Years of research and hundreds of experiments are often necessary before some of them have reached that standard of perfection demanded of all of Federal's more than 130 parts.

Remember, too, that a set built with a few good parts and some not so good, will only be as dependable as the inferior parts. For unqualified pleasure and satisfaction you must use good parts all through.

Federal will meet these requirements precisely. They are designed and built to work together—all as parts of a single unit—"that set that will please you more."

FEDERAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
Factory BUFFALO, N. Y.

Boston - New York - Philadelphia - Chicago - San Francisco
Pittsburgh - Bridgeburg, Canada - London, England

FREE

140-page Book full of life-size ruled forms, each one completely filled in. The answer to problems of accounting and record keeping. Excellent for keeping radio records of all kinds.

Send for this Book today

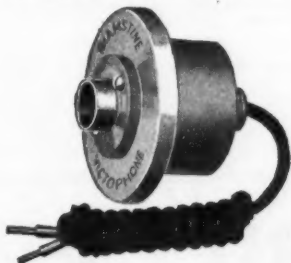
John C. Moore Corporation
(Established 1839)
2132 Stone St., Rochester, N. Y.

MOORE'S LOOSE LEAF SYSTEMS
In Use In More Than 300,000 Offices

ON THE NEXT PAGE
You will find the classified ads. Read them all. It will pay you.

RHAMSTINE* VICTOPHONE

For all Phonographs and
Loud-Speaking Horns



\$7.50 Postpaid
Complete with Cord

In addition to the large diaphragm used in the Victophone, every other detail has been given the closest attention. When incorporated with your phonograph or horn, it will reproduce with the utmost volume and purest tone. No battery required to operate it. Your money back if not satisfied.

It can be furnished to fit all phonographs—the Standard Type fits the Victrola, Columbia, Jewett or Sonora. Specify make of phonograph when ordering. List Price, Standard Type, \$7.50.

Order the New Victophone and test it before buying any other loud speaker.

Manufactured by

J. Thos. Rhamstine*

500 E. Woodbridge, Detroit, Michigan

★Maker of Radio and Electrical Products



Sterling
AUDIO AND RADIO

Amplifying Transformers

Give You More Volume
With Less Distortion

When you want to extend the range of your radio messages and make every sound wave as clear as if you were in the same room as the broadcaster, try putting these powerful little Sterling Transformers in your circuit. One of the original transformers in the radio field, Sterling has gradually and surely become nationally famous for amplification supremacy. The Audio type gives louder signal amplification, best tone qualities and uniform results. List Price \$4.00. The Radio types are made in several ranges from 200 to 600 meters. List Price \$4.00.

The Sterling Manufacturing Co.
2859 Prospect Ave. Cleveland, O.
DETSCH & COMPANY
555 Turk St., San Francisco, Calif.
Factory Representatives

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

★ ★ RADIOADS ★ ★

A CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SECTION READ BY BETTER BUYERS

The rate per word is five cents, net. Remittance must accompany all advertisements. Include name and address when counting words.
ADS FOR THE JUNE ISSUE MUST REACH US BY MAY FIRST

MAKE BIG MONEY OUT OF RADIO

Thousands of People want to buy a good Radio instrument. They have read that vast improvements have been made and they are ready to buy now if you show them the best.

It is one thing to make a good radio instrument for your own amusement, but why not cash in now on your experience? Let us send you full particulars of the Ozarka Plan which shows you how to

"MAKE \$120 WEEKLY"

selling long-distance Radio sets. The season is on right now. Let us tell you how to combine the clear signal of the crystal detector with the distance of the vacuum tube. Write today and don't fail to give the name of your county.

OZARKA INCORPORATED
814 Washington Blvd., Chicago

C. W. and RADIO PHONISTS—Our new converters will satisfy your need for a more efficient and durable direct current plate supply. No armatures to burn out. Output from seven hundred to two thousand volts at 4 amperes. Synchronous Motors, Transformers and other parts sold separate. Write immediately, Kimley Equipment Mfg. Co., 290 Winslow Ave., Buffalo, N. Y. (tc)

ARC & SPARK SYSTEMS

Send for Descriptive Circular QRD.
Interesting and Instructive (tc)
Pacific Radio School 433 Call Bldg., San Francisco

RADIO WORLD, THE GREAT NATIONAL WEEKLY—published every seven days with all the latest news, developments and pictures of the radio field. 15c a copy. \$6.00 a year (52 numbers), \$3.00 six months, \$1.50 three months. Special to radio readers. Send \$1.00 and we will send you the next eight issues of RADIO WORLD. Pub. Office, 1493 Broadway, New York. (tc)

Vacuum Tube Hospital
We repair and guarantee them.
Agents, Dealers, and Customers Wanted.
George H. Porell Co., Inc.
West Somerville, Mass. (tc)

A good pair of phones free. The new Navy Type \$8.00 Atlas adjustable diaphragm head sets will be sent free of charge to anybody sending us five subscriptions to "RADIO" for one year each. Send \$12.50 to cover full payment and the phones are yours. "RADIO," San Francisco.

RADIO GENERATORS—600 Volt 100 Watt \$28.50 each. Battery Charger \$12.50—High Speed Motors. Motor-Generator Sets, all sizes. MOTOR SPECIALTIES CO., Crafton, Penna. (tc)

MAKE \$100 WEEKLY IN SPARE TIME. Sell what the public wants—long distance radio receiving sets. Two sales weekly pays \$100 profit. No big investment, no canvassing. Sharpe of Colorado made \$955 in one month. Representatives wanted at once. This plan is sweeping the country—write today before your county is gone. OZARKA, 814 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED—Omnigraph. Emmet L. Kuntze, Box 281 Everett, Wash.

250-WATT VACUUM TUBE FOR \$75. A 250-watt GE tube, used about 2 hours, guaranteed perfect, with tube mountings, F. O. B. San Francisco, for \$75.00. D. B. McGown, 1247 Forty-seventh Avenue, San Francisco, Calif.

1500-VOLT D. C. GENERATORS FOR \$45. Brand New 1500-volt 233 milliamp. General Electric dynamometers, made for the U. S. Naval Air Service, 25 volts, 31 amp. drive, 1500 volts, 233 milliamps., output (rated) but will deliver nearly 500 milliamps., and will make a pair of 50-wattors push the ammeter off the scale, for \$45. These machines can also be supplied with the shafts extended, for driving by an AC motor, or gas engine, for \$48, and they will deliver about 30 amps. at 25 volts, and will charge storage batteries, light tube filaments, or do anything a good reliable source of 25 volts D. C. will, besides supplying 1500 volts D. C. for the tube plates. D. B. McGown, 1247 Forty-seventh Avenue, San Francisco, Calif.

SAXOPHONE, Beaufort American, B-flat Tenor; good as new, \$50. Will trade for radio apparatus of equal value. Write John Elwick, Fayette, Iowa.

HERE IS A REAL OPPORTUNITY TO GET RADIO APPARATUS FREE. It requires very little effort on your part and your time will be well spent. We have a stock of excellent radio apparatus on hand and you can have one of the following instruments without a penny of cost to you if you merely send us your subscription to "RADIO" for one year, or get one of your friends to subscribe to "RADIO" for one year. Our subscription rate is only \$2.50 per year. Here is what we offer you for only one subscription:—

The 320-Page Book, "Elements of Radio Communication," by Lieut. E. W. Stone, regular price \$2.50.

The Chelton Midget Vernier Variable Condenser. The 3-plate Signal Vernier Condenser.

A large Radio Map of the U. S.

The Burgess Radio Atlas of the World.

The Genie Induction Filter for eliminating noises in your receiving set.

The Marathon Radio Frequency Transformer.

THINK IT OVER—you get one of the above instruments free of charge with only a one year subscription to "RADIO." Full price is \$2.50. Send us \$2.50, your name and address and the premium that you want and your order will be filled without delay. We further guarantee all premiums to be absolutely new, in first class condition, and we will replace the instruments or refund your money in full if you do not believe that this is the greatest subscription offer ever made by a radio publisher.

Get your order in the mails right now—before you forget it. Thousands of premiums were given free to our subscribers last year. Why have you not sent for yours? Don't let this opportunity pass by. Subscribe before you turn this page. Remember—you pay \$3.00 a year for single copies of this magazine on the news stands. You save a lot of money—and get a free premium—by subscribing now.

A BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN. Make Sparkling Glass Name and Number Plates, Medallions, Checkers, boards, Signs. Big illustrated book free. E. Palmer, Wooster, Ohio.

MODEL C Super-Heterodyne, walnut cabinet, meters, eight balanced tubes, walnut and bakelite loop, price \$325. E. S. Morrison, Box 22, Ashland, Ore.

RADIO Parts at Cost. Send for list. E. S. Morrison, Ashland, Oregon.

PARAGON RA-10, with Detector Cabinet, \$52; with DA-2 detector and 2-step amplifier, \$75. Guaranteed Edison elements for storage B batteries, 6c per pair, postpaid, in lots over 50. A. J. Hanks, 107 Highland Avenue, Jersey City, N. J.

PATENTS Procured. Send sketch or model today for examination, prompt report and advice. No charge for preliminary advice. Write for free booklet and blank form on which to disclose your idea. Highest references. Promptness assured. Clarence O'Brien, Registered Patent Lawyer, 198-B Security Bank Bldg. Directly across the street from Patent Office, Washington, D. C.

MAGNAVOX R 3. Latest nationally advertised reproducers; concert modulator. List \$35. Introductory \$25. The factory sealed carton is your guarantee. Radio Central, Dept. P., Abilene, Kansas.

WHOLESALE Prices on standard receivers, 20% discount. Super-heterodynes \$176, Superdynes \$55, Neutrodyne \$96, Knock-down Sets, etc. Write immediately. Thomas Radio Supply Co., Muncie, Ind.

DX-MEN Grebe "13's," \$80.00. Address Thomas Radio Supply Co., Muncie, Indiana.

LIGHTNING Strange Battery Compound. Charges discharged batteries instantly. Eliminates old method entirely. Gallon free to agents. Lightning Co., St. Paul, Minn.

AUDIOTRON 12 detector and amplifier standard base 1.1 volt tubes \$4. Satisfaction guaranteed. Glenn Purdy & Co., East Rockford, Ohio.

FOR SALE—Newest Grebe CR 13, \$80; CR 8, \$65; CR 6, \$155; RORK, \$55. All newest type and brand new. Write Hyman, 1708 W. 23d Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

REMEMBER THE TROUBLE BOOK.—When radio reception is weak or scratchy. Thoroughly explains all receiving troubles with remedies. Postpaid return mail, 50c. Radio Information Service, Box 278-E, Galveston, Texas.

BARGAINS—Aeriola Senior Set \$20.00; Kennedy 281 with amplifier \$79.00; De Forest D7A Reflex, \$70.00; all new. Reinartz Receiver and two-stage amplifier with all refinements, great DX set \$50.00. Only one. Radio Surplus Stores, Helena, Montana.

RADIO PARTS. Workrite Neutroformers with condensers, \$13.25 per set. Complete parts for 3-tube Neutrodyne, \$19.75. Reinartz parts complete, \$8.95. Cockaday Single Tube, \$10.95. Three-tube, \$20.50. Five-tube \$55.00. We ship C. O. D. Radio Surplus Stores, Helena, Montana.

MAGNAVOX R 3. Reproducible and Magnavox A C2 latest type, 2-step power amplifier with 202 tubes. Used three months, \$69.00. Guaranteed perfect. Fred Nielson, Hamilton, Washington.

BIG Money and Fast Sales—every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge \$1.50, make \$1.44. 10 orders daily easy. Samples and information free. World Monogram Co., Dept. 68, Newark, N. J.

BIG PRODUCERS

SELL IT—

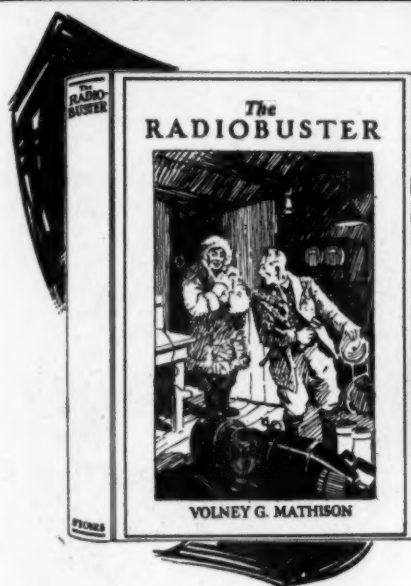
BUY IT—

TRADE IT—

You Get
Quick Action
At Low Cost
Thru These
Columns

USE THE RADIOADS

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO



Have You Read "The RADIOBUSTER?"

by Volney G. Mathison



—Being some of the
Adventures of Samuel Jones,
Deep Sea Wireless Operator

**Samuel Jones has arrived
at Unga, Alaska, to
operate KVI. Then:—**

"You was askin' about yer predecessors," remarks Dopey. "I'll show you where they is."

Leadin' me out into the cemetery just back of the town, he brings me up to three plain white-painted slabs, all set nicely in a row. Takin' a slant at the first board, I reads this cheerin' inscription, done in crooked black letters:

"HERE LIES OSMUND
SMITH
A Wireles Opporater
DRILLED BY LONG BILL'S
COLT
On the last night of September,
1923."

"Osmund was a nice boy, but he had bad luck," says old Dopey, pensive like. "He got full of Swivel-Neck Johnson's moonshine one night, an' started singin' a Hungarian op'ra under Long Bill's bedroom window. Long Bill thought he'd got bit by a Malemute mad-dog an' was dyin' from hydrophobia, so he shot him to put him outa his misery. Bill always was a kind-hearted ol' fence-rail."

By this time I am readin' the second slab:

"HERE LIES SIDNEY FIS-
CHER

A Wirreles Operater
STUCK THROUGH THE GIZ-
ZURD

By Dago Mike in Soapy's Bar-
room
December 5, 1923."

"What's he do?" I inquires.
"He was a damn flabble-mouth," Dopey replies, with a contemptful sniff. "He mixed himself into a politics argument in Soapy Komedal's soda-water joint, an' said 't'hell with th' bull-shevikis.' Right there, Ivan the Mucker yanks out his gun an' makes the chauco stand up on th' bar an' holler, 'Hurray fer Lenny an' Trotzky' fifty times, as loud as he could; but before he got through doin' this, Dago Mike, th' bartender, not understandin' what it was all about an' thinkin' Sidney was tryin' t' start up a revolution or somethin', grabs hold of a butcher knife an' rams it clean through him. Mike is a good patriotic Dago, an' he doesn't know much English; so th' jury decided Sidney was th' cause of all th' trouble, an' we'd a' sent him t' jail, only he was dead."

I don't say nothin', but rambles over to the third signboard:

"HERE LIES THE LEFT
FOOT AND THE RIGHT
EAR OF PERCY FOGG

A Wirreles Oprater
BLOWED TO HELL BY
NITROGLYCERIN

February 7, 1924."

"Percy stayed with us th' longest—three weeks," says Dopey, thoughtful like. "One day he went—

**Read the rest of this Samuel Jones
Classic in "THE RADIOBUSTER"**

DEALERS—

There is a big demand
for this book. Write us
for trade information.

\$1.00
Per Copy
Postpaid
in the U. S.

RADIO FANS—

Order your copy right
now. The supply is
limited.

For Sale by

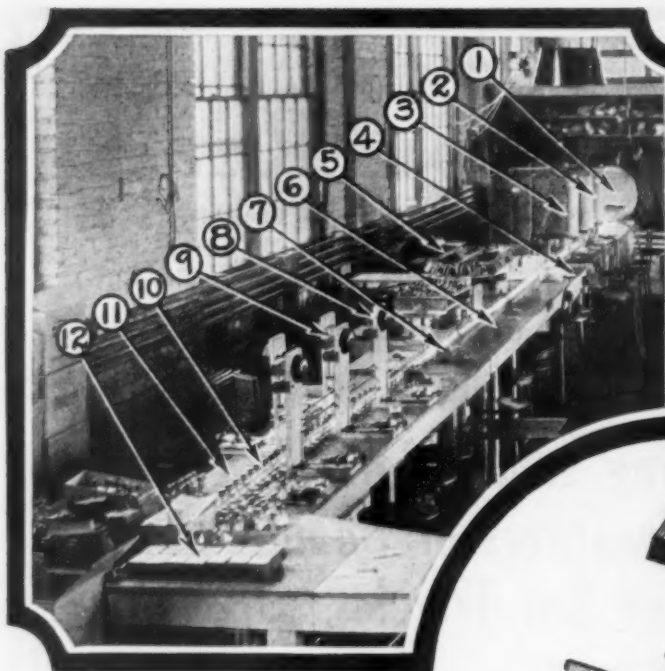
Pacific Radio Publishing Co., Inc.

Pacific Building,
San Francisco, Cal.

17 West 42nd St.,
New York, N. Y.

157 East Ontario St.,
Chicago, Illinois

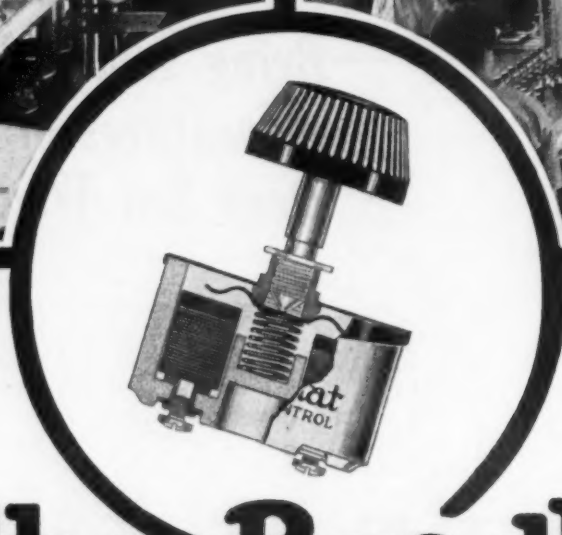
Orders for copies of this book can be filled from any of our three offices.



View of one production line in Bradleystat assembling department. The conveyor assembly process was developed to keep up with the increasing demand for Bradleystats and Bradleyleaks. See explanation below.



View of one production line, showing operators assembling Bradleystats and packing them in cartons for shipment. All parts are fabricated in other departments. The electric furnaces are in a separate building.



How the Bradleystat is made

FOR over twenty years the Allen-Bradley Co. has made graphite disc rheostats for battery chargers and motor starters. The experience gained during these twenty years is embodied in the most perfect filament rheostat used in radio, the Bradleystat.

Today, the Universal Bradleystat, with its two columns of graphite discs under adjustable pressure, provides unequaled control for radio tubes. Its control is absolutely noiseless, stepless and of exceedingly wide range.

Bradleystats are assembled by the most modern methods and tested rigidly before they are shipped.

The illustration above depicts the assembly process that guarantees a uniform product for the radio fan.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1—Cleaning porcelains | 7—Installing cover plates |
| 2—Riveting terminals | 8—Inserting adjusting knobs |
| 3—Threading terminals | 9—Six testing machines |
| 4—Inserting terminal screws | 10—Conveying Bradleystats |
| 5—Disc-filling machine | 11—Inspecting Bradleystats |
| 6—Inserting pressure springs | 12—Packing Bradleystats |

Bradleyleaks follow the same process, except for the use of different discs and the installation of condensers.

Install Bradleystats in your radio set, if you want the finest filament control obtainable. Try one, and experience new delights in radio reception.

Allen-Bradley Co.
Electric Controlling Apparatus

288 Greenfield Avenue



MILWAUKEE, Wisconsin

For Sale at All Dealers
BRADLEYSTAT \$1.85
BRADLEYLEAK 1.85
CONDENSER (.00025 mf.)35

THE ALLEN-BRADLEY CO. HAS BUILT GRAPHITE DISC RHEOSTATS FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS

Tell them that you saw it in RADIO

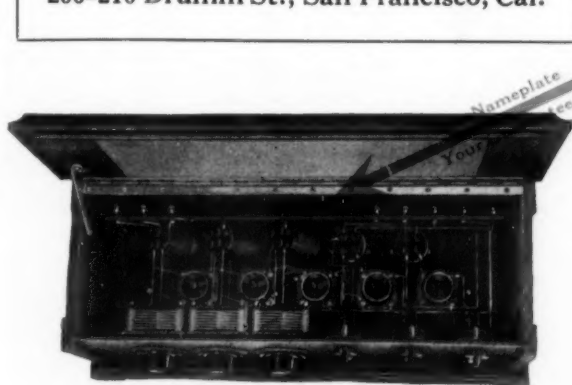


THE BEST BUILT SET IN AMERICA



R-212
MATCHED DIAL
NEUTRODYNE

Distributed in California
by
FREDRICK H. THOMPSON CO.
INCORPORATED
200-210 Drumm St., San Francisco, Cal.



Artistry—Quality—Workmanship
and Engineering are exemplified
in the R-212—Matched dial
5-tube model.

Price—without accessories—\$150.

Radio Service Laboratories
INCORPORATED

1007 Eleventh Ave.

Asbury Park, N. J.



RF2
Price
\$110.00
 Without Tubes
 and Batteries

“Look at That Workmanship!”

A striking feature of the new Eisemann Receiver is the unusual interior construction.

No confusing array of criss-cross wires—just a group of fine instruments so arranged and co-ordinated as to give the utmost electrical efficiency.

The wiring—and there is little of it—is invisible. All leads are short and direct, thus eliminating causes of interference and improving the quality of reception.

All of which reflects engineering skill of a high order.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Descriptive Literature on Request

EISEMANN MAGNETO CORPORATION

William N. Shaw, President

48 Thirty-third Street

Brooklyn, N. Y.

